F
151
.165
Index

# THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

## AN INDEX

TO

VOLUMES I-XV

1914-1929

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1932

# THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW

## AN INDEX

to

Volumes I-XV

1914-1929

Compiled by
Louise Rau

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1932

*Second Edition*

THE TORCH PRESS
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

# Editors of the Mississippi Valley Historical Review

1914-1929

CLARENCE W. ALVORD, *Managing Editor*, 1914-1924

MILO M. QUAIFE, *Managing Editor*, 1924-1929

*Board of Editors*

THOMAS P. ABERNETHY, 1928-1929
EUGENE C. BARKER, 1914-1916
BEVERLEY W. BOND JR., 1926-1928
CHAUNCEY S. BOUCHER, 1921-1923
SOLON J. BUCK, 1916-1918
LAWRENCE J. BURPEE, 1916-1918
CLARENCE E. CARTER, 1920-1922
DAN E. CLARK, 1917-1919
ARTHUR C. COLE, 1920-1922
WILLIAM E. CONNELLEY, 1926-1928
R. S. COTTERILL, 1926-1928
ISAAC J. COX, 1916-1919, 1925-1927
OLIVER M. DICKERSON, 1928-1929
ARTHUR G. DOUGHTY, 1919-1920
WALTER L. FLEMING, 1914-1921
ARCHIBALD HENDERSON, 1919-1920
HOMER C. HOCKETT, 1927-1929
FRANK H. HODDER, 1922-1924
ARCHER B. HULBERT, 1914-1915
JAMES A. JAMES, 1914-1921
HERBERT A. KELLAR, 1923-1925
LOUISE P. KELLOGG, 1923-1925
ORIN G. LIBBY, 1914-1916, 1924-1926
WILLIAM O. LYNCH, 1924-1927
THOMAS M. MARSHALL, 1921-1923
FREDERIC L. PAXSON, 1914-1915
MILO M. QUAIFE, 1917-1919
ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, 1921-1924
BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH, 1914-1915, 1927-1929
AUGUSTUS H. SHEARER, 1925-1927
LESTER B. SHIPPEE, 1920-1925
ST. GEORGE L. SIOUSSAT, 1916-1918
CLAUDE H. VAN TYNE, 1914
EUGENE M. VIOLETTE, 1924-1926
MELVIN J. WHITE, 1922-1924
JAMES F. WILLARD, 1919-1920
JAMES A. WOODBURN, 1928-1929

## NOTE

The need for a comprehensive index to the contents of the MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL REVIEW has long been obvious to workers in the field of American history. At the annual meeting of the Association, held in Vincennes in April, 1929, the preparation of an index to the first fifteen volumes of the REVIEW was formally authorized by the Executive Committee of the Association. Since the indexes of the individual volumes of the REVIEW were not analytical, they could not be used as the basis for the present compilation.

Users of this *Index* will, perhaps, be aided by the following explanation: book titles are indicated by italics, articles by quotation marks. Under his personal entry, the author's name is given in full, his works in abbreviated form. So also, titles of books and articles, as entries, are complete, the author's given name being abbreviated. Accepted abbreviations have been employed, e.g., ed. (editor), comp. (compiler), revs. (reviews), revd. (reviewed), biog. (biography), etc. The separate volumes of a work reviewed are given within parentheses in Roman, or, in the case of certain periodicals, in Arabic to denote years. Other figures refer: Roman to volume, and Arabic, to page of the REVIEW. Foreign names are to be found under the letter where authorities list them, with cross-references to variants. In matters of form, the *Manual of Style* of the University of Chicago Press has been followed.

In index-making, were it not for one's confreres, the result would be a sorry affair. To Dr. M. M. Quaife's kindly editorial supervision is due appreciation for escape from many tactical blunders; to Miss Florence Emery, gratitude for hours spent in proof-reading; and last, but very important, to Mr. Edward F. Misak and The Torch Press, we offer thanks for their very high grade of workmanship.

LOUISE RAU

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY
April 1, 1932

# AN INDEX

## TO THE CONTENTS OF VOLUMES I-XV

## 1914-1929


*A. Barton Hepburn, His Life and Service to His Time*, by J. B. Bishop, revd., XI, 132-33.

d'Abbadie, —, gov. of La., XIV, 166.

Abbey, Kathryn, "Efforts of Spain to Maintain Sources of Infor. in Brit. Colonies," XV, 56-68.

Abbott, Edith, *Hist. Aspects of Immigration*, revd., XIV, 565-66.

Abbott, J. N., identified, XIV, 362.

Abbott, James Francis, *Japanese Expansion and Am. Policies*, revd., III, 400.

Abbott, Lawrence F., *Impressions of Theodore Roosevelt*, revd., VII, 277-79.

Abbott, Lyman, *Reminiscences*, revd., III, 406-408.

Abbott, Samuel, *Story of Old Glory*, revd., VI, 600.

Abbott, Wilbur C., *Col. John Scott*, revd., VI, 285, *New Barbarians*, XII, 617-19.

Abbott, Willis John, *Story of Our Army*, revd., II, 615-17.

Abdy, H. Bennett, *On the Ohio*, revd., VII, 395-96.

Abel, Annie Heloise, *Am. Ind. as Slaveholder and Secessionist*, revd., II, 602-604, *Am. Ind. in Civil War*, VI, 578-79, (co-ed.), *Anglo-Am. Rels.*, XV, 125-27; (ed.), "Trudeau's Description of the Upper Mo.," VIII, 149-79, (ed.), "Mackay's Table of Distances," X, 428-46.

Abernethy, Thomas Perkins, *Formative Per. in Ala.*, revd., XI, 586-87; "Whig Party in Tenn.," XII, 504-22, "Trade, Banks, and Dem. in Old Southwest," XIV, 223-24, "Early Dev. Commerce and Banking in Tenn.," 311-25; revs. Sears's *John Slidell*, XIII, 99-101, Sears's *Jefferson and the Embargo*, XIV, 403-405, Fleming's *Freedmen's Savings Banks*, 559-60, Williams' *Early Travels in Tenn. Country*, XV, 403-404, Bureau Am. Ethnology, *Report* (1924-25), 418-20, Robinson's *Confed. Privateers*, 547-49.

Abeydkof, Vasily, Doukhobor leader, IV, 39.

Abolition, material acquired by Western Reserve Hist. Soc., II, 55-56, by Berea College, III, 496; early pubications, II, 509-28; Jefferson-Lemen compact, III, 252-54; effect upon politics, Ill. Radicals, IV, 417-36, in Ky., V, 361-63, S. C. presidential election, 1844, VI, 13-33, in Ind., VII, 96 ff., in South, VIII, 13-79, in Kans., X, 284-305, national, 1848-50, XI, 319-31; Macy hist., VI, 416-17; in colleges, XIV, 447-61; Brit. and Am. societies, XV, 125-27; influences for, 204-20.

*Abolition Intelligencer and Missionary Magazine*, founded, II, 525 ff.

*Above the Battle*, by Romain Rolland, revd., VI, 294.

*Abraham Lincoln*, by Rose Strunsky, revd., I, 581-82.

*Abraham Lincoln*, by C. P. Bissett, revd., V, 91-92.

*Abraham Lincoln and Constitutional Government*, by B. A. Ulrich, revd., IV, 507-509.

"Abraham Lincoln and the Tradition of American Civil Liberty," by A. C. Cole, XIII, 246.

*Abraham Lincoln and the Union*, by N. W. Stephenson, revd., VII, 385-86.

*Abraham Lincoln and Walt Whitman*, by W. E. Barton, revd., XV, 282.

*Abraham Lincoln as a Man of Letters*, by L. E. Robinson, revd., VI, 586.

*Abraham Lincoln: 1809-1858*, by A. J. Beveridge, revd., XV, 497-510.

*Abraham Lincoln in the National Capital*, by A. C. Clark, revd., XII, 605-606.

*Abraham Lincoln, the Lawyer-Statesman*, by J. T. Richards, revd., III, 537-38.

*Abraham Lincoln, the Merciful President: The Pardon of the Sleeping Sentinel*, by A. C. Clark, revd., XIV, 557-59.

*Abraham Lincoln: The Prairie Years*, by Carl Sandburg, revd., XIII, 287-91.

Abrahams, Francis, postman, XIII, 12-13.

*Abridgment of the Indian Affairs Contained in Four Folio Volumes, Transacted in the Colony of New York, from the Year 1678 to the Year 1751, by Peter Wraxall*, ed. by C. H. McIlwain, revd., II, 596-97.

*Absalom Grimes, Confederate Mail Runner*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., XIII, 580-82.

Acadians, on Prince Edw. Is., XIII, 567-68; New England's rôle in expulsion, XV, 101-103.

Ackerman, Carl, *Mex's. Dilemma*, revd., VI, 112.

*Acoma, the Sky City: A Study in Pueblo-Indian History and Civilization*, by Mrs. W. T. Sedgwick, revd., XIII, 424-26.

*Actual Government in Illinois*, by M. L. Childs, revd., I, 154.

Adams family, propaganda for, IX, 7-8.

Adams, Annie Elizabeth, (trans.), Brandenburg's *From Bismarck to World War*, revd., XIV, 379-81.

Adams, Charles Francis, *Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solidarity*, revd., I, 109-10, *C. F. Adams*, III, 240-43; death, II, 156-58; letters, VIII, 400-401; criticism of Rhodes as hist., XV, 464-65.

Adams, Ephraim Douglass, *Ideals in Am. Hist.*, revd., I, 284-85, *Gt. Brit. and Am. Civil War*, XII, 438-41.

Adams, George Plimpton, *Idealism and Mod. Age*, revd., VI, 274-75.

Adams, Henry, letters, VIII, 400-401.

Adams, James Truslow, *Founding of New Eng.*, revd., VIII, 378-79, *Rev. New Eng.*, XI, 128-29, *New Eng. in the Republic*, XIII, 577-78.

Adams, John, La. controversy, I, 44 ff.; pol. philosophy, II, 575-76; Treaty of Paris, XI, 182 ff.

Adams, John Quincy, writings, I, 128-29, 295-96, 584-85, II, 432-33, III, 536-37, V, 220-22; U. S. recognition of Latin-Am. republics, II, 185 ff.; sketch, 433-35; stand on slave trade, V, 422, 426.

Adams, John Quincy, *Birth of Mormonism*, revd., IV, 107-108.

Adams, Rev. Moses W., papers, VII, 257.

Adams, Philo, diary, III, 57.

Adams, Randolph Greenfield, *Hist. of For. Pol. of U. S.*, revd., XII, 417-19, *Gateway to Am. Hist.*, XIV, 532-33, *Papers of Lord George Germain*, XV, 540-41.

"Additional Vérendrye Material," by Doane Robinson, C. E. Deland, and O. G. Libby, III, 368-99.

*Addresses on Government and Citizenship*, by Elihu Root, revd., IV, 241.

Adhémar, Toussaint Anthony, *dit* St. Martin, sketch, XIII, 238.

*Administration of President Hayes*, by J. W. Burgess, revd., III, 406.

*Advanced American History*, by S. E. Forman, revd., I, 330-31.

*Adventurers in the Wilderness*, by Clark Wissler, C. L. Skinner, and William Wood, revd., XIII, 413-16.

*Adventurers of Oregon*, by C. L. Skinner, revd., VII, 171-72.

*Adventures in American Diplomacy, 1896-1906*, by A. L. P. Dennis, revd., XV, 413-15.

*Adventures in Propaganda*, by Heber Blankerhorn, revd., VII, 73-74.

*Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River*, by Alexander Ross, revd., XI, 150.

"Advertising Propaganda of Early Iowa," by O. B. Clark, VIII, 9.

African Methodist Episcopal Church, activities during Reconstruction, I, 549 ff.

African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, activities during Reconstruction, I, 549 ff.

*Age of Invention*, by Holland Thompson, revd., IX, 163-64.

*Agrarian Crusade*, by S. J. Buck, revd., VIII, 380-82.

*Agrarian Movement in North Dakota*, by P. R. Fossum, revd., XIII, 277-79.

*Agrarian Revolution in Georgia, 1865-1912*, by R. P. Brooks, revd., I, 299.

Agrarianism, in Ga., I, 299, in N. D., XIII, 277-79; Buck hist., VIII, 380-82, Bizzell hist., XIV, 566-68; Roosevelt's views, 287-310. *See also* grange and agriculture.

*Agricultural Bloc*, by Arthur Capper, revd., IX, 335-37.

"Agricultural Development of Colorado Territory, 1858-1865," by J. L. Kingsbury, X, 116-17.

"Agricultural Revival in Virginia and Maryland," by A. O. Craven, XI, 266.

Agriculture, rôle in Am. hist., III, 39-49; dev. in Minn., 123-26; among Ind., IV, 531-32; Sanford hist., VI, 599-600, Bidwell and Falconer hist., XIII, 275-76; sources for hist., VII, 142-45; La. during French régime, IX, 227-35; problem in 1921, 335-37; farm-bureau movement, 341-42; bar to ranching, X, 44-46; in West, 1812, 369 ff., in Kans., Neb., S. D., 1885, 416 ff., in Wis., XII, 99-101, in Detroit, XIII, 80, in N. Y., XIV, 74-76; farm implements, XI, 266; revival in Va. and Md., 266; origin of fed. dept. and state colleges, 266; econ. hist., XII, 292; wild peas, 557, 573; wild flax, 563; sugar plantation, XIV, 168-78; sub-treasury plan, XV, 355-73. *See also* agrarianism and grange.

*Aide-de-Camp of Lee*, ed. by Frederick Maurice, revd., XIV, 258-59.

Aitken, William A., rôle in Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII, 488 ff.

Aiton, Arthur S., revs., Bolton's *Memoirs of Calif. by Palóu*, XIV, 240-42, Manning's *Cor. of U. S. Concerning Latin-Am. Independence*, 259-61, Barker's *Austin Papers* (Vols. II, III), XV, 129-30, Steck's *Jolliet-Marquette Ex.*, 533-35; *Antonio de Mendoza*, revd., XIV, 395-97.

Alabama, Weeks hist., III, 116-17, Owen hist., IX, 87-89, Abernethy hist., XI, 586-87, Moore hist., XV, 545-47; Creek controversy, III, 301-17; arming slaves, VI, 37, 62; fed. aid for canal, XI, 338; state-rights pol. for Civil War local defense, 493, 500-501, 505, 516-17.

"Alabama and the Federal Government: The Creek Indian Controversy," by T. H. Jack, III, 301-17.

"Alabama Opinion of the Removal of the Confederate Capital from Montgomery to Richmond," by H. A. Trexler, XIV, 217.

Alamán, Lúcas, and Santa Fé Trail, I, 519 ff.

Alaska, handbook, I, 476-78; travel in, II, 296-99, III, 259-63, VI, 142-44.

Albany (N. Y.), fur-trade center, VII, 228-41, VIII, 327-63.

Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *Forests and Sea Power*, revd., XIV, 560-61.

*Albion W. Tourgée*, by R. F. Dibble, revd., IX, 247-48.

Albright, George Leslie, *Official Ex. for Pac. R. R.*, revd., X, 79-80.

Alden, Carroll Storrs, *George Hamilton Perkins*, revd., II, 435, (co-author), *Makers of Naval Tradition*, XII, 610-11.

Alexander, De Alva Stanwood, *Hist. House of Rep.*, revd., IV, 102-103.

Alexander, James, identified, VIII, 361-65.

Alexander, John McKnitt, and Mecklenburg Declaration, V, 208 ff.

Alexander, Thomas, identified, XIV, 362; death, 372.

*Alexander Graham Bell*, by Catherine Mackenzie, revd., XV, 572-73.

*Alexander Hamilton*, by H. J. Ford, revd., VIII, 182-83.

Allen, Gardner William, *Naval Hist. of Am. Rev.*, revd., I, 292-93.

Allen, Heman, minister to Chile, II, 200-201.

Allen, Lucille M., revs. Minn. Hist. Soc., *Colls.* (Vol. XV), III, 126-27, Osman's *Starved Rock*, 254-55, Mather's *Making of Ill.*, 266-67.

Allen, N. W., letter, XV, 478.

Allen, William, rôle in Ohio, Greenback Movement, XI, 527 ff.; McGrane biog., XII, 603-605.

Allen, William Vincent, and Coxey's army, X, 222 ff.

Allene, Gov. Henry W., and mil. service of slaves, VI, 50.

Allin, C. D., revs. Mathews' *Conduct Am. For. Rels.*, IX, 250-52, Robinson's *Dev. Brit. Empire*, X, 92-94.

Alliott, Hector, *Bibliog. Ariz.*, revd., II, 609-10.

Allison, John Bland, kidnapped for U. S. army, X, 29-30.

Allison, William B., papers, IV, 358.

Almonte, Juan N., sketch, XI, 109-10; activities, 109 ff.

*Alsea Texts and Myths*, by L. J. Frachtenberg, revd., VIII, 216-17.

*"Also Rans": Great Men Who Missed Making the Presidential Goal*, by D. C. Seitz, revd., XV, 415-17.

Alter, J. Cecil, *James Bridger*, revd., XII, 600-601.

Altgeld, John Peter, Browne biog., XII, 135-37; Chicago street named for, 144-45.

*Altgeld of Illinois: A Record of His Life and Work*, by W. R. Browne, revd., XII, 135-37.

Altmeyer, A. J., revs. Nelson's *Open Price Assocs.*, X, 334.

Alton (Ill.), riot, IV, 491-93; early growth, V, 293 ff.

Alvord, Clarence Walworth, revs. Wickware's *Am. Yr. Book* (1913), I, 119, Saint-Méry's *Voyage aux États-Unis*, 122-23, Thwaites's *Wis. Hist. Colls.* (Vol. XX), 142-43, McIlvaine's *Reminiscences of Chicago*, 143-44, Dawson's *Confed. Girl's Diary*, 150, Garneau's *Histoire du Can.* (Vol. I), 300-301, (Vol. II), VIII, 188, Feamster's *Cal. Paps. J. J. Chittenden*, I, 317, McLaughlin and Hart's *Cyclopedia Am. Govt.*, 450-54, Lamson's *Am. St. Trials*, 459-60, Ballagh's *Letters of R. H. Lee*, 586-87, Trevelyan's *George III and Charles Fox*, II, 570-71, Dunbar's *Hist. of Travel in Am.*, 591-93, Douglas's *Land Forlorn*, 610-11, Sherrill's *French Memories of 18th Cent. Am.*, III, 232-34, Bolton's *Spanish Ex. in Southwest*, and Kellogg's *Early Nar. of Northwest*, IV, 392-93, Burton's *Mss. from Burton Hist. Coll.*, V, 222-23, Scott's *President Wilson's For. Pol.*, 347-48, Wallace's *Maseres Letters*, VI, 596-97, McIlwaine's *Leg. Jls. Councils Col. Va.*, VII, 383-85, Turner's *Frontier in Am. Hist.*, 403-407, Muir's *Hist. Brit. Commonwealth* (Vol. I), VIII, 184, Luttig's *Jl. Fur-Trading Ex. on Upper Mo.*, 188-89, Wells's *Outline of Hist.*, 190-92, Channing's *Hist. of U. S.* (Vol. V), 377-80, Ford's *Cycle of Adams Letters*, 400-401, Langton's *Works of Champlain*, X, 325, Burnett's *Letters Members Cont. Cong.* (Vols. I, II), 325-27, Sinclair's *Goose-Step*, 36-37; (ed.), *Ill.-Wabash Land Co. Mss.*, revd., II, 447-48, (co-ed.), *Critical Per.*, III, 118-19, *Miss. Val. in Brit. Politics*, IV, 131-33, *Ill. Country*, revd., VII, 399-401, (co-ed), *Trade and Politics*, XII, 287-89; "Va. and the West," III, 19-38; resigns editorship of REVIEW, X, 212; appointed Creighton professor, XIII, 303-304; memorial sketch, XV, 153-54; sketch as historian, 309-20; death, 318; bibliog. of pub. works, 385-90.

Alvord, Idress Head, revs., Stanard's *Col. Va.*, Smith's *Houses of Charleston*, Lippincott's *Early Philadelphia*, V, 93-97, Wood's *Hist. Mackinac*, 364-65.

Alvord, Katharine Sprague, revs., Keyes's *Letters from a Senator's Wife*, XI, 437-38, Greene's *New Englander in Japan*, XV, 144-45.

Amazon River, Brit. colonies, XI, 424-26.

Ambler, Charles Henry, *Thomas Ritchie*, revd., I, 297-98, (ed.), *Branch Hist. Papers* (Vol. V), VI, 123; revs. Cole's *Whig Party in South*, I, 471-74, Abel's *Am. Ind. as Slaveholder and Secessionist*, II, 602-604, Anderson's *William Branch Giles*, 600-602, Wise's *Military Hist. Va. Military Inst.*, III, 410-12, Arthur's *Western N. C.*, 545-47, Hamilton's *R. E. Lee*, V, 307, Abel's *Am. Ind. in Civil War*, VI, 578-79, Russel's *Econ. Aspects So. Sectionalism*, XI, 587-90, Harrell's *Loyalism in Va.*, XIV, 76-78.

*America and Britain*, by A. C. McLaughlin, revd., VI, 268-69.

*America and Her Problems*, by P. H. B. d'Estournelles de Constant, revd., III, 95-97.

*America and the New World-State*, by Norman Angell, revd., III, 89-90.

*America and the Philippines*, by Carl Crow, revd., I, 327-28.

*America at War*, by A. B. Hart, revd., VI, 404.

*America in Ferment*, by P. L. Haworth, revd., II, 425-26.

*America in France*, by Frederick Palmer, revd., VI, 149-50.

*America of the Fifties: Letters of Fredrika Bremer*, ed. by A. B. Benson, revd., XII, 125-27.

*America of Yesterday as Reflected in the Journal of John Davis Long*, ed. by L. S. Mayo, revd., XI, 145-47.

American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, letters, XV, 125-27.

American Anti-Slavery Society, activities, XV, 206 ff.

*American Army in the European Conflict*, by Col. De Chambrun and Capt. De Marenches, revd., VII, 74.

*American Civil War: A Brief Sketch*, by David Knowles, revd., XIV, 113-16.

*American Civilization and the Negro*, by C. V. Roman, revd., III, 528-30.

*American College*, by Isaac Sharpless, revd., II, 426-27.

*American Colonies in the Eighteenth Century*, by H. L. Osgood, (Vols. I, II), revd., XI, 274-77, (Vols. III, IV), XII, 423-26.

*American Diplomacy*, by C. R. Fish, revd., III, 91-94.

*American Doctrine of Judicial Supremacy*, by C. G. Haines, revd., I, 289-91.

*American Embargo, 1807-1809*, by W. W. Jennings, revd., IX, 162-63.

*American Engineers in France*, by W. B. Parsons, revd., VIII, 196-97.

American Expeditionary Force, in France, VI, 149-50; from French point of view, VII, 74. *See also*, World War, soldier diaries.

"American Experiment in Colonial Government," by B. W. Bond Jr., XV, 221-35.

American Federation of Labor, Gompers' rôle, XII, 265-70.

American Fur Company, rivalry in trade, III, 172 ff.; regulates foreign traders, IV, 300 ff.; logbook, 358, papers, XV, 428; founded, VI, 173; fishing enterprise, XII, 483-503.

"American Fur Company's Fishing Enterprises on Lake Superior," by G. L. Nute, XII, 483-503.

*American Government*, by F. A. Magruder, revd., IV, 542.

American Historical Association, annual meeting, I, 612-13, III, 570, XII, 622-23, XV, 584; *Annual Rep.* (1914), revd., IV, 516-17; endowment fund, XIII, 129-30.

"American Historical Periodicals," by A. H. Shearer, IV, 484-91.

*American History*, by E. E. Riggs, revd., III, 566-67.

*American History*, by D. S. Muzzey, revd., VII, 290-91.

*American History and Government*, by W. M. West, revd., I, 153-54.

"American History as a Compulsory Course in the High School," by M. L. Wardell, X, 122-23.

*American Indian as Participant in the Civil War*, by A. H. Abel, revd., VI, 578-79.

*American Indian as Slave-holder and Secessionist*, by A. H. Abel, revd., II, 602-604.

*American Indian in the United States, 1850-1914*, by W. K. Moorehead, revd., II, 292-93.

*American Indian of North, South, and Central America*, by A. H. Verrill, revd., XIV, 421-22.

*American Indians*, by Clark Wissler, revd., V, 352-54.

*American Indians North of Mexico*, by W. H. Miner, revd., IV, 506-507.

*American Japanese Problem*, by S. L. Gulick, revd., I, 328-30.

*American Labor and War*, by Samuel Gompers, revd., VI, 291-92.

*American Literature*, by W. J. Long, revd., II, 125-26.

*American Literature*, by J. C. Metcalf, revd., II, 125-26.

*American Literature*, by Leon Kellner, revd., II, 594.

*American Municipal Executive*, by R. McC. Story, revd., VII, 62-63.

*American Navy*, by F. E. Chadwick, revd., II, 589.

*American Negro Slavery*, by U. B. Phillips, revd., V, 480-82.

American party, in Ky., IV, 49 ff., in Ind., VII, 101 ff.

*American Party System*, by C. E. Merriam, revd., IX, 252-53.

"American Pioneer and His Story," by G. F. Parker, IX, 104.

*American Plan of Government*, by C. W. Bacon, revd., V, 85-87.

*American Policy*, by John Bigelow, revd., I, 455-57.

*American Political Ideas*, by C. E. Merriam, revd., VII, 409-11.

*American Presidents: Their Individualities and Their Contributions to American Progress*, by T. F. Moran, revd., XV, 415-17.

*American Problems of Reconstruction*, ed., by E. M. Friedman, revd., VI, 116-17.

*American Red Cross in the Great War*, by H. P. Davison, revd., VII, 72-73.

*American Revolution: A Constitutional Interpretation*, by C. H. McIlwain, revd., XI, 271-74.

*American Secretaries of State and Their Diplomacy*, by S. F. Bemis, revd., XIV, 543-47.

*American Senate*, by Lindsay Rogers, revd., XIV, 429-30.

*American Social History as Recorded by British Travellers*, ed. by Allan Nevins, revd., XI, 298-300.

*American Spirit*, ed. by Paul Monroe, revd., V, 474-75.

*American Spirit in Art*, by F. J. Mather, revd., XIV, 433-34.

*American Spirit in Education*, by E. E. Slosson, revd., IX, 78-79.

*American Spirit in the Writings of Americans of Foreign Birth*, ed. by R. E. Stauffer, revd., IX, 245-47.

*American State Trials*, ed. by J. D. Lawson, revd., I, 459-60.

*American States during and after the*

*Revolution, 1775-1789*, by Allan Nevins, revd., XI, 581-82.

*American Struggle for the British West India Carrying Trade, 1815-1830*, by F. L. Benns, revd., X, 447-48.

*American Supreme Court as an International Tribunal*, by H. A. Smith, revd., VII, 403.

*American Year Book: A Record of Events and Progress*, ed. by F. G. Wickware (1913), revd., I, 119, (1914), II, 280-81.

Americanization, problems, VII, 168-70, IX, 245-47.

*Americans in Eastern Asia*, by Tyler Dennett, revd., XI, 136-40.

*Americans in Santo Domingo*, by M. M. Knight, revd., XV, 569-72.

*America's Tomorrow*, by Snell Smith, revd., VII, 292.

Ames, Dr. Albert A., nominee for gov. of Minn., VIII, 107-108.

Amnesty, proclamation of, II, 373; granted after Civil War, XV, 3-21.

*Ancient, Medieval, and Modern History Maps*, by J. H. Breasted, C. F. Huth Jr., and S. B. Harding, revd., IV, 135-36.

Anderson, Dice R., *William Branch Giles*, revd., II, 600-602; revs., Pearson's *Readjuster Movement in Va.*, IV, 522-23, Malone's *Life of Thomas Cooper*, XIV, 253-54.

*Anderson, Frank Maloy*, revs., Adams' *Power of Ideals in Am. Hist.*, I, 284-85, Hanscom's *Heart of the Puritan*, V, 220.

Anderson, Hattie, "Panhandle-Plains Hist. Soc.," X, 182-85.

Anderson, J. B., admin. of R. R., IX, 129-30.

Anderson, Rasmus B., autobiog., III, 255-58.

Anderson, Reese, discovery of gold, V, 70-77.

Anderson, Richard C., minister to Colombia, II, 193 ff.

Anderson, William, revs., Kimball's *Nat. Govt. of U. S.* and Young's *New Am. Govt. and Its Work*, VII, 154-56, Bryce's *Mod. Democracies*, VIII, 274-75, Robeson's *Govt. of Special Charter Cities in Ia.*, XI, 150-51; *Hist. of Constitution of Minn.*, revd., VIII, 186-88.

*Andrew Jackson's Campaign against the British; or the Mississippi Territory in the War of 1812*, by Mrs. Dunbar Rowland, revd., XIII, 427-29.

"Andrew Johnson and the Early Phases of the Homestead Bill," by St. G. L. Sioussat, V, 253-87.

Andrews, Alice E., (ed.), *Christopher C. Andrews*, revd., XV, 573-75.

Andrews, Charles McLean, *Fathers of New Eng.*, revd., VI, 284-85, *Conn's. Place in Col. Hist.*, XI, 440-41, *Col. Background of Am. Rev.*, XII, 426-28.

Andrews, Christopher C., autobiog., XV, 573-75.

Andrews, Constant, and Carver Grant, VII, 22-24.

Angell, Norman, *Am. and the New World-State*, revd., III, 89-90.

*Anglo-American Isthmian Diplomacy, 1815-1915*, by M. W. Williams, revd., III, 525-27.

*Anglo-American Relations during the Spanish-American War*, by B. A. Reuter, XI, 434-35.

Anne, Queen, diplomacy with Five Nations, XIII, 169-89.

"Annexation of Texas and the Bluffton Movement in South Carolina," by C. S. Boucher, IV, 3-33.

*Anti-Monopolist*, founded by Ignatius, Donnelly, VIII, 94.

Anti-Slavery, *see* abolition.

*Anti-Slavery Crusade*, by Jesse Macy, revd., VI, 416-17.

*Anti-Slavery Movement in Kentucky prior to 1850*, by A. E. Martin, revd., V, 361-63.

"Anti-Slavery Tendencies of the Democratic Party in the Northwest, 1848-50," by W. O. Lynch, XI, 319-31.

*Antonio de Mendoza*, by A. S. Aiton, revd., XIV, 395-97.

*Anzeiger des Westens*, file, 1839-66, II, 78.

Apache, friendliness toward Spanish, II, 350 ff.

Appleton Company, Overton hist., XIII, 449-50.

*Applied History*, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh, revd., III, 122-23.

Aquidneck, Bicknell hist., III, 534-35.

Aragony Villegas, Don Pedro de, Spanish teacher in La., XI, 562-66.

Arapaho, dogs for food, dress, customs, XII, 565.

*Archangel, the American War with Russia*, revd., XI, 607-608.

Architecture, Am. Col., V, 93-97; in Ill., XIII, 241; New Eng., XV, 132-33.

*Argonauts of '49 and Adventures of the Emigrant Companies from Massachusetts, 1849-1850*, by O. T. Howe, revd., XI, 296-97.

Arikara, the Vérendrye, III, 145 ff., 366 ff.; campaign against Dakota, 1867, VIII, 281-83; character and customs, XII, 557-60; Spanish traders among, XIV, 50 ff.

*Arikara Narrative of the Campaign against the Hostile Dakotas, June, 1867*, ed. by O. G. Libby, revd., VIII, 281-83.

Arista, Mariano, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 518 ff.

Arizona, bibliog., II, 609-10; Farrish hist. (Vols. I, II), III, 29-60 (Vols. III, IV), V, 109-10; Mormon settlement, IX, 345-46.

Ark, *see* Kentucky boat.

Arkansas, education, III, 116-17; govt., 564; R. R. construction, X, 164 ff.; Civil War local defense policy, XI, 495, 501; reconstruction period, 591-93; promotes Calif. travel, XII, 357 ff.

Arkansas River, early migration, XV, 34 ff.

*Armed Neutralities of 1780 and 1800*, ed. by J. B. Scott, revd., VI, 277.

Armesto, Don Manuel Andres Lopez de, Spanish teacher in La., XI, 562-66.

*Armies of Labor*, by S. P. Orth, revd., VII, 156-58.

Armijo, Gov. ——, Mex. leader, XII, 79 ff., 90 ff., 238.

Armour, Philip D., identified, X, 268-69.

Armstrong, John, judge Northwest Ter., V, 36-41; inefficiency, XIII, 508 ff.

Armstrong, William, sketch, VII, 264-65.

Army, recruiting in Can. during Civil War, X, 21-33; Ganoe hist., XI, 445-46; state rights in Union recruiting, XII, 51-71; state militia in Union, 54 ff.; Conscription Act, 67 ff., 527; Union bounties, 70, 523-49; financing Union, 524 ff.; desertion from Union, 526 ff.; effect of Enrollment Act upon recruits, 529 ff.; recruiting in 1836, 577-78; orderly books of Ft. Wayne, XIV, 547-48; organization of Union, XV, 530-33.

Arnett, Alex Mathews, *Populist Movement in Ga.*, revd., XI, 283-84.

Arnold, Ben, *see* Connor, Benjamin M.

Arnold, Thomas Jackson, *Life and Letters of "Stonewall" Jackson*, revd., IV, 511-13.

*Around the Horn to the Sandwich Islands and California, 1845-1850*, ed. by F. J. Teggart, revd., XI, 608-609.

Arpent, defined, XIII, 74.

*Arredondo's Historical Proof of Spain's Title to Georgia: A Contribution to the History of the Spanish Borderlands*, ed. by H. E. Bolton, revd., XII, 586-89.

Arriaga, Don Julian de, letter on education in Sp. La., XI, 562-63.

Arthur, Chester A., papers, XIII, 301.

Arthur, John Preston, *Hist. of Watauga Co.*, revd., III, 412-13; *Western N. C.*, 545-47.

*Artilleryman's Diary*, by J. L. Jones, revd., I, 318-19.

Asbury, Francis, Tipple biog., IV, 114-16, Carroll biog., X, 452; rôle in M. E. Church in U. S., XV, 69 ff.

Ashby, H. S. P., promotes Sub-Treasury, XV, 357 ff.

Ashe, Thomas, authenticity of *Travels in Am.*, I, 167-68, 574-75; origin of, XIII, 50-57; travels, VI, 174, 179.

Ashley, Ludowick, rôle in Mathews' border missions, XII, 319 ff.

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis, *New Civics*, revd., VII, 283-84.

Askin, Charles, account of Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 561 ff.

Askin, John, letters, V, 223; papers, XV, 401-403.

*Aspects of Americanization*, by E. H. Bierstadt, revd., IX, 245-47.

Aspinwall, W. H., identified, V, 408.

Astor, John Jacob, fur trade, III, 172 ff., IV, 300 ff.; founds Am. Fur Co., VI, 173.

Atchison, Sen. David R., advocates slavery in Kans., X, 284 ff.; promotes R. R., XII, 11 ff.

*Athanase de Mézières and the Louisiana-Texas Frontier, 1768-1780*, ed. by H. E. Bolton, revd., I, 324-26.

Atkinson, Caroline P., (ed.), *Letters of Susan Hale*, revd., VI, 585.

Atkinson, Gen. Henry, Mo. R. expedition, IV, 306 ff.; mechanism for keel boat, XV, 35-38.

Atlanta (Ga.), Union march upon, XIV, 515 ff.

*Atlantic Monthy*, Lincoln hoax, XV, 578-84.

*Atlantic Monthly and Its Makers*, by A. M. DeW. Howe, revd., VI, 275.

"Attempted Seizure of the Zaffarine Islands," by H. N. Sherwood, IV, 371-73.

Attig, C. J., revs., Miller's *Hist. of Ed. Leg. in Ohio*, VIII, 197-98.

Aubry, ——, gov. of La., XIV, 166-67.

Auchampaugh, Philip Gerald, *James Buchanan*, revd., XIV, 257.

*Audiencia in the Spanish Colonies*, by C. H. Cunningham, revd., VIII, 406.

*Audubon the Naturalist*, by F. H. Herrick, revd., V, 226-28.

*Augustus Baldwin Longstreet: A Study of the Development of Culture in the South*, by J. D. Wade, revd., XI, 282.

Aurner, C. Ray, revs., Nevins' *Illinois*, IV, 398-401.

Austin, Brown, slavery in Tex., XI, 16.

Austin, Moses, settlement of Tex., X, 144 ff.; slavery in Tex., XI, 5.

Austin, Stephen F., Tex. independence, I, 3-30; activities, V, 20-35; disapproval of U. S. land-grant system, 254; land-grant policy, 264-65; settlement of Tex., X, 144 ff.; slavery in Tex., XI, 5-36; letters about Tex., 99-127; Barker biog., XIII, 576-77; place in hist., XIV, 226-27; papers, XV, 129-30.

*Austin Papers*, ed. by E. C. Barker (Vols. II, III), revd., XV, 129-30.

Austria, U. S. hist. material in archives, IV, 106-107.

Australian ballot, in U. S., IV, 504-505.

*Authority in the Modern State*, by H. J. Laski, revd., VI, 569.

*Autobiography of Andrew Carnegie*, revd., VII, 401-402.

*Autobiography of George Dewey*, revd., IV, 118-20.

*Autobiography of John Ball*, comp. by K. B. Powers, F. B. Ball, and Lucy Ball, revd., XIII, 291.

*Autobiography of T. Jefferson Coolidge, 1831-1920*, revd., X, 455.

Autographs, value of signers of Dec. of Ind., XI, 621-22.

Automobile, in U. S., IV, 164; inventor, XII, 456-58.

Avery, Grace Gilmore, (co-ed.), *Messages Govs. of Mo.* (Vols. IV, V, VI), revd., XII, 289-90.

Ayer, Edward E., death, XIV, 278.

Azilia, Margravate of, projected, XII, 28-30.

BABBITT, A. T., cattleman, XIII, 41-43.

Babcock, Kendrick Charles, *Scandinavian Element in U. S.*, revd., II, 440-43; revs. Hovgaard's *Voyages of Norsemen to Am.*, II, 595-96, Anderson's *Rasmus B. Anderson*, III, 255-58.

Babcock, Willoughby M., Jr., "Maj. Lawrence Taliaferro," XI, 358-75; revs. Radin's *Crashing Thunder*, XIV, 116-18, Verrill's *Am. Ind. of N., S., and Cent. Am.*, 421-22.

*Back from Hell*, by S. C. Benson, revd., V, 503.

"Background of Populism in Kansas," by R. C. Miller, XI, 469-89.

"Background of the Beginning of Swedish Immigration," by G. M. Stephenson, XII, 258.

Bacon, Charles W., *Am. Plan of Govt.*, revd., V, 85-87.

Badè, William, (ed.), Muir's *Cruise of the Corwin*, revd., V, 110-12.

Bagge, Traugott, and Mecklenburg Declaration, V, 208-15.

Bagley, William C., revs., Ward's *Sigma Xi Rec. and Hist.*, I, 124; (co-author), *Hist. Am. People*, revd., V, 473-74, (rev. ed.), *ibid.*, XI, 129-30.

Bailey, Dudley P., support of Homestead Bill, V, 278.

Bailey, James, construction of Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 328.

Bailey, Thomas A., (co-author), *Mormon Battalion*, revd., XV, 559-61.

Bailly, Alexis, bribes Inds. with whisky, XI, 365-66.

Baird, James, identified, VI, 189.

Bakenhus, Reuben E., (co-author), *Panama Canal*, revd., II, 589-91.

Baker, Gen. Alpheus, plea for amnesty, XV, 12.

Baker, Charles M., papers, VII, 130.

Baker, Ray Stannard, *Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement*, revd., X, 186-90.

Baker-Crothers, Hayes, *Va. and French and Ind. Wars*, revd., XV, 404-406.

Balch, Thomas Willing, *World Court*, revd., VI, 398-99.

Baldwin, Alice M., *New Eng. Clergy and Am. Rev.*, revd., XV, 108-10.

Ball, John, sketch and letters, V, 450-68; autobiog., XIII, 291.

Ball, Lucy, (co-comp.), *Autobiog. John Ball*, revd., XIII, 291.

Ballagh, James Curtis, (ed.), *Letters of R. H. Lee*, revd., I, 586-87.

Ballard, Collin R., *Military Genius of A. Lincoln*, revd., XIV, 412-13.

Ballard, James Hudson, sketch, VII, 264.

Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, centennial, XIV, 278-79.

Bancroft, Frederic, *Calhoun and S. C. Nullification Movement*, revd., XV, 411-13.

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse, death, I, 159.

Bank of the State of Tennessee, chartered, XIV, 312.

*Bankers in Bolivia: A Study in American Foreign Investment*, by M. A. Marsh, revd., XV, 569-72.

Banking, in Ill., 1817-63, I, 311-12; in Wis., II, 10 ff.; in Mich. Ter., 37-38; in Ohio before Civil War, 604-606; in S. C., 1820, V, 419; in Ia., X, 91-92; in New Orleans, XI, 215-16; in Tenn., XIV, 311-25.

Banks, Gen. N. P., plan to annex Can., IV, 471 ff.

Banning, W. L., and R. R. construction, V, 134 ff.

Baptism, regulations concerning, XIII, 207.

Baptist Church, early work in West, III, 550-51, XV, 73 ff.; organization, 1815-30, V, 334-49.

Baraboo (Wis.), pioneer days, XI, 290.

Barbados, Harlow, hist., XIV, 238-40.

Barbau, Jean Baptiste, mentioned, XV, 229.

Barbour, George W., Ind. agent, IX, 48 ff.

Barce, Elmore, *Land of the Miamis*, revd., IX, 331.

Barclay, Thomas S., revs., Robinson's *Am. Pol. Parties*, XII, 280-81, Cushman's *Constitutional Decisions*, XIII, 114-15, Mott's *Materials Illus. Am. Govt.*, 115; *Republican Movement in Mo.*, revd., XIV, 264-65.

Barker, Eugene C., "U. S. and Mex., 1835-37," I, 3-30, "Stephen F. Austin," V, 20-35, XIV, 226-27, "Notes on Colonization of Tex.," X, 141-52, "Slavery and Colonization of Tex.," XI, 3-36; revs. Rives's *U. S. and Mex.*, I, 147-49, Bolton's *Athanase de Mézières and La.-Tex. Frontier*, 324-26, McElroy's *Winning of Far West*, 598-601, Bell's *Political Shame of Mex.*, II, 153-54, Farrish's *Hist. of Ariz.* (Vols. I, II), III, 259-60, (Vols. III, IV), V, 109-10, Sabin's *With Sam Houston in Tex.*, 108-109, Stephenson's *Tex. and Mex. War*, IX, 77-78; *Stephen F. Austin*, revd., XIII, 576-77, (ed.), *Austin Papers*, XV, 129-30.

Barlow, Joel, and Scioto Co., II, 65 ff.

Barnard, H. Clive, (ed.), *Expansion of Anglo-Sax. Nations*, revd., VII, 411-13.

Barnes, Harry Elmer, *New Hist. and Soc. Studies*, revd., XII, 580-84, *Genesis of World War*, XIII, 417-19; revs. Bober's *Marx's Interpretation of Hist.*, XIV, 530-32.

Barney, Joshua, Paine biog., XI, 609-10.

Barnhart, John D., Jr., revs., Bogart and Thompson's *Indus. State*, VIII, 210-11, Upham's *Congregational Work of Minn.*, 288-89.

Barnwell, John, colonization project, XII, 30-31.

Barrick, James R., poem, V, 147

Barton, Clara, Barton biog., IX, 331-33.

Barton, Roger, refuses seat in Senate, V, 175-77.

Barton, William E., *Life of Clara Barton*, revd., IX, 331-33, *Women Lincoln Loved*, XIV, 554-56, *A. Lincoln and Walt Whitman*, XV, 283; revs., Pease and Randall's *Diary of Orville Hickman Browning* (Vol. I), XIV, 414-16, Quaife's *Capture of Old Vincennes*, 539-41, Starr's *Lincoln and R. R.*, 556-57, Clark's *Lincoln*, 557-59, Fitzpatrick's *George Washington*, XV, 112-13, Kellock's *Parson Weems of the Cherry-Tree*, 409-10; "Beveridge's Life of Lincoln," 497-510.

Barton, William S., sketch, I, 574.

Baseball, in U. S., IV, 151-53.

Baskin, R. N., *Reminiscences of Early Utah*, revd., II, 152.

Bassett, John Spencer, *Hist. of U. S.*, revd., I, 154-55, *Middle Group Am. Historians*, IV, 378, *Plain Story of Am. Hist.*, 406-407, (ed.), *Southern Plantation Overseer*, XIII, 276-77, (ed.), *Correspondence Andrew Jackson* (Vol. I), 283-84, (Vol. II), XIV, 406-408.

Bastrop, Filipe Enrique Neri, Baron de, and slavery in Tex., XI, 16 ff.

Bates, Frederick, judge Mich. Ter., V., 45-48.

Baton Rouge (La.), first Am. council, III, 513-15.

Battle of Blue Licks, VII, 119 ff.

Battle of Bunker Hill, VII, 52-58.

*Battle of Plattsburg: A Study in and of the War of 1812*, by J. M. Stahl, revd., V, 485-87.

Battle of Raisin River, XIII, 506 ff.

Battle of the Thames, XIII, 514-16.

Baxter, Charles N., (co-ed.), *Confed. Literature*, revd., IV, 386-87.

Bayfield (Wis.), rivalry for R. R., V, 125 ff.

Bayne, Samuel Gamble, autobiog., XII, 135.

Baynton, John, sketch and papers, IX, 236-41.

Baynton, Peter, identified, IX, 237.

"Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan Manuscripts," by M. K. Turner, IX, 236-41.

Beadle, James, idea of Great Am. Desert, XIII, 198.

Beale, Edward F., supt. Ind. affairs in Calif., IX, 56 ff.

Beale, G. W., autobiog., VI, 282.

Beard, Charles A., *Contemporary Am. Hist.*, revd., I, 111-12, *Econ. Interpretation of Constitution*, 113-17, *Econ. Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy*, III, 99-102, (co-author), *Hist. Am. People*, V, 473-74, (rev. ed.), XI, 129-30, (co-author), *Nat. Govts. and World War*, VI, 147-48, (co-author), *Hist. of U. S.*, IX, 170, *Econ. Basis of Politics*, 242-43, (co-author), *Rise Am. Civ.*, XIV, 233-35.

Beard, Mary R., (co-author), *Hist. U. S.*, revd., IX, 170, *Rise Am. Civ.*, XIV, 233-35.

Beardsley, E. C., letter, XV, 489.

Beauchamp, Oliver, identified, XIV, 362.

Beaufort agreement, XII, 380 ff.

Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Charon de, Kite biog., VII, 170-71.

*Beaumarchais*, by E. S. Kite, revd., VII, 170-71.

Beaumont, Francis, jls., IV, 110-11.

Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant, rôle in Hood-Johnston controversy, XI, 56 ff.

Beaver Club, Reed hist., I, 301-302.

Beck, James M., *Constitution of U. S.*, revd., XII, 276-78.

Becker, Carl Lotus, *Beginnings of Am. People*, revd., II, 274-78, *U. S.: Experiment in Democracy*, VII, 407-409, *Declaration of Independence*, IX, 333-35; revs. Greene's *Foundations Am. Nationality*, 337-38.

Becker, Daniel A., "Comanche Civilization," X, 118.

Beckwourth, James, sketch, XII, 338-39.

Bedford, George R., reminiscences, VI, 587-88.

Beecher, Edward, president Ill. College, XIV, 447 ff.

Beekes, Capt. Benjamin V., identified, VI, 261.

Beene, Jesse, and Creek controversy, III, 313 ff.

Beer, William, death, XIV, 127-28.

*Beginner's History*, by W. C. Mace, revd., IV, 542-43.

"Beginnings of British West Florida," by C. E. Carter, IV, 314-41.

"Beginnings of Railroads in the Southwest," by R. S. Cotterill, VIII, 318-26.

*Beginnings of Spanish Settlement in the El Paso District*, by A. E. Hughes, revd., I, 474-75.

*Beginnings of the American People*, by C. L. Becker, revd., II, 274-78.

*Beginnings of the German Element in York County, Pennsylvania*, by A. R. Wentz, revd., IV, 523-24.

*Beginnings of Yale*, by Edwin Oviatt, revd., IV, 122-23.

Bek, William G., revs. Schrader's *Germans in Making Am.*, XII, 115-16.

Belding, Lymann, autobiog., VI, 588.

Belgium, war reminiscences, V, 78-79.

Bell, Alexander Graham, Mackenzie biog., XV, 572-73.

Bell, Edward I., *Pol. Shame of Mex.*, revd., II, 153-54.

Bell, F. McKelvey, *First Canadians in France*, revd., V, 240.

Bell, Herbert C., revs. Stoddard's *French Rev. in San Domingo*, II, 613-14; (co-author), *Guide to Brit. W. Ind. Archives*, revd., XIII, 595-97.

Bell, James, and Carver Grant, VII, 21.

Bell, James Christy, Jr., *Opening Highway to Pac.*, revd., IX, 243-44.

Bell, John, and Nashville Convention, II, 315 ff.; in Tenn. politics, XII, 506 ff.

Bell, Joshua F., pol. campaign, IV, 55-57.

Belle Fontaine (Mo.), description, 1819, VII, 268.

Bellomont, Earl of, and Albany fur trade, VIII, 352 ff.

Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *Jay's Treaty*, revd., XI, 130-32, *Pinckney's Treaty*, XIV, 401-403, *Am. Secs. of State*, 543-47; fallacy of reasoning upon Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 439 ff.

Benalque, Joseph Stephen Porlier *dit*,

*see* Porlier, Joseph Stephen, *dit* Benalque.

Benjamin, Gilbert G., revs. Gruening's *These U. S.*, XI, 140-43, Delbrück's *Govt. and the People*, 432-34; (co-author), *Mod. European Civilization*, revd., 421.

Benjamin, Judah P., military service of slaves, VI, 54 ff.; last Confed. Cabinet meeting, 336-49; Tehuantepec R. R., 529-30; sketch, XIV, 218.

*Benjamin Franklin, Printer*, by J. C. Oswald, revd., IV, 248-49.

Benns, F. Lee, *Am. Struggle for Brit. W. Ind. Trade*, revd., X, 447-48; revs. Robinson's *Intro. Hist. W. Europe* (Vol. I), XII, 111-13.

Benoit, Francis M., identified, VI, 179.

Benson, Adolph B., (ed.), *Letters of Fredrika Bremer*, revd., XII, 125-27.

Benson, Godfrey Rathbone, *see* Charnwood, Baron.

Benson, Samuel Cranston, *Back from Hell*, revd., V, 503.

Bent, Charles, sketch, XII, 85; association with Cooke, 85 ff.; trading-house, 239.

Bent, George, identified, XII, 86.

Bent, William, identified, XII, 86, XV, 375-76.

Bentley, Thomas, and George Rogers Clark, III, 32.

Benton, Elbert J., revs. Ryan's *Ohio in Four Wars*, V, 229.

Benton, Thomas Hart, rôle in R. R. project, III, 446-47, V, 399 ff., XII, 187 ff.; homestead policy, V, 256 ff.; opposition in Mo., XV, 278-80.

Bent's Fort, sketch, XII, 87; visited by Dodge, 566-67; location, XIV, 369.

Beveridge, Albert J., *Life of John Marshall* (Vols. I, II), revd., IV, 116-18, (Vols. III, IV), VI, 581-84, *Abraham Lincoln*, XV, 497-510; death, XIV, 277-78; memorial fellowship, 584.

Berry, Jane M., "Ind. Policy of Spain in Southwest," III, 462-77.

Berryhill, William, scalped, XIII, 60.

*Bibliografía venezolanista, contribución al conocimiento de los libros extranjeros relativos á Venezuela y sus grandes hombres publicados ó reimpresos desde el siglo xix*, comp. by M. S. Sanchez, revd., II, 299-300.

*Bibliography of American Natural History: The Pioneer Century*, comp. by Max Meisel (Vol. I), revd., XII, 283-84, (Vol. II), XIV, 272-73.

*Bibliography of Arizona*, comp. by Hector Alliott, revd., II, 609-10.

*Bibliography of Municipal Government in the United States*, comp. by W. B. Munro, revd., III, 237.

*Bibliography of State Participation in the Civil War, 1861-1866*, comp. by U. S. War Dept., revd., I, 145.

"Bibliography of the Published Works of Clarence W. Alvord," comp. by S. J. Buck, XV, 385-90.

*Bibliography of Virginia*, comp. by E. G. Swem, revd., III, 409-10.

Bibliothéque et Musée de la Guerre, est., V, 244.

Bicknell, Thomas W., *Dr. John Clarke*, revd., III, 534-35.

Bicycle, in U. S., IV, 158-59.

Biddle, Nicholas, letters, VII, 79-81.

[Biddle, Richard], *Memoir of Sebastian Cabot*, revd., III, 102-104.

Bidgood, Lee, revs. Wertenbaker's *Va. under Stuarts*, I, 296-97, Swem's *Maps Relating to Va.*, II, 295-96.

Bidwell, Percy Wells, (co-author), *Hist. of Agriculture*, revd., XIII, 275-76.

Bieber, Ralph P., "Santa Fé Trail," X, 117, "Southwestern Trails to Calif.," XII, 342-75, (ed.), "Journey to Pike's Peak," XIV, 360-78; revs. Scherer's *First Forty-Niner*, XIII, 450-51, Foreman's *Pioneer Days in Southwest*, XIV, 98-100, Hafen's *Overland Mail*, 424-25.

Bienville, Sieur de, *see* Le Moyen, Jean Baptiste.

Bierstadt, Edward Hale, *Aspects of Americanization*, revd., IX, 245-47.

*Big Sandy Valley, a Regional History prior to the Year 1850*, by W. R. Jillson, revd., XI, 449-50.

Bigelow, John, *Am. Policy*, revd., I, 455-57, *Breaches of Anglo-Am.-Treaties*, IV, 238-39.

Biggar, H. P., (ed.), *Works of Samuel De Champlain* (Vol. II), revd., XIII, 124.

Bigler, William, sketch, XIII, 543.

Billier, F. O. de, cattleman, XIII, 44.

Billings, Frederick, colonization work, XIII, 314.

Bingham, George Caleb, Rusk biog., V, 225-26.

Bingham, Hiram, *Monroe Doctrine*, revd., I, 457-58.

Birch, Capt. George, destruction of Red River Great Raft, XV, 48 ff.

Bird, Capt. Henry, at Blue Licks, VII, 119.

Bird, James, sketch, VI, 184-85.

Birket, James, *Some Cursory Remarks*, revd., IV, 125-26.

*Birth of Mormonism*, by J. Q. Adams, revd., IV, 107-108.

Bishop, Avard Longley, (co-author), *Industry and Trade*, revd., VI, 407-408.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin, *Presidential Nominations and Elections*, revd., III, 532-33, (ed.), *Roosevelt's Letters to His Children*, VII, 76-79, *A. Barton Hepburn*, XI, 132-33.

Bissett, Clark Prescott, *Abraham Lincoln*, revd., V, 91-92.

Bizzell, W. B., *Green Rising*, revd., XIV, 566-68.

Bjork, David K., (ed.), "Est. of Schools in La.," XI, 561-69, "Does. Regarding Ind. Affs.," XIII, 398-410.

Black, Dr. G. V., father of dentistry, XIII, 456-57.

Black, J. D., revs., Capper's *Agricultural Bloc*, IX, 335-37, Kile's *Farm Bureau Movement*, 341-42.

Black Hawk War, effect upon Mich., II, 32-33; episodes, XII, 392-409.

*Black Hills Trails: A History of the Struggles of the Pioneers in the Winning of the Black Hills*, by Jesse Brown and A. M. Willard, ed. by J. T. Milek, revd., XII, 290-91.

Black Jack (Kans.), located, XII, 75.

"Black Monday," in Louisville, IV, 54.

Black Partridge, rescues Mrs. Helm, I, 564.

Blaine, James G., foreign policy, XV, 140-42.

Blakeslee, George H., (ed.), *Mex. and the Caribbean*, revd., VIII, 288.

Blakey, Roy G., revs. Bogart's *War Costs and Their Financing*, VIII, 185-86.

Blanchard, George A., identified, VI, 488.

Blankerhorn, Heber, *Adventures in Propaganda*, revd., VII, 73-74.

"Bleeding Kansas and the Pottawatomie Murders," ed. by M. M. Quaife, VI, 556-60.

Blegen, Theodore C., revs. Babcock's *Scandinavian Element in U. S.*, II, 440-43, Fuller's *Econ. and Soc. Beginnings of Mich.*, IV, 393-95, Hart's *School Hist. of U. S.*, VI, 146, Palmer's *Am. in France*, 149-50, *Year-Book Swedish Hist. Soc.* (Vol. VIII), XI, 287-88, Roddis' *Norsemen in New World*, 288, Quaife's *Wisconsin*, XII, 105-108; "Plan for Union of Brit. N. Am. and U. S.," IV, 470-83; "Cleng Peerson and Norwegian Immigration," VII, 303-331, (ed.), "Typical 'America Letter,'" IX, 68-74; Rynning's *Account of Am.*, revd., XIV, 268-70.

Bloomer, Lt. Samuel, diary, VII, 257.

Blount, William, gov. Southwest Ter., V, 44; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 365 ff.

Blue Licks, battle, VII, 119 ff.

Boas, Franz, *Handbook Am. Ind. Languages*, revd., X, 448-51.

Boats, *see* under various types and titles.

Bobbs-Merrill Co., founder, XIV, 508.

Bober, Mandell Morton, *Marx's Interpretation of Hist.*, revd., XIV, 530-32.

Bode, B. H., revs. Rolland's *Above the Battle*, VI, 294.

Bodley, Temple, "Significance of George Rogers Clark," XI, 165-89; (ed.), *Reprint of Littell's Travels in Ky.*, revd., XIII, 429-31, *George Rogers Clark*, XIV, 387-91.

Bodley, Thomas, rôle in Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 378 ff.

Bodmer, Carl, travels in Am., X, 60 ff.

Bodyánsky, ——, Doukhobor leader, IV, 37.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, revs. Farnam's *Econ. Utilization of Hist.*, I, 119-20, Parce's *Econ. Determinism*, 448-49, Veblen's *Imperial Germany and the Indus. Rev.*, III, 229-30, MacGill's *Hist. Transportation in U. S.*, V, 89-90, Lutz's *State Tax Commission*, 217-18, Commons' *Hist. of Labour in U. S.*, 477-79, Thompson's *Age of Invention*, IX, 163-64; (co-author), *Readings in Econ. Hist. U. S.*, revd., VII, 166-68, *War Costs and Their Financing*, VIII, 185-86, (co-author), *Indus. State*, 210-11, *State Debt in Ohio*, XII, 122-23.

Boggs, Gen. William R., reminiscences, I, 131-32.

Bogy, Joseph, trader, XV, 35.

Boilvin, Nicholas, Ind. agent, XI, 361, 367.

Bois, Jacques du, *see* White, James.

"Bolivar as Seen by Yankee Diplomats," by J. F. Rippy, XIV, 221.

Bolivia, U. S. investments, XV, 569-72.

Bolon, Gabriel, identified, XIII, 211.

Bolton, Herbert E., *Guide to Materials for Hist. U. S. in Mex.*, revd., I, 146-47, *Athanase de Mézières and La.-Tex. Frontier*, 324-26, (ed.), *Spanish Exploration in Southwest*, IV, 392-93, (co-ed.), *Pac. Ocean in Hist.*, 534-36, (ed.), *Kino's Hist. Memoir of Pimeria Alta*, VI, 428-29, (co-author), *Colonization of N. Am.*, VII, 397-99, *Spanish Borderlands*, IX, 166-67, (ed.), *Arredondo's Hist. Proof of Spain's Title to Ga.*, XII, 586-89, (co-ed.), *Debatable Land*, 586-89, (ed.), *Memoirs of Calif. by Palóu*, XIV, 240-42; "Location of La Salle's Colony on the Gulf of Mex.," II, 165-82; revs., Denis' *Spanish Alta Calif.*, XIV, 397-99.

Bonaparte, Napoleon, navigation system, VIII, 201-202.

Bond, Beverley W., Jr., revs. Mace's *Method in Hist.*, II, 300-302, Hall's *New Purchase*, IV, 127-29, Pollock's *Hist. Econ. Legislation in Ia.*, V, 494-96, Esarey's *Hist. of Ind.*, VI, 131-33, Osgood's *Am. Colonies* (Vols. I, II), XI, 274-77, (Vols. III, IV), XII, 423-26, Burnett's *Letters of Members of Cont. Cong.* (Vol. III), XIII, 568-70 (Vol. IV), XV, 538-40, Stock's *Proc. Brit. Parliament Respecting N. Am.*, XIV, 392-93; *Quit-Rent System in Am. Colonies*, revd., VI, 410-11, (ed.), *Correspondence of J. C. Symmes*, XIII, 270-72; (ed.), "Two Westward Journeys of John Filson," IX, 320-30, (ed.), "Captivity of Charles Stuart," XIII, 58-81, "William Henry Harrison in War of 1812," 499-516, "Am. Experiment in Col. Govt.," XV, 221-35.

Bond, Jesse H., revs. Henderson's *Fed. Trade Com.*, XI, 603-605.

Bonham, Milledge L., Jr., revs. Woodburn's *Thaddeus Stevens*, I, 125-26, Doyle's *Fred. Wm. von Steuben*, 126-27, Ogg's *Daniel Webster*, 294-95, Hunt's *Life in Am.*, 579-81, Howard's *Recollections of a Confed. Soldier*, II, 143-44, Kimball's *James P. Kimball*, IV, 255-56, Bruce's *Brave Deeds of Confed. Soldiers*, 387, Russell's *Memoirs of Col. J. S. Mosby*, 513, Lonn's *Reconstruction in La.*, V, 366-68, Collins' *Lynching and the Negro*, VI, 124-25, *Histoire des États-Unis*, VII, 70-71, Viallate's *États-Unis d'Amérique et le Conflit Européen*, 71-72, Mace's and Petrie's *Am. School Hist.*, 85-86; "First Council of Baton Rouge," III, 513-15, (ed.), "Rare Abolitionist Doc.," VIII, 266-73.

*Book of Old Maps Delineating American History from the Earliest Days down to the Close of the Revolutionary War*, ed. by E. D. Fite and Archibald Freeman, revd., XIV, 72-74.

*Book of Philadelphia*, by Robert Shackleton, revd., VI, 121.

*Booker T. Washington, Builder of a Civilization*, by E. J. Scott and L. B. Stowe, revd., IV, 515-16.

Boone, Daniel, and the Transylvania Co., I, 341-63; conquests, 460-61; Tomlinson biog., II, 449; autobiog., IV, 126-27; literary efforts, V, 143; capture at Blue Licks, VII, 116 ff.

Boone, Capt. Nathan, western ex., XII, 81 ff.

Boonesborough (Ky.), founded, I, 355; Ind. depredations, VII, 115 ff.; early settlers, 363 ff.

Booth, Russell G., revs. Thompson's *Hist. of U. S.*, IV, 405-406.

"Border Missions of General George Mathews," by I. J. Cox, XII, 309-33.

Border States, trade regulations, V, 377 ff.

*Borderland in the Civil War*, by E. C. Smith, revd., XIV, 551-53.

Borigar, Bartholomew, spy, XV, 63.

Borland, Sen. Solon G., promotes R. R., III, 451, V, 406, XII, 357 ff.

Borror, J. S., letter, XV, 477.

Bosley, Capt. John, identified, XII, 411.

*Boss and the Machine*, by S. P. Orth, revd., VI, 417-18.

Boston (Mass.), pre-Rev., XIV, 537.

Botsford, J. B., *Eng. Soc. in 18th Cent.*, revd., XI, 422, XIII, 561-69.

Bottineau, Pierre, sketch, X, 134 ff.

Bottomley, Edwin, sketch and papers, II, 77, V, 493-94.

Boucher, Chauncey S., *Nullification Controversy in S. C.*, revd., III, 547-49; "Bluffton Movement in S. C.," VI, 3-33, "*In Re* that Aggressive Slavocracy," VIII, 13-79; revs., Wallace's *Trend of Hist.*, X, 100-101, Hugins' *Grover Cleveland*, 197-98, Wright's *Control Am. For. Rels.*, 203-204, Kohlsaat's *From McKinley to Harding*, 330-31, Cook's *Fifty Years on Frontier*, 454-55, Adams' *Rev. New Eng.*, XI, 128-29, Thompson's *Fed. Centralization*, 154, Haynes's *Soc. Politics in*

*U. S.*, 300, Mumby's *George III and Am. Rev.*, 443-45, West's *French Opinion on Civil War*, 446-47, Henderson's *Washington's Southern Tour*, 448-49, Nichols' *Dem. Machine*, XII, 121-22, Adams' *New Eng. in the Republic*, XIII, 577-78, Prussing's *Estate of George Washington*, XIV, 539, Van Dusen's *Econ. Basis of Disunion in S. C.* and Bancroft's *Calhoun and S. C. Nullification Movement*, XV, 411-13.

Boucher, Jonathan, in Am. Rev., XII, 593-94.

Boucher, Jonathan, (ed.), *Reminiscences of an Am. Loyalist*, revd., XII, 593-94.

Boucher, Timothe, Sieur de Montbrun, sketch, XIII, 236.

Boughton, M. V., cattleman, XIII, 32.

*Boundaries, Areas, Geographic Centers and Altitudes of the United States and the Several States with a Brief Record of Important Changes in their Territory*, by E. M. Douglas, revd., X, 457-58.

Bounty Act, effect upon Homestead Bill, V, 260-61.

Bourassa, René, sketch, XIII, 215.

Bourdin, Henri L., (co-ed.), *18th Cent. Am.*, revd., XIV, 74-76.

Bourne, Edward G., criticism of Carver's *Travels*, I, 169 ff.

Bourne, H. E., revs. Cope's *15th Ohio Volunteers*, III, 414-15.

Bowden, Witt, *Indus. Soc. in Eng.*, revd., XIII, 562-69.

Bowen, Joseph, Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 573.

Bowers, Claude G., *Party Battles of Jackson Period*, revd., X, 80-82, *Jefferson and Hamilton*, XIII, 426-27, (ed.), *Diary of Elbridge Gerry Jr.*, XIV, 405-406.

Bowles, William Augustus, Spanish intrigues, XII, 163 ff.

Bowlin, James Butler, and the Homestead Bill, V, 261 ff.

Bowman, Elisha, identified, XV, 74.

Bowman, Lt. John, at Little Chillicothe, VII, 119.

Bowman, Lt. William, sketch, XII, 74; Santa Fé expedition, 74-98, 227-55.

Boyd, George, Ind., agent at Mackinac, XI, 367.

Boyd, John, *Sir George Étienne Cartier*, revd., II, 453-54.

Boyd, William K., (ed.), *Reminiscences of Gen. Wm. R. Boggs*, revd., I, 131-32, *Story of Durham*, XIII, 274-75; revs., Arthur's *Hist. of Watauga Co.*, III, 412-13, Bond's *Quit-Rent System in Am.*, VI, 410-11, Orth's *Boss and the Machine*, 417-18, Sweet's *Rise of Methodism*, VIII, 217-18.

*Bozeman Trail*, by G. R. Hebard and E. A. Brinistool, revd., IX, 338-39.

Brackenridge, Henry M., travels, VI, 173, 180 ff., XIII, 192.

Bracq, Jean Charlemagne, *Evolution of French Can.*, revd., XI, 599-601.

Bradbury, John, sketch and travels, VI, 173, 180, XII, 49-50, XIII, 192.

Braddock, Gen. Edward, treatment of Inds., XIII, 63 ff.

Bradford, Gamaliel, *Union Portraits*, revd., III, 538-40, *Portraits of Am. Women*, VII, 291, *Damaged Souls*, X, 451-52.

Bradford, John, and the Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 377 ff.

Bradford, William, sketch, VII, 263.

Bradley, Glenn D., *Pony Express*, revd., I, 152.

Bradley, Lt. James H., discovery of gold in Northwest, IV, 94 ff.

Bragg, Gen. Braxton, papers, V, 53; Hood-Johnston controversy, XI, 55 ff.; Seitz biog., 612-14.

Bramlette, Thomas, election, IV, 60.

Branagan, Thomas, and negro deportation, II, 495 ff.

Branch, E. Douglas, revs. Clay's *Life on the Range*, XIII, 107-108; *Cowboy and his Interpreters*, revd., XIV, 105-106.

Brandenburg, Erich, *From Bismarck to World War*, revd., XIV, 379-81.

Branding, soldiers, X, 25.

Brandt, W. I., "Genesis Am. Steel Navy," X, 119-20.

Brant, Joseph, mentioned, III, 343.

Brant, Lt. Col. Joshua B., sketch, XII, 577.

Brant, Mary, and Sir William Johnson, III, 321.

Brattin, William, captivity, XIII, 78-79.

*Brave Deeds of Confederate Soldiers*, by P. A. Bruce, revd., IV, 387.

*Braxton Bragg, General of the Confederacy*, by D. C. Seitz, revd., XI, 612-14.

Bray, Dr. Thomas, colonization project, XII, 33-34.

Brazil, independence recognized by U. S., II, 206 ff.; James hist., XIII, 121-22.

*Brazil after a Century of Independence*, by H. G. James, revd., XIII, 121-22.

*Breaches of Anglo-American Treaties*, by John Bigelow, revd., IV, 238-39.

Breasted, James H., *Ancient, Med., and Mod. Hist. Maps*, revd., IV, 135-36.

Brebner, John Bartlet, *New England's Outpost*, revd., XV, 101-103.

Breckinridge, John C., Ky. politics, IV, 53 ff.; last Confed. Cabinet meeting, VI, 336-49; Genêt mission, 459-60; Ky. neutrality, IX, 286 ff.; Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 378 ff.

Breckinridge, Robert J., Ky. politics, IV, 53 ff.

Breckinridge, S. P., revs. Gallaher's *Status of Women in Ia.*, VI, 423-25.

Bremer, Fredrika, letters from U. S., XII, 125-27.

Bretz, Julian P., "Land Communication with Miss. Val.," XIII, 3-29; revs., Catterall's *Judicial Cases Concerning Am. Slavery*, XIV, 391-92.

Brevoort, Henry B., Ind. agent at Green Bay, XI, 367.

Brewster, William, Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII, 493 ff.

Brian, Hardy L., Populist party in La., V, 6 ff.

*Bridge to France*, by E. N. Hurley, revd., XIV, 573-74.

Bridger, James, Alter biog., XII, 600-601.

Bridgman, Edward P., letter about Pottawatomie murders, VI, 556-60.

Bridgman, Howard Allen, *New Eng. in Life of World*, revd., VIII, 404.

Briggs, Isaac, surveyor of roads, XIII, 11.

Briggs, John E., *Hist. Soc. Legislation in Ia.*, revd., III, 415-16; revs. Harlow's *Hist. Legislative Methods before 1825*, IV, 505-506, Maxey's *County Admin.*, VII, 63-64.

Brigham, Albert Perry, *U. S. of Am.*, revd., XV, 150-52.

Brigham, Johnson, revs., *Report of Librarian of Congress*, V, 349-51.

*Brigham Young*, by M. R. Werner, revd., XII, 274-76.

Brindle, Gen. William, identified, XIII, 544.

Brinistool, E. A., (co-author), *Bozeman Trail*, revd., IX, 338-39.

British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, letters, XV, 125-27.

"British Cartography of the Mississippi Valley in the Eighteenth Century," by S. M. Reed, II, 213-24.

*British Emigration to British North America, 1783-1837*, by H. I. Cowan, revd., XV, 277-78.

*British Empire*, by C. P. Lucas, revd., II, 569-70.

*British Fusilier in Revolutionary Boston*, ed. by Allen French, revd., XIV, 251-53.

*British History for American Students*, by W. T. Laprade, revd., XIV, 245-46.

*British in Iowa*, by Jacob Van der Zee, revd., X, 99-100.

Broad horn, *see* Kentucky boat.

Broadhead, James O., letters, VI, 378.

Brodhead, Daniel, campaign, V, 363-64.

Brooke, Tucker, (co-ed.), *War Aims*, revd., VI, 572-73.

Brooke, Walker, and the Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 523.

Brooks, E. W., letter, XV, 481-84.

Brooks, Eugene Clyde, *Story of Cotton*, revd., I, 155-56; *Corn and Western Migration*, V, 90-92.

Brooks, George S., (ed.), *James Durand*, revd., XIII, 574-76.

Brooks, Robert Preston, *Agrarian Rev. in Ga.*, revd., I, 299; revs. Hamilton's *Reconstruction in N. C.*, II, 283-86; Thompson's *Reconstruction in Ga.*, III, 113-15, Wood's *Our Military Hist.*, 530-31, McCain's *Ga. as a Proprietary Province*, V, 101-102; "Howell Cobb," IV, 279-98.

Broshar, Helen, "First Push Westward of Albany Traders," VII, 228-41.

Brosnan, C. J., *Hist. of Idaho*, revd., VI, 427; "Winning of Kans.," X, 125.

Brown, Gov. Aaron V., Nashville Convention, II, 313 ff.

Brown, Gov. Albert Gallatin, Thompson's lost commission, V, 158-89; military service of slaves, VI, 58.

Brown, Arthur Judson, *Mastery of Far East*, revd., VI, 437-39.

Brown, Charles Raymond, *N. Confed. According to Plans of "Essex Junto,"* rev., III, 106-107.

Brown, Ephraim, papers, II, 78.

Brown, Everett S., revs. Rowland's *Official Letter Books of W. C. C. Clai-*

*borne*, V, 102-103, Putnam and Priestley's *Calif.: The Name*, 237-38, Long's *Genesis of Constitution*, XIII, 280-81, Merriam's *Four Am. Party Leaders*, 447-48, Riddell's *Mich under Brit. Rule*, XIV, 83-85, Luce's *Congress*, 90-92, Chinard's *Treaties of 1778*, XV, 276-77; (ed.), "Jefferson's Plan for Mil. Colony in Orleans Ter.," VIII, 373-76, (ed.), "Letters from La.," XI, 570-79; (ed.), *William Plumer's Memorandum*, revd., X., 190, *Mo. Compromise*, XIII, 284-86.

Brown, George W., revs. Macdonald's *Can. Opinion Am. Civil War*, XIII, 591-92, French's *Brit. Fusilier*, XIV, 251-53, Wittke's *Hist. of Can.*, XV, 541-43.

Brown, Maj. Gen. Jacob, establishes Ft. Snelling, IV, 304; identified, XIII, 553.

Brown, Jesse, (co-author), *Black Hills Trails*, revd., XII, 290-91.

Brown, John Wilson, biog., I, 320-23; Pottawatomie murders, VI, 556-60; influence on southern politics, VIII, 73-75; propaganda for, IX, 13-14.

Brown, Gov. Joseph, local defense policy during Civil War, XI, 495-99, 502-503, 505-506, 510-13, 519-24.

Brown, Joseph R., papers, VI, 377.

Brown, Louise Fargo, *Freedom of the Seas*, revd., VII, 68.

Brown, Neil S., and the Nashville Convention, II, 315 ff.

Brown, Samuel J., papers, VI, 377.

Brown, William Garrott, *New Politics*, revd., II, 126-28.

Browne, Carl, Coxey's army, X, 217 ff.

Browne, Capt. Jesse B., identified, VI, 261.

Browne, Waldo R., *Altgeld of Ill.*, revd., XII, 135-37.

Browning, Orville Hickman, diary, XIV, 414-16.

Brownlow, William G., animosity toward Andrew Johnson, V, 275-76.

Brownson, Howard Gray, *Hist. of Ill. Cent. R. R.*, revd., III, 251-52.

Browster, Joseph, lands in Ky., VII, 114.

Bruce, Andrew Alexander, revs., Haines's *Am. Doctrine Judicial Supremacy*, I, 289-91.

Bruce, Philip Alexander, *Brave Deeds of Confed. Soldiers*, revd., IV, 387.

Bruin, Peter B., judge Miss. Ter., V, 41-44.

Brush, H. R., revs. Jusserand's *With Americans of Past and Present Days*, IV, 112-14.

Bryan, George S., *Sam Houston*, revd., V, 369-70.

Bryan, J. S., soldier newspapers, VI, 352.

Bryan, Mary Baird, (co-author), *Memoirs of W. J. Bryan*, revd., 101-104.

Bryan, Wilhelmus Bogart, *Hist. of Nat. Capital*, revd., III, 408-409.

Bryan, William Jennings, (co-author), *Memoirs*, revd., XIII, 101-104; material about, 604; college career, XV, 165-82; Long biog., 269-71.

*Bryan, The Great Commoner*, by J. C. Long, revd., XV, 269-71.

Bryan University, proposed foundation, XII, 455-56.

Bryant, Gen. E. E., papers, VII, 130.

Bryant, John H., criticism of Lincoln's stand on emancipation, IV, 422.

Bryce, James, *Mod. Democracies*, revd., VIII, 274-75, *International Rels.*, X, 83; Fisher biog., XIV, 425-27.

Buchanan, James, Ky. politics, IV, 53 ff.; policy, 1860-61, XIV, 257.

Buck, Elizabeth Hawthorne, (co-author), *Stories of Minn.*, revd., XIII, 123.

Buck, Solon J., "Hist. Activities in Old Northwest and E. Can.," I, 57-94, "Hist. Activities in Old Northwest," II, 74-105, "Progress and Possibilities of Miss. Val. Hist.," X, 3-20, "Upper Mo. Hist. Ex.," XII, 385-91, "Clarence W. Alvord," XV, 309-20, (comp.), "Bibliog. Pub. Works C. W. Alvord," 385-90; *Grange Movement*, revd., I, 136-39, *Travel and Description*, 465-67, *Ill. in 1818*, IV, 396-98, *Agrarian Crusade*, VIII, 380-82, (co-author), *Stories of Minn.*, XIII, 123; revs., White's *Lyman Trumbull*, I, 140-42, *Bibliog. State Participation in Civil War*, 145, John's *Recollections of Early Decatur*, 312-13, Logan's *Reminiscences of a Soldier's Wife*, 313-14, Church's *Hist. of Rep. Party in Ill.*, 314, Trexler's *Slavery in Mo.*, II, 449-50, Arnett's *Populist Movement in Ga.*, XI, 283-84, Schafer's *Wis. Domesday Book: Town Studies* (Vol. I), XII, 101-105.

Buckner, Alexander, sketch, III, 417.

Budd, Ralph, and the Gt. Northern R. R. commemoration hist. Northwest, XII, 385-91.

Buenos Aires, independence recognized by U. S., II, 186 ff.

Buettner, Johann Carl, autobiog., II, 571-72.

Buffalo Bill, *see* Cody, Col. W. F.

Buffalo, in Northwest, VII, 348-62; effect of extinction upon ranching, X, 36 ff.; range and use, XII, 79 ff., 236 ff.; food for army, 557 ff.

*Buffalo Days*, by H. W. Wheeler, revd., XIII, 109-10.

Buffalo grass (*bulbilis dactyloides*), XII, 88, 95.

"Buffalo Range of the Northwest," by H. A. Trexler, VII, 348-62.

Buffinton, Arthur H., "Policy of Albany and Eng. Westward Expansion," VIII, 327-66.

Buford, Lt. Abraham, Kans. ex., VIII, 66-67; sketch, XII, 84.

*Building of the American Nation*, by N. M. Butler, revd., XI, 133-34.

*Building the Pacific Railway*, by E. L. Sabin, revd., VII, 83-84.

Buisson, Capt. Joe, papers, VII, 130, 259.

Bull, John, S. C. land cession of 1787, XII, 379 ff.

Bullard, Arthur (Albert Edwards), *Panama*, revd., II, 458-59.

Bullard, Henry, identified, XI, 573.

Bullitt, William Marshall, "Supreme Court of U. S.," XI, 260.

Bullock, Leonard Henley, and the Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Burch, W. S., identified, VI, 102.

Bureau of American Ethnology, *Report* (29th and 30th), revd., IV, 109-10, (31st), V, 475-76, (33rd), VII, 177-79, (35th, Pt. 1), VIII, 401-403, (Pt. 2), IX, 257-59, (42nd), XV, 418-20.

"Bureau of Pensions during the Administration of President Harrison," by D. L. McMurry, XIII, 343-64.

Burgess, John W., *Admin. Pres. Hayes*, revd., III, 406, *Sanctity of Law*, XV, 97-99.

Burgoyne, Gen. John, Hudleston biog., XIV, 538; Am. campaign, XV, 406-408.

Burnap, Willard A., autobiog., XI, 291.

Burnet, ——, Albany fur trade, VIII, 358 ff.

Burnett, Edmund C., (ed.), *Letters Members Cont. Con.* (Vols. I, II), revd., X, 325-27, (Vol. III), XIII, 568-70, (Vol. IV), XV, 538-40.

Burnham, Daniel H., Moore biog., VIII, 398-400.

Burnham, Smith, *Our Beginnings in Europe and Am.*, revd., VI, 598.

Burns, John F., *Royal Govs. N. Am. Colonies*, revd., XI, 580-81.

Burpee, Lawrence J., revs. Greely's *Handbook of Alaska*, I, 476-78, McArthur's *Sir Wilfrid Laurier*, VII, 162-63, Barnard's *Expansion of Anglo-Saxon Nations*, 411-13, Wood's *Select Brit. Docs. War of 1812* (Vol. I), VIII, 204-206, (Vol. II), XI, 280-81, Bracq's *Evolution of French Can.*, 599-601, Kellogg's *French Régime in Wis.*, XII, 589-91, Manhart's *Eng. Commerce and Exploration*, XIII, 422-24, Harvey's *French Régime in Prince Edw. Is.*, 566-68, Brook's *James Durand*, 574-76, Fite and Freeman's *Old Maps*, XIV, 72-74; Crouse's *In Quest of Western Ocean*, XV, 273-74, Quaife's *John Askin Papers* (Vol. I), 401-403; "Hist. Activities in Can." (1914-15), II, 225-60, (1915-16), III, 202-18, (1916-17), IV, 209-26, (1918-19), VI, 236-59; (ed.), *Jls. and Letters of De La Vérendrye*, revd., XIV, 533-35.

Burr, Aaron, papers, I, 95; effect upon La.-Tex. frontier, X, 274 ff.

Burr, George L., revs. Teggart's *Prolegomena to Hist.*, III, 521-22.

Burton, C. M., "Detroit during Rev.," II, 118-20; (ed.), *Mss. from Burton Hist. Coll.*, revd., V, 222-23.

Burton, Theodore E., papers, V, 53.

Bush, Edward, sketch and letters, XIII, 545-49.

Bushnell, David I., Jr., (ed.), "Journey through Ind. Country," II, 261-73.

*Business of the Supreme Court, A Study in the Federal Judicial System*, by Felix Frankfurter and J. M. Landis, revd., XV, 99-101.

Bustamante, Carlos, and slavery in Tex., XI, 11.

Bute, John, Viscount Stuart, Earl of, and the Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 436 ff.

Butler, Anthony, in Tex., XI, 99 ff.; letters, 104-105, 109-18; sketch, 105.

Butler, Capt. John, organization of Rangers, I, 188 ff.

Butler, Nicholas Murray, *Building Am. Nation*, revd., XI, 133-34.

Butler, Pierce, revs. Morley's *Notes on Politics and Hist.*, I, 279; "Diplomat of the Confed.," XIV, 218.

Butler, Gen. Richard, in Rev. Detroit, II, 118-20.

Butler, William O., poem, V, 150.

Buttree, J. Edmund, *Despoilers*, revd., VIII, 213-14.

Butts, Newbern Isaac, (co-author), *Fruits of Mormonism*, revd., XIII, 126-27.

Byrne, P. E., *Soldiers of the Plains*, revd., XIV, 103-105.

Byron, D——, identified, XIV, 362.

CABET, A. Charles, settlement in Nauvoo, V, 304-305.

Cabot, Sebastian, Biddle biog., III, 102-104.

Caches (Kans.), hist., XII, 236-37.

Cady, Gilbert H., (co-author), *Starved Rock State Park*, revd., VI, 137-38.

Cahall, Raymond Du Bois, *Sovereign Council of New France*, revd., III, 263-65.

Cahokia, Clark's campaign, III, 30 ff.

Cain, Rev. R. H., sketch, I, 559.

Cairns, William B., revs. Chittick's *T. C. Haliburton*, XII, 108-10, Murdock's *Increase Mather*, 584-86, Wolcott's *Correspondence W. H. Prescott*, XIII, 94-95, Dondore's *Making of Middle Am.*, XIV, 92-94, Murdock's *Handkerchiefs from Paul*, XV, 105, Fairchild's *Noble Savage*, 567-68.

Cairo (Ill.), early growth, V, 294 ff.

Caldwell, Robert Granville, *Lopez Expedition to Cuba*, revd., III, 403-404, *Short Hist. Am. People* (Vol. II), XIV, 568-70.

Caldwell, Thomas J., mentioned, XI, 217.

Caldwell, Capt. William, at Blue Licks, VII, 121 ff.

*Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, America and the West Indies, Preserved in Public Record Office*, ed. by Cecil Headlam (July, 1711 to July, 1714), revd., XIV, 246-48.

*Calendar of the Papers of John Jordan Chittenden*, comp. by C. N. Feamster, revd., I, 317.

Calhoun, Col. ——, at Ft. Pitt, XI, 394 ff.

Calhoun, Arthur W., *Soc. Hist. Am. Family* (Vols. I, II), revd., V, 87-89, (Vol. III), VI, 408-409.

Calhoun, James M., sketch, III, 301.

Calhoun, John C., presidential campaign of 1844, III, 331; southern R. Rs., 430 ff.; Kans.-Neb. Bill, 454; crisis of 1850, IV, 281 ff.; Yellowstone ex., 299-313; Miss. politics, V, 159 ff.; homestead policy, 256-60; rôle in southern politics, VIII, 27 ff.; Ind. policy, XI, 40; Nullification Act, XV, 411-13.

*Calhoun and the South Carolina Nullification Movement*, by Frederic Bancroft, revd., XV, 411-13.

California, Norton hist., I, 475-76, Cleland hist., X, 83-85, Palóu hist., XIV, 240-42; Frémont exploration, I, 603-605; gold rush, II, 452-53, VIII, 212, XI, 296-97, XIII, 450-51; Spanish régime, III, 564-66, XIV, 397-99; admission opposed in Congress, IV, 285; origin of name, V, 237-38; Civil War politics, VIII, 52 ff.; Ind. policy, IX, 37-67; San Francisco Com. of Vigilance, 170-72; southwestern routes, XII, 342-75; rivalry with Ore. for immigrants, XV, 183 ff.

*California: The Name*, by Ruth Putnam and H. I. Priestley, revd., V, 237-38.

Calk, James, identified, VII, 363.

Calk, Thomas, II, birth, VII, 373.

Calk, William, identified, III, 518-20; sketch and jl., VII, 363-77.

Callahan, George, identified, XV, 73.

Callahan, James Morton, *Hist. W. Va.*, revd., I, 587-88; revs. Brebner's *New England's Outpost*, XV, 101-103.

Callaway, Richard, construction of Cumberland Rd., II, 120-21.

Cameron, Simon, R. R. management during Civil War, V, 330 ff.; arming slaves, VI, 35; opposition to army bounties, XII, 525 ff.

Camp Dodge (Ia.), records, VI, 378.

*Camp Dodger*, hist., VI, 352 ff.

*Camp Sherman News*, hist., VI, 353 ff.

Campbell, Alexander, identified, XV, 330.

Campbell, David, judge Southwest Ter., V, 44.

Campbell, Hugh G., Mathews' border missions, XII, 323 ff.

Campbell, Brig. Gen. John, service in Rev., II, 472 ff.

Campbell, Judge John A., plea for amnesty, XV, 8-9, 13.

Campbell, Walter Stanley [Stanley Vestal], *Kit Carson*, revd., XV, 291-92.

"Can Henry Hamilton Be Given the Epithet of Hair-Buyer?" by N. V. Russell, XII, 259.

Canada, Skelton hist., I, 134, Garneau hist. (Vol. I), 300-301, Tracy hist., II,

454-55, Laut hist., III, 130-31, Wittke hist., XV, 541-43, hist. of Northwest, II, 455-57, hist. activities (1915-16), III, 203-18, (World War), V, 190-206; loyalists, I, 185-97; fur trade, III, 172 ff.; French régime, 263-65; Doukhobors, IV, 3 ff.; proposed annexation by U. S., 470-83, X, 375 ff.; constitutional govt., IV, 536-38, div. and govt., 1763, VIII, 367-73, federation, XII, 614-15, Senate, XIV, 89-90; Catholic Church, V, 240-42; World War archives, VI, 237 ff., participation, VII, 287-88; English and French elements, VI, 430, Eng. emigrants, XV, 277-78; cause for War of 1812, VII, 40 ff., participation, VIII, 204-206; U. S. recruiting during Civil War, X, 21-33; banking, VIII, 403-404, X, 199-200, during French régime, XIV, 394-95; amity with U. S., XII, 138; pictures in Pub. Archives, XIII, 267-68.

*Canada at War, 1914-1918*, by J. C. Hopkins, and R. J. Renison, revd., VII, 287-88.

Canada-Guadaloupe, material, IV, 227-30.

Canadian Bank of Commerce, Ross hist., VIII, 403-404, X, 199-200.

*Canadian Commonwealth*, by A. C. Laut, revd., III, 130-32.

*Canadian Federation, Its Origins and Achievement: A Study in Nation Building*, by R. G. Trotter, revd., XII, 614-15.

*Canadian North-West*, ed. by E. H. Oliver, revd., II, 455-57.

*Canadian Public Opinion on the American Civil War*, by H. G. Macdonald, revd., XIII, 591-92.

Canadians, in World War, V, 240; migrants to Ill., 303 ff.

Canals, in S. C., V, 420, in Ill. and Mich., 492-93; federal aid, XI, 332-45; Harlow hist., XIV, 422-24.

Canby, Henry Seidel, (co-ed.), *War Aims*, revd., VI, 572-73.

Canfield, Chauncey L., (ed.), *Diary of a Forty-Niner*, revd., VIII, 212.

Cannon, Jane Grey, *see* Swisshelm, Jane Grey.

Cannon, Newton, Tenn. politics, XII, 508 ff.

Canton, F. M., mentioned, XIII, 33.

Cantwell, "Jumbo," industrial army, X, 237 ff.

Cape Fear River, Sprunt hist., IV, 388-89.

*Capital and Steam Power, 1750-1800*, by John Lord, revd., XIII, 562-69.

Capper, Arthur, *Agricultural Bloc*, revd., IX, 335-37.

"Captain Ford's Journal of an Expedition to the Rocky Mountains," ed. by Louis Pelzer, XII, 550-79.

"Captain Gordon's Views of the British Military Establishment in America," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XV, 92-95.

"Captivity of Charles Stuart, 1755-57," ed. by B. W. Bond Jr., XIII, 58-81.

"Captivity of Peter Looney," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XV, 95-96.

*Capture of Old Vincennes: The Original Narratives of George Rogers Clark and His Opponent, Gov. Henry Hamilton*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., XIV, 539-41.

Cárdenas, Manuel Joseph de, and La Salle's Gulf of Mex. colony, II, 171 ff.

Cardross, Henry Erskine, Lord, Fla. settlement, XII, 24.

*Career of Leonard Wood*, by J. H. Sears, revd., VII, 291.

Carey, Joseph M., cattleman, XIII, 33, 42.

*Caribbean Interests of the United States*, by C. L. Jones, revd., IV, 236-37.

Carleton, Sir Guy, letters, V, 223.

Carlton, Frank Tracy, *Organized Labor in Am. Hist.*, revd., VIII, 207-208.

Carman, Harry J., (co-author), "Central Pac. R. R.," XIV, 326-41.

Carnegie, Andrew, autobiog., VII, 401-402.

Carolinas, Henderson hist., VII, 378-83.

Caron, Claude, sketch, XIII, 234.

Carondelet, Don Francisco Luis Hector, Baron de, Ind. policy, III, 462 ff.; fur trade, X, 429; on Upper Mo., XIV, 52 ff.; letters, 58, 71, XV, 247-48; intrigue with Innes, 238 ff.

Carpet-baggers, in La., V, 366.

Carr, John, representative to Congress, XII, 566.

Carrier, Lyman, "Origin of Fed. Dept. Ag.," XI, 266.

Carroll, E. Malcolm, *Origins of Whig Party*, revd., XIII, 431-33.

Carroll, H. K., *Francis Asbury*, revd., X, 452.

Carroll, John, Guilday biog., X, 85-86.

Carroll, William, Gov. of Tenn., XIV, 320.

Carson, Kit, Sabin biog., I, 601-603; Vestal biog., XV, 291-92.

Carson, W. Wallace, revs., Henry's *Po-*

*lice Control of the Slave in S. C.*, II, 145-46, Fish's *Rise of Common Man*, XV, 124-25; "Transportation on the Ohio and Miss.," VII, 26-38.

Carter, Clarence E., "Some Aspects Brit. Admin. W. Fla.," I, 364-75, "Beginnings of Brit. W. Fla.," IV, 314-41, "Est. Brit. Govt. Miss. Val.," XII, 257, "Notes on Gage Mss.," XV, 511-19; revs. Rowland's *Official Guide Hist. Materials Miss. Dept. Archives*, I, 597-98, Cox's *W. Fla. Controversy*, V, 488-90, Flick's *Papers Sir Wm. Johnson* (Vol. V), XV, 103-105, Adams' *Papers Lord George Germain*, 540-41; (co-ed.), *Critical Period*, revd., III, 118-19, *Trade and Politics*, XII, 287-89.

Carter, Lemuel, identified, XI, 241.

Carter, William Harding, *Lt. Gen. Chaffee*, revd., VI, 281-82.

Cartier, Sir George Étienne, Boyd biog., II, 453-54.

Carver, David, sketch, VII, 5-6.

Carver, Gov. John, rel. to Jonathan Carver, VII, 5.

Carver, Jonathan, authenticity of *Travels*, I, 169-75, XV, 252-53; sketch, VII, 3-25.

Carver, Robert, rel. to Jonathan Carver, VII, 5.

Carver, Rufus, and Carver Grant, VII, 20 ff.

Carver Grant, sketch, VII, 3-25.

Cary, Samuel F., Ohio Greenback Movement, XI, 529 ff.

Cass, Lewis, settlement of Mich., II, 25 ff.; Creek controversy, III, 306 ff.; Kans.-Neb. Bill, 456; Yellowstone ex., IV, 299-313; Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 504; election of 1848, XI, 320 ff.; War of 1812, XV, 524-25.

Castello, Charles, identified, XIV, 362.

Castle, Capt. Henry A., papers, VII, 257.

Caswell, Richard, Mecklenburg Declaration, V, 213; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 365 ff.

*Catalogue of Materials in the Archivo General de Indias for the History of the Pacific Coast and the American Southwest*, comp. by C. E. Chapman, revd., VIII, 405-406.

*Catalogue of Pictures Including Paintings, Drawings, and Prints in the Public Archives of Canada*, comp. by J. F. Kenney, revd., XIII, 267-68.

*Catholicism and the Second French Republic, 1848-1852*, by R. W. Collins, revd., XI, 429-30.

Catlett, Sarah, wife of William Calk, identified, VII, 363.

Catterall, Helen T., (ed.), *Judicial Cases Concerning Am. Slavery*, revd., XIV, 391-92.

Cattle country, in Okla., X, 34 ff.; economic aspects, XIII, 107-108, XV, 259.

"Cattlemen's Commonwealth on the Western Range," by Louis Pelzer, XIII, 30-49.

*Causes of the War of Independence*, by C. H. Van Tyne, revd., X, 472-75.

Cave-in-Rock, Rothert hist., XI, 151.

Céloron de Blainville, Pierre Joseph, sketch, IX, 302-19.

"Céloron de Blainville and French Expansion in the Ohio Valley," by G. A. Wood, IX, 302-19.

Central America, Domville-Fife hist., I, 478-79.

Central Pacific Railroad, financing and construction, XIV, 327-41.

Ceronio, Esteban, spy activities, XV, 61.

Chaboillez, Charles, and Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII, 491-92.

Chaboillez, Charles, I, sketch, XIII, 202.

Chaboillez, Charles, II, sketch, XIII, 202-203.

Chadsey, C. E., revs. Slosson's *Am. Spirit in Ed.*, IX, 78-79.

Chadwick, Rear Admiral French E., *Am. Navy*, revd., II, 589.

Chaffee, Lt. Gen. Adna Romanza, Carter biog., VI, 281-82.

Chaffee, Zechariah, Jr., *Freedom of Speech*, revd., VIII, 193-94.

Chambers, H. C., mil. service of slaves, VI, 54.

Chambers, Henry E., *Miss. Val.*, revd., X, 191; complaint against REVIEW, 476-79.

Chambers, Talbot, sketch, VII, 263; identified, XIII, 552.

Chambrun, Jacques Albert de Pineton, Comte de, (co-author), *Am. Army*, revd., VII, 74.

Chamly, Henry, identified, V, 408.

Champlain, Samuel de, papers, X, 325, XIII, 124; Flenley biog., XII, 285-87.

Chandler, Charles Lyon, *Inter-Am. Acquaintances*, revd., IV, 540-41.

Chandler, J. A., (ed.), *Birth of Fed. Constitution*, revd., XII, 117-18.

Chandler, Zachariah, Harris biog., VI, 129.

Chaney, Josiah B., papers, III, 365.

Channing, Edward, *Hist. of U. S.* (Vol. IV), revd., IV, 243-47, (Vol. V), VIII, 377-80, (Vol. VI), XII, 413-15.

Chapman, Charles Edward, *Founding of Spanish Calif.*, revd., III, 564-66, *Hist. of Spain*, VI, 269-71, (comp.), *Cat. Mat. Archivo Gen. de Ind. for Hist. Pac. Coast*, VIII, 405-406, *Hist. Cuban Republic*, XIV, 399-401; revs. Fletcher's *Problem of Pac.*, VI, 563-64.

Chapman, Erwin, *Latest Light on A. Lincoln*, revd., V, 348-49.

Chappell, A. H., crisis of 1850, IV, 287-88.

*Chapters on the History of the Southern Pacific*, by Stuart Daggett, revd., IX, 159-60.

Chapuz, Miguel, spy activities, XV, 60 ff.

Chardon, Francis A., jl., VIII, 151.

Chardon, Jean Baptiste, sketch, XIII, 212.

Charity, Ia. legislation, II, 606-608.

Charles III, attitude towards Am. Rev., IV, 195 ff.

Charles V, rôle in Spain, XIII, 82-84.

*Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915: An Autobiography*, revd., III, 240-43.

*Charles Sealsfield, Ethnic Elements and National Problems in His Work*, by B. A. Uhlendorf, revd., IX, 349-50.

Charleston (S. C.), architecture, V, 93-97.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, jl., X, 466.

Charlotte, Empress (Marie Charlotte Amélie Auguste Victoire Clémentine Léopoldine), in Mex., XV, 286-88.

Charlotte (N. C.), and Mecklenburg Declaration, V, 207-15.

Charnwood, Godfroy Rathbone, Baron, *Roosevelt*, revd., X, 453.

Chase, Frederic H., *Lemuel Shaw*, revd., VI, 584-85.

Chase, L. A., revs., Seldes' *Stammering Century*, XV, 563-67.

Chase, Salmon P., and Confed. trade, III, 290, V, 379 ff.

Chavez, Don Antonio Jose, murder, XII, 235-36.

Cheadle, Joseph Bonaparte, and pension reform, XIII, 351-53.

Cheney, Albert Loren, *Theodore Roosevelt*, revd., VII, 277-79.

Cherokee, and Transylvania Co., I, 349 ff.; and John Ross, II, 293-94; travel among, XIV, 435-37.

Cherokee Trail, used by Forty-niners, XII, 363 ff.; route, XIV, 360.

Chesterton, Cecil, *Hist. of U. S.*, revd., VI, 406.

Chesterton, Gilbert K., *William Cobbett*, revd., XIII, 565-66.

Chevalier, Louis, sketch, XIII, 227.

Chevalier, Louis Pascal, sketch, XIII, 223.

Cheyenne, Grinnell hist., III, 417-18; sketch, XII, 239.

Chicago, strike of 1894, I, 120-22; McIlvaine hist., 143-44, Quaife hist., 305-307; Ft. Dearborn massacre, 561-73; during Civil War, II, 289-90; early growth, V, 288 ff.; meat-packing, X, 253-73, XV, 142-44; R. R. facilities, X, 260 ff.; highways, XI, 452-54.

*Chicago and the Old Northwest, 1673-1835*, by M. M. Quaife, revd., I, 305-307.

*Chicago's Highways Old and New: From Indian Trail to Motor Road*, by M. M. Quaife, revd., XI, 452-54.

Chicago Portage, location, XV, 535-36.

Chicago Road, location, II, 43-44.

Chickasaw, and Spain, III, 462 ff.; Malone hist., X, 469-70; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 366 ff.

Chickasaw Bill, effect upon Miss. politics, V, 175 ff.

*Chickasaw Nation*, by J. H. Malone, revd., X, 469-70.

*Chief Sources of English Legal History*, by P. H. Winfield, revd., XIII, 84-86.

Childs, Mary Louise, *Govt. in Ill.*, revd., I, 154.

Chile, independence recognized by U. S., II, 186 ff.; constitutional dev., XIV, 220-21; rels. with U. S., 262-64.

Chillicothe (O.), Tammany soc., XV, 325 ff.

China, R. R. construction, V, 396-414; rels. to U. S., VI, 111-12; trade with U. S., XI, 136-40.

Chinard, Gilbert, (ed.), *Treaties of 1778*, revd., XV, 276-77.

Chiniquy, Father ——, in Ill., V, 303-304.

Chippewa, hatred of Sioux, XI, 367 ff.

Chittenden, John Jordan, papers, I, 317.

Chittick, V. L. O., *T. C. Haliburton*, revd., XII, 108-10.

Choate, Joseph Hodges, Strong biog., IV, 511, Martin biog., VIII, 194-95.

Choctaw, and Spain, III, 462 ff.; rels. with Gt. Brit. in Fla., IV, 335 ff.; effect of land fraud upon Miss. politics, V, 184.

Cholera, epidemic in Mich., II, 33; among Forty-niners, XII, 350 ff.

Chouteau, Auguste, treats with Inds., IV, 300; trade on Ark., VI, 188.

Chouteau, Col. Auguste P., builds keel boat, XV, 35.

Chouteau Island, named, XII, 88.

Chouteau's Ferry, location, XII, 74.

Christensen, Thomas P., *Dansk Am. Histoire*, revd., XV, 135-36.

Christian, Col. William, death, III, 516.

*Christian Work in South America: Report of the Congress on Christian Work in South America*, ed. by Committee on Coöperation in Latin America, revd., XIII, 122-23.

*Christopher C. Andrews: Recollections, 1829-1922*, ed. by A. E. Andrews, revd., XV, 573-75.

*Christopher Columbus*, by Mildred Stapley, revd., III, 230-31.

*Chronicles of Cape Fear River, 1660-1916*, by James Sprunt, revd., IV, 388-89.

*Chronicles of Pennsylvania*, by C. P. Keith, revd., V, 358-59.

Church, Charles A., *Hist. Repub. Party in Ill.*, revd., I, 314.

Church, property rights, V, 439-40; rôle in Am. Rev., XV, 108-10. *See also* various denominations.

*Church and State in Massachusetts, 1691-1740*, by S. M. Reed, revd., II, 438-39.

*Church and State in Mexico, 1822-1857*, by W. H. Callcott, revd., XIV, 261-62.

Cincinnati (O.), meat-packing, X, 254 ff.; in 1816, XIV, 148-49; entertains Kossuth, 490-92; named, XV, 227.

*Circuit-Rider Days along the Ohio, Being the Journals of the Ohio Conference from Its Organization in 1812 to 1826*, ed. by W. W. Sweet, revd., X, 338-39.

*Circuit Rider Days in Indiana*, by W. W. Sweet, revd., III, 250-51.

Circuit Riders, hardships and importance, XV, 72 ff.

Civil Service, Foulke hist., VI, 580-81; during Jackson's admin., XIII, 517-40.

Civil War, trans-Atlantic solidarity, I, 109-10; bibliog. state participation, 145; Confed. diaries, 150, VIII, 297, reminiscences, I, 594-95, II, 143-44, 290-91, IV, 386-87, biogs., VI, 282, XIII, 580-82, XIV, 28-59; Union diaries, I, 318-19, XV, 283-84, reminiscences, I, 312-13, II, 144-45, III, 414-15, IV, 382-83, biog., I, 594, letters, VII, 130, XIV, 508-529, life, XIII, 465-82; in Ill., I, 313-14; causes in South, 376-99, IV, 441 ff.; Methodist Church, I, 460, 546-60; attitude of France, 532-45, XI, 446-47; hist. of secession, I, 592-93; Socialistic interpretation, II, 295; eugenics, 429-30; Inds., 602-604, VI, 578-79; Miss. Val. trade, III, 275 ff.; Lee's dispatches, 540-42; Wis. fatalities, IV, 133-34; R. R., V, 121 ff., 324-38, IX, 126-38; profiteers, V, 383 ff.; arming slaves, VI, 34-73; Rhodes hist., 280-81, Channing hist., XII, 413-15; soldier newspapers, VI, 351-52; Confed. control of manufacturing, VIII, 231-49; songs current, 268-73; pensions, IX, 19-36; recruiting in Can., X, 21-33; non-support of N. C., XI, 190-99; finances, 259; organization of Union Army, XII, 51-71, XV, 530-33; state militia, XII, 54 ff.; effect on Gt. Brit., 438-41; in Lewis Co., W. Va., 441-42; Zouaves under Ellsworth, XIII, 294-95; Lincoln and his generals, 435-38; Can. opinion, 591-92; criticism of leaders, XIV, 111-13; Brit. opinion, 113-16; econ. fate of South, 179-91; peace politics, 410-12; borderland, 551-53; interpretation of Constitution, 553-54; debt of West, XV, 255-56.

*Civil War and Readjustment in Kentucky*, by E. M. Coulter, revd., XIII, 438-39.

*Civilization and Climate*, by Ellsworth Huntington, revd., III, 88-89.

*Civilization in the United States*, ed. by H. E. Stearns, revd., IX, 167-70.

Claiborne, John F. H., Miss. politics, V, 158 ff.

Claiborne, Gov. William Charles Cole, Jefferson's Pan-American policy, I, 214 ff.; letter-books, V, 102-105; political activities, 489; Mathews' border missions, XII, 311 ff.; postman, XIII, 11-12.

Clamorgan, Jacques, visits Santa Fé, VI, 560-62; Upper Mo. trade, XIV, 52 ff.

"Clarence Walworth Alvord, Historian," by S. J. Buck, XV, 309-20.

Clark, Allen C., *Abraham Lincoln*, revd., XII, 605-606, *Lincoln, the Merciful President*, XIV, 557-59.

Clark, Champ, autobiog., VII, 275-77.

Clark, Gov. Charles, local defense policy during Civil War, XI, 514-16.

Clark, Dan Elbert, "Hist. Activities in Trans-Miss. Northwes' nd W. Can." (1913-14), I, 240-56, "Hist. Activities in Trans-Miss. Northwest" (1914-15), II, 384-406, (1915-16), III, 347-67, (1916-17), IV, 342-61; revs. Wis. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* (1913), I, 467-68, (1915), III, 557-58.

Clark, Elmer T., *Social Studies of the War*, revd., VI, 574-75.

Clark, George Rogers, papers, I, 95-97, 308-11, II, 160, XI, 260-61, XIV, 80-83; and Transylvania Co., I, 361; western colonization, III, 19 ff.; Vincennes campaign, 516 ff., XV, 293-94, narrative, XIV, 539-41; western campaign, IV, 204 ff., V, 363-64; Genêt mission, VI, 459 ff., XI, 378-79; source of supplies, VIII, 250-63; importance of service, XI, 165-89; Bodley biog., XIV, 387-91, James biog., XV, 526-29; French in La., 250-52.

Clark, George W., *Liberty Minstrel*, revd., VIII, 267-73.

Clark, Capt. John B., sketch, XII, 249.

Clark, John Spencer, *Life and Letters of John Fiske*, revd., V, 222.

Clark, Olynthus B., "Advertising Propaganda of Early Ia.," VIII, 9; revs. Hansen's *Welfare Work in Ia.*, IX, 161-62; Golder, Bailey, and Smith's *Mormon Battalion*, XV, 59-61.

Clark, Robert Carlton, revs. Marshall's *Hist. of West Boundary of La. Purchase*, II, 149-51.

Clark, Thomas, R. R. construction, V, 125 ff.

Clark, William, expedition with Lewis, II, 106-17; Ind. service, IV, 300, V, 44-45, XI, 360 ff.; idea of Great Am. Desert, XIII, 190-91; offices, XV, 227-28.

Clarke, Beverly L., campaign, IV, 51 ff.

Clarke, Grace Julian, *George W. Julian*, revd., XI, 451-52.

Clarke, Dr. John, Bicknell biog., III, 534-35.

*Clash*, by W. H. Moore, revd., VI, 430.

Claus, Daniel, Rev. service, III, 333 ff.

Clay, Henry, Santa Fé Trail, I, 519 ff.; crisis of 1850, IV, 285; opposes western forts, 305; homestead policy, V, 256-57; Ky. trade, 316-17; southern politics, VIII, 27 ff.; annexation of Tex., XI, 262; advocates fed. aid for internal improvements, 348 ff.

Clay, John, *My Life on the Range*, revd., XIII, 107-108.

Clayton, John Middleton, Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 507 ff.

Clayton Act, discussed, XIII, 282.

"Cleavage within the Farmer's Alliance Movement," by H. C. Nixon, XV, 22-33.

Cleburne, Gen. Patrick Ronayne, arming of slaves, VI, 36-73; death, 72.

Cleland, Robert G., revs. Chapman's *Founding Spanish Calif.*, III, 564-66; Stephens and Bolton's *Ocean in Hist.*, IV, 534-36, Williams' *San Francisco Com. of Vigilance*, IX, 170-72; *Hist. of Calif.*, revd., X, 83-85.

Clemen, Rudolf A., revs. Hopkins and Renison's *Can. at War*, VII, 287-88.

Clemens, Samuel L., Civil War experiences, XIII, 581; letters, XV, 429.

Clement, Ernest Wilson, *Short Hist. of Japan*, revd., VI, 437-39.

Clements Library, early Am. maps, XIV, 437-39; material upon royal forests, sheriffs, and smuggling, XV, 417-18.

"Cleng Peerson and Norwegian Immigration," by T. C. Blegen, VII, 303-31.

Cleveland, Catharine C., *Great Revival in the West*, revd., III, 550-51.

Cleveland, Grover, *Govt. in Chicago Strike, 1894*, revd., I, 120-22, *Ind. of the Executive*, 120-22; admin., VII, 156-58; pension policy, IX, 20 ff.; Hugins biog., X, 197-98.

Cleveland (O.), entertains Kossuth, XIV, 489.

*Cleveland Era*, by H. J. Ford, revd., VII, 156-58.

Cleven, N. Andrew N., "Ecclesiastical Policy of Maximilian," XIV, 220; revs. Harlow's *Hist. of Barbados*, 238-40, Chapman's *Hist. of Cuban Republic*, 399-401, Corti's *Maximilian and Charlotte of Mex.*, XV, 286-88; *Readings in Hispanic-Am. Hist.*, revd., 131-32.

Clifford, Nathan, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 506.

Clubs, athletic, IV, 154-56; country, 161-62.

Clybourn, Archibald, Chicago's first butcher, X, 257.

Clyde Valley, industry during World War, XI, 606-607.

Coad, John F., cattleman, XIII, 42.

Coahuila, slavery, XI, 8 ff.

Coal, labor conditions, II, 131-32.

Coan, Charles F., *Hist. New Mex.*, revd., XIV, 266-68.

Cobb, Howell, crisis of 1850, IV, 279-98; arming of slaves, VI, 63; plea for amnesty, XV, 11.

Cobbett, William, Chesterton biog., XIII, 565-66.

Cochrane, Charles Norris, *David Thompson*, revd., XII, 285-87.

Cocke, John, opposes western forts, IV, 305, 307.

Cody, Louisa Frederici, *Buffalo Bill*, revd., VII, 284-86.

Cody, Col. W. F. (Buffalo Bill), Cody biog., VII, 284-86.

Cohen, Edward M., revs. Schlesinger's *New Viewpoints in Am. Hist.*, IX, 350-53.

Cohen, George, *Jew in the Making of Am.*, revd., XII, 115.

Coke, Thomas, M. E. Church in Am., XV, 71.

Colburn, Earl Francis, revs., Powell's *Dem. Party of Ohio*, I, 139-40.

Cole, Arthur C., revs. Phillips' *Robert Toombs*, I, 150-52, Allen's *Naval Hist. Am. Rev.*, 292-93, Ambler's *Thomas Ritchie*, 297-98, Meade's *Life and Letters of G. G. Meade*, 594, Sanford's *Am. Hist. Maps*, II, 154-55, Lucas' *Brit. Empire*, 569-70, Chadwick's *Am. Navy*, 589, *Studies in So. Hist. and Politics*, III, 108-12, Bryan's *Hist. of Nat. Capital*, 408-409, *Mich. Hist. Colls.* (Vol. XXXIX), 551-52, Stanwood's *Hist. of Presidency*, IV, 100-102, Hughes's *State Socialism after the War*, 105, Tracy's *Uncollected Letters of Lincoln*, 509-11, Johnson's *Ill. in the Fifties*, V, 107-108, Chapman's *Latest Light on Lincoln*, 348-49, Levy's *Lincoln the Politician*, 482-83, Stahl's *Invasion of Washington*, 487, Macy's *Anti-Slavery Crusade*, VI, 416-17, Dodd's *Cotton Kingdom*, 421-22, Stephenson's *Lincoln and the Union*, VII, 385-86, Stephenson's *Day of the Confed.*, 389-90, Drinkwater's *Lincoln*, VIII, 206-207, Carlton's *Organized Labor in Am. Hist.*, 207-208, Sinclair's *Goslings*, XI, 436-37, Clarke's *George W. Julian*, 451-52, Browne's *Altgeld of Ill.*, XII, 135-37, Randall's *Constitutional Problems under Lincoln*, XIV, 553-54; "South and Right of Secession," I, 376-99, "Hist. Activities in Old Northwest" (1916-17), III, 50-76, (1917-18), IV, 64-88, (1918-19), V, 51-69, (1919-20), VI, 72-98, (1920-21), VII, 127-41, "Lincoln and Ill. Rad. Republicans," IV, 417-36; "Passing of the Frontier," V, 288-312, "Abraham Lincoln," XIII, 246; *Whig Party in South*, revd., I, 471-74, *Era of Civil War*, VI, 135-37.

Cole, Cyrenus, *Hist. of People of Ia.*, revd., VIII, 397-98.

Cole, Fay Cooper, revs. Kalam's *Self-Govt. in Philippines*, VI, 565-67.

Cole, Harry E., *Stagecoach Days in Baraboo*, revd., XI, 290; death, XV, 300.

Coleman, Christopher Bush, "Ohio Valley in War of 1812," VII, 39-50; revs. Libby's Hist. Soc. N. D., *Colls.* (Vol. V), XI, 595-96, (Vol. XII), XII, 452-54, (Vol. VII), 619-20, Folwell's *Hist. of Minn.* (Vol. III), XIV, 432-33.

Coleman, Sydney H., *Humane Soc. Leaders in Am.*, revd., XII, 123-25.

Colfax, Schuyler, in Ind. politics, VII, 99 ff.

Colina y Escudero, Don Francisco de la, teacher in La., XI, 562-66.

Collamer, Jacob, trade regulations, V, 391 ff.

"Collapse of the Confederacy," by L. H. Gipson, IV, 437-58.

*Collection of Some of the Most Interesting Narratives of Indian Warfare in the West, Containing an Account of the Adventures of Daniel Boone*, ed. by S. L. Metcalf, revd., I, 460-61.

*Collected Legal Papers*, by O. W. Holmes, revd., VIII, 208-209.

College, home of abolition, XIV, 447-61.

*College and New America*, by J. W. Hudson, revd., VIII, 211-12.

"College Career of William Jennings Bryan," by G. R. Poage, XV, 165-82.

*College Man in Khaki*, by Wainwright Merrill, revd., VI, 152.

Collell, Bonaventura, trade activities, XIV, 50 ff.; letter 61-62.

Collins, J. S., identified, XV, 329.

Collins, Joseph, *Dr. Looks at Biog.*, revd., XIII, 449.

Collins, Louis L., *Hist. 151st Field Artillery*, revd., XII, 127-28.

Collins, Ross William, *Catholicism and Second Fr. Rep.*, revd., XI, 429-30.

Collins, Winfield H., *Lynching and the Negro*, revd., VI, 124-25.

*Colonel John Scott of Long Island, 1634-1696*, by W. C. Abbott, revd., VI, 285.

*Colonial Background of the American Revolution*, by C. M. Andrews, revd., XII, 426-28.

Colonial period, life, V, 93-97; Osgood hist., XII, 423-26.

*Colonial Trade of Maryland, 1689-1715*, by M. S. Morriss, revd., I, 586.

*Colonial Virginia, Its People and Customs*, by M. N. Stanard, revd., V, 93-97.

*Colonial Women of Affairs: A Study of Women in Business, and the Professions in America before 1776*, by E. A. Dexter, revd., XI, 438-40.

*Colonization of North America, 1492-1783*, by H. E. Bolton and T. M. Marshall, revd., VII, 397-99.

"Colonization Work of the Northern Pacific Railroad," by J. B. Hedges, XIII, 311-42.

*Color Line in Ohio*, by F. U. Quillin, revd., II, 444-45.

Colorado, Ind. uprisings, II, 450-51; colonization, XIV, 418-20.

*Colorado: Short Studies of Its Past and Present*, revd., XV, 136-38.

Colter (Coalter, Coulter), John, sketch, VI, 178.

Colton, David M., construction of Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 338 ff.

Colombia, independence recognized by U. S., II, 186 ff.

Columbia Historical Society, *Records*, ed. by J. B. Larner, (Vol. 26), revd., XII, 451-52.

Columbus, Christopher, Stapley biog., III, 230-31; propaganda for, IX, 3-4; geographical conceptions, XII, 422-23.

Columbus (O.), entertains Kossuth, XIV, 489-90.

Comanche, hostility toward Spain, II, 350 ff.; sketch, XII, 239.

"Comanche Civilization and the Life of Quannah Parker,," by D. A. Becker, X, 118.

*Coming Canada*, by J. K. Goodrich, revd., I, 134-35.

*Commanding an American Army: Recollections of the World War*, by Hunter Liggett, revd., XII, 621.

Commercial Company for the Discovery of Nations of the Upper Missouri, activities, XIV, 52 ff.

"Commercial Intercourse with the Confederacy in the Mississippi Valley, 1861-1865," by E. M. Coulter, V, 377-95.

*Commercial Policy in the French Revolution*, by F. L. Nussbaum, revd., XI, 294-95.

*Commercial Policy in War Time and After*, by W. S. Culbertson, revd., VII, 69-70.

Commons, John R., *Hist. of Labour in U. S.*, revd. V, 477-79.

"Commonweal of Christ," *see* Browne, Carl.

*Commonwealth of Pennsylvania*, by T. K. Smith, revd., V, 357-58.

Communism, Doukhobors, IV, 3-48.

Compromise of 1850, importance, I, 379-81, II, 313-47, IV, 280 ff., VIII, 53 ff.

*Conciliation and Arbitration in the Coal Industry of America*, by A. E. Suffern, revd., II, 131-32.

*Conditions of Progress in Democratic Government*, by C. E. Hughes, revd., I, 286.

Condon, John, mentioned, XIII, 60 ff.

*Conduct of American Foreign Relations*, by J. M. Mathews, revd., IX, 250-52.

Confederacy, French attitude, I, 535 ff.; Inds., II, 602-604; causes of failure, IV, 437-58; state control of R. R., V, 105-106, IX, 126-38; trade with North, V, 377-95; arming slaves, VI, 34-73; last Cabinet meeting, 336-49; Stephenson hist., VII, 389-90; control of manufacturing, VIII, 231-49; conscription, 234 ff., XI, 590-91; state rights, 490-525, XIV, 107-10; arms available, XI, 492; Vicksburg, 543-60; removal of capital from Montgomery to Richmond, XIV, 217; privateering, XV, 547-49. *See also* South and Civil War.

"Confederate Cotton Trade in the Mississippi Valley States," by C. W. Ramsdell, XI, 259.

*Confederate Girl's Diary*, by S. M. Dawson, revd., I, 150.

"Confederate Leadership at Vicksburg, by T. R. Hay, XI, 543-60.

*Confederate Literature*, ed. by C. N. Baxter and J. M. Dearborn, revd., IV, 386-87.

*Confederate Privateers*, by W. M. Robinson Jr., revd., XV, 547-49.

*Confederate Wizards of the Saddle*, by B. H. Young, revd., II, 290-91.

Conger, Arthur L., (comp.), *Donelson Campaign Sources*, revd., I, 331; revs. Abbott's *Our Army*, II, 615-17; "Function of Mil. Hist.," III, 161-71.

Conger, John L., "S. C. and Early Tariffs," V, 415-33.

Congregational Church, organization, 1815-30, V, 334-49; in Conn., VI, 118-20; in West, XV, 76 ff.

*Congregational Work of Minnesota, 1832-1920*, ed. by Warren Upham, revd., VIII, 288-89.

Congress, supervision of territorial laws, V, 36-50; trade regulations, 1861-65, 379 ff.; opposition to Whitney R. R. project, 397 ff.; critical lectures, XIV, 90-92.

*Congress: An Explanation*, by Robert Luce, revd., XIV, 90-92.

Conkling, Alfred, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 525 ff.

Conkling, James C., criticism of Lincoln's stand on emancipation, IV, 422.

*Connecticut in Transition, 1775-1818*, by R. J. Purcell, revd., VI, 118-20.

*Connecticut's Place in Colonial History: An Address Delivered before the Connecticut Society of Colonial Wars, 28 May, 1923*, by C. M. Andrews, revd., XI, 440-41.

Connelley, William E., *Life of P. B. Plumb*, revd., I, 323-24, *Hist. of Kans.*, XV, 557-59; "Religious Conceptions of the Modern Hurons," IX, 110-25, (ed.), "Jl. of Santa Fé Trail," XII, 72-98, 227-55, (ed.), "Visit to Kans.," XIII, 541-44.

Connelly, Dr. Henry, sketch, XII, 247.

Connolly, Dr. John, land in Ky., VII, 113 ff.

Connor, Benjamin, and Carver Grant, VII, 18.

Connor, Benjamin M., (Ben Arnold), Crawford biog., XIII, 296-98.

Conover, Milton, *Gen. Land Office*, revd., X, 454.

*Conquest of the Old Southwest*, by Archibald Henderson, revd., VII, 378-83.

*Conquest of the Southwest*, by E. R. Shaw, revd., XI, 284.

*Conquest of Virginia, the First Attempt: Being an Account of Sir Walter Raleigh's Colony on Roanoke Island, Based on Original Records, and Incidents in the Life of Raleigh, 1584-1602*, by C. W. Sams, revd., XII, 216-17.

Conrad, Charles M., and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 525 ff.

Conscription, exemptions, V, 334; by Confed., VIII, 234 ff, XI, 590-91; by Union, XII, 67 ff.

*Conscription and Conflict in the Confederacy*, by A. B. Moore, revd., XI, 590-91.

Constable, William, and Scioto Co., I, 507 ff.

Constant, Paul H. B. d'Estournelles de, *Am. and Her Problems*, revd., III, 95-97.

Constitution, econ. interpretation, I, 113-17; judicial independence, 121-22; framing, 291-92, IX, 79-80; Kettleborough hist., V, 476-77, Kasson hist., VI, 576-77, Beck hist., XII, 276-78; rel. to judiciary, VIII, 199-200; hist. background, XII, 117-18; sources for origin, XIII, 280-81; study, 570-72; interpretation affected by Civil War, XIV, 553-54.

*Constitution Making in Indiana*, by Charles Kettleborough, revd., IV, 260-61.

*Constitution of Canada in Its History and Practical Working*, by W. R. Riddell, revd., IV, 536-38.

"Constitution of Democracy — Wisconsin, 1847," by F. L. Paxson, II, 3-24.

*Constitution of the United States: A Brief Study of the Genesis, Formulation and Political Philosophy of the Constitution of the United States*, by J. M. Beck, revd., XII, 276-78.

*Constitution of the United States: An Historical Survey of Its Formation*, by R. L. Schuyler, revd., XI, 152.

*Constitutional Problems under Lincoln*, by J. G. Randall, revd., XIV, 553-54.

Constitutional Union Party, in Ky., IV, 57 ff.

*Constitutions of the Northwest States*, by J. D. Hicks, revd., XI, 594-95.

*Contemporary American History, 1877-1913*, by C. A. Beard, revd., I, 111-12.

*Contemporary French Opinion on the American Civil War*, by W. R. West, revd., XI, 446-47.

Continental Congress, letters of members, X, 325-27, XIII, 568-70, XV, 538-40.

"Contract and Finance Company and the Central Pacific Railroad," by H. J. Carman and C. H. Mueller, XIV, 326-41.

*Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana*, revd., IV, 532-34, XI, 147-48.

*Control of American Foreign Relations*, by Quincy Wright, revd., X, 203-204.

"Control of Manufacturing by the Con-

federate Government," by C. W. Ramsdell, VIII, 231-49.

*Controversies between Royal Governors and Their Assemblies in the Northern American Colonies*, by J. F. Burns, revd., XI, 580-81.

*Controversy over Neutral Rights between the United States and France, 1797-1800*, ed. by J. B. Scott, revd., V, 216-17.

*Convention of 1846*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., X, 200-203.

Convention of 1787, debates, VIII, 200-201.

Conway, E. N., promotes homestead policy, V, 263-64.

Conway, Lt. Henry, identified, XIII, 550.

Cook, Daniel P., reorganization of fed. judiciary, XII, 203 ff.

Cook, James H., autobiog., X, 454-55.

Cook, John E., defense by Voorhees, VI, 533-34, 553-54.

Cook, Roy Bird, *Lewis Co. in Civil War*, revd., XII, 441-42.

Cooke, Capt. Philip St. George, Santa Fé jl., XII, 72-98, 227-55; sketch, 73.

Cooke, Sidney Russell, (co-author), *Oil Trusts and Anglo-Am. Rels.*, revd., XI, 134-36.

Cooke, Col. William G., Tex.-Santa Fé ex., XII, 87.

Cooke's Road, located, XII, 370.

Cooley, James, U. S. minister to Peru, II, 201-202.

Coolidge, Louis A., *U. S. Grant*, revd., IV, 249-51.

Coolidge, T. Jefferson, autobiog., X, 455.

Coombs, Lovell, *U. S. Grant*, revd., III, 542-43.

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick, *Understanding S. Am.*, revd., VI, 435-36.

Cooper, Frank, cattleman, XIII, 44.

Cooper, Thomas, Malone biog., XIV, 253-54.

Cope, Alexis, *Fifteenth Ohio Volunteers*, revd., III, 414-15.

Coppermine River, exploration, II, 610-11.

Corbin, James, sketch, III, 219-28.

Cordero, Antonio, gov. of Coahuila, X, 278 ff.

Corn, promotes migration, V, 90-91; grown by French in La., IX, 232.

*Corn among the Indians of the Upper Missouri*, by G. F. Will and G. E. Hyde, revd., IV, 531-32.

Corn Laws, effect upon U. S., XV, 204 ff.

Cornbury, Lord (Edward Hyde), Albany fur trade, VIII, 354 ff.; antagonizes Five Nations, XIII, 175.

Cornell, Ezra, sketch, IX, 96.

Cornell College, King hist., IV, 382-83.

*Cornet*, first steamboat on Arkansas, XV, 39.

Corning, A. Elwood, *Hamilton Fish*, revd., VI, 282-83.

*Correspondence of Andrew Jackson*, ed. by J. S. Bassett, (Vol. I), revd., XIII, 283-84, (Vol. II), XIV, 406-408.

*Correspondence of John Cleves Symmes, Founder of the Miami Purchase*, ed. by B. W. Bond Jr., revd., XIII, 270-72.

*Correspondence of King George the Third, from 1760 to December, 1783*, ed. by John Fortescue, (Vols. I, II), revd., XV, 113-15, (Vols. III-VI), 394-99.

*Correspondence of Lieutenant-Governor John Graves Simcoe, with Allied Documents Relating to His Administration of the Government of Upper Canada*, ed. by E. A. Cruikshank, revd., XIV, 384-87.

*Correspondence of Nicholas Biddle*, ed. by R. C. McGrane, revd., VII, 79-81.

*Correspondence of William Hickling Prescott, 1833-1847*, ed. by Roger Wolcott, revd., XIII, 94-95.

Corrigan, Darby, kidnapped for U. S. army, X, 28-29.

Corti, Egon Caesar, Conte, *Maximilian and Charlotte of Mex.*, revd., XV, 286-88.

Corwin, Edward S., revs. Beveridge's *Life of John Marshall* (Vols. I, II), IV, 116-18, (Vols. III, IV), VI, 581-84; *President's Control of For. Rel.*, revd., VI, 407, *John Marshall and the Constitution*, VII, 394-95.

*Corwin*, cruise to Arctic, V, 110-12.

Coshocton (O.), in 1816, XIV, 145-47.

Coté, Pierre, Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII 489.

Cotterill, R. S., "Southern R. R. and Western Trade," III, 427-41, "Early Agitation for Pac. R. R.," V, 396-414, "Beginnings of R. R. in the Southwest," VIII, 318-26, "Southern R. R.," X, 396-405, "S. C. Land Cession," XII, 376-84; revs. Abdy's *On the Ohio*, VII, 395-96, Koontz's *Va. Frontier*, XIII, 90-92, Wheeler's *Buffalo Days* and Hein's *Memories of*

*Long Ago*, 109-10, Drumm's *Diary of Susan Shelby Magoffin*, XIV, 100-101, Smith's *Borderland in Civil War*, 551-53, Barton's *Abraham Lincoln and Walt Whitman*, XV, 283.

Cotton, Brooks hist., I, 155-56, Sherer hist., IV, 234-36; trade regulations, 1861-65, V, 383 ff.; in S. C., 421 ff.; in South, VI, 421-22; grown by French in La., IX, 232-33; market in New Orleans, XI, 206 ff.; Confed. trade, 259; merchandising, XIV, 316 ff.

*Cotton as a World Power*, by J. A. B. Sherer, revd., IV, 234-36.

*Cotton Kingdom*, by W. E. Dodd, revd., VI, 421-22.

Coulter, E. Merton, "Effects of Secession upon Commerce of Miss. Val.," III, 275-300, "Com. Intercourse with Confed. in Miss. Val.," V, 377-95, "Navigation of Miss.," XI, 261; revs. Bassett's *Southern Plantation Overseer*, XIII, 276-77, Rowland's *Hist. of Miss.*, 586-87, Phillips and Glunt's *Fla. Plantation Records*, XIV, 416-18, Moore's *Hist. of Ala.*, XV, 545-47; *Civil War and Readjustment in Ky.*, revd., XIII, 438-39.

Coulter, John R., revs., Robinson's *Early Econ. Conditions and the Dev. of Ag. in Minn.*, III, 123-26.

Council Grove (Kans.), trade center, XII, 78.

*County*, by H. S. Gilbertson, revd., VI, 117.

*County Administration*, by C. C. Maxey, revd., VII, 63-64.

*County and Township Government in the United States*, by K. H. Porter, revd., X, 90-91.

*County Archives of the State of Illinois*, ed. by T. C. Pease, revd., III, 119-20.

*County Government and Administration in Iowa*, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh, revd, XIII, 116-17.

Coupland, Reginald, *Quebec Act*, revd., XIII, 92-94.

Couture, Jean, and French-English trade rivalry, III, 5 ff.

*Covered Wagon*, by Emerson Hough, revd., IX, 160.

Cowan, Helen I., *Brit. Emigration to Brit. N. Am.*, revd., XV, 277-78.

Cowboy, Hough hist., VI, 139-41, Rollins hist., XI, 140, Branch hist., XIV, 105-106.

*Cowboy and His Interpreters*, by E. D. Branch, revd., XIV, 105-106.

*Cowboy: His Characteristics, His Equipment, and His Part in the Development of the West*, by P. A. Rollins, revd., XI, 140.

Cow Creek (Kans.), location, XII, 81.

Cowles, Henry C., (co-author), *Starved Rock State Park*, revd., VI, 137-38.

Cox, Isaac J., "Pan-Am. Policy of Jefferson and Wilkinson," I, 212-39, "La.-Tex. Frontier during Aaron Burr Conspiracy," X, 274-84, "Missions of George Mathews," XII, 309-33, "Dev. of Chile," XIV, 220-21; revs. Quaife's *Chicago and Old Northwest*, I, 305-307, Hughes's *Beginnings of Spanish Settlement in El Paso District*, 474-75, Dodd's *Riverside Hist. of U. S.*, II, 274-78, Brown's *Northern Confed. According to Plans of "Essex Junto,"* III, 106-107, Manning's *Early Dip. Rels. bet. U. S. and Mex.*, 401-402, Priestley's *José de Gálvez*, IV, 232-34, Jones's *Caribbean Interests of U. S.*, 236-37, Sherman's *Ohio-Mich. Boundary*, 258, Quaife's *Jls. Meriwether Lewis and John Ordway*, 268-70, Myers' *Mex. War Diary of G. B. McClellan*, 381-82, Swem's *Letters on Ky.*, 389-90, Davenport's *European Treaties Bearing on U. S.*, V, 469-70, Ackerman's *Mex. Dilemma*, VI, 112, Schoenrich's *Santo Domingo*, 113, Chapman's *Hist. of Spain*, 269-71; Robertson's *Rise of Spanish-Am. Republics*, 272-74, Farrand's *Dev. of U. S.*, 404-406, Bolton's *Kino's Hist. Memoir of Pimeria Alta*, 428-29, Sweet's *Hist. Latin-Am.*, 432-35, Moses's *Spain's Declining Power in S. A.*, VIII, 889-91, Lockey's *Pan-Americanism*, 396-97, Tucker's *My Generation*, 405, Chapman's *Cat. Mat. in Archivo Gen. de Ind. for Hist. of Pac. Coast*, 405-406, Cunningham's *Audiencia in Spanish Colonies*, 406, Robertson's *Hist. of Latin-Am. Nations*, IX, 346-47, Hackett's *Hist. Docs. Rel. New Mex.* (Vol. I), XI, 426-29, Sherman's *Rels. U. S. and Chile*, XIV, 262-64, Aiton's *Antonio de Mendoza* and Mecham's *Francisco de Ibarra and Nueva Vizcaya*, 395-97, Jenk's *Our Cuban Colony*, Knight's *Ams. in Santo Domingo*, and Marsh's *Bankers in Bolivia*, XV, 569-72; *W. Fla. Controversy*, revd., V, 488-90.

Coxe, Dr. Daniel, and Carolana, I, 257-62, XII, 25-26.

Coxey, Jacob S., march to Washington, X, 215 ff.

Craig, Austin, (ed.), *Former Philippines thru Foreign Eyes*, revd., IV, 376-78.

Craig, William, and Mathews' border missions, XII, 319 ff.

Craighead, Capt. William, and negro deportation, II, 489.

Craigie, Andrew, and Scioto Co., I, 503 ff., II, 56 ff.

Crane, Verner W., "Tenn. R. as Road to Carolina," III, 3-18, "Origin of Name of Creek Inds.," V, 339-42, (ed.), "Hints Rel. to Div. and Govt. of Conquered and Newly Acquired Countries in Am.," VIII, 367-73, "Colonization of South," XII, 23-35; revs. Mereness' *Travels in Am. Colonies*, IV, 383-84, Andrews' *Col. Background Am. Rev.*, XII, 426-28, Fitzpatrick's *Spirit of the Rev.*, 430-31.

*Crashing Thunder: The Autobiography of an American Indian*, ed. by Paul Radin, revd., XIV, 116-18.

Craven, A. O., "Ag. Revival in Va. and Md.," XI, 266; revs. Schafer's *Wis. Domesday Book*, XIV, 561-64.

Crawford, Finla Goff, *Readings in Am. Govt.*, revd., XV, 422-23.

Crawford, George Addison, sketch and letter, XIII, 541-44.

Crawford, Hugh, identified, III, 514-15; sketch, XI, 395-96.

Crawford, Lewis F., *Exploits of Ben Arnold (Connor)*, revd., XIII, 296-98.

Crawford, William H., and Mathews' border missions, XII, 310 ff.

Crayeroft, Frank, letter, XV, 479.

Creek, controversy in Ala., III, 301 ff.; and Spain, 462 ff.; rels. with Brit. in Fla., IV, 335 ff.; origin of name, V, 339-42; early hist., IX, 257-59.

Creighton, William, Jr., and Ohio politics, XV, 322 ff.

Creole, definition, V, 368.

Cresson, W. P., *Diplomatic Portraits*, revd., XI, 435-36.

Cresswell, Nicholas, jl., XII, 595-96.

Crèvecour, St. John de, letters, XIV, 74-76.

"Crime of 1873," XIV, 465.

Crimping, during Civil War, X, 21-33.

"Critical Evaluation of the Sources for Western History," by M. M. Quaife, I, 167-84.

*Critical Period, 1763-1765*, ed. by C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, revd., III, 118-19.

Crittenden, John J., slavery compromise and resolutions, IX, 286 ff.

Crocker, Charles, construction of Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 327 ff.

Crocker, E. B., construction of Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 333 ff.

Crockett, David, refuse lands, V, 263; opposition to Jackson, XII, 505-506.

Croghan, George, friendship with Wm. Trent, XI, 390 ff.; Volwiler biog., XIII, 268-70.

Crompton, F. C. B., *Lahontan*, revd., XIII, 266-67.

Crooks, Capt. Benjamin, navigation of Red River, XV, 51-52.

Crooks, Ramsay, western travels, VI, 181 ff.; Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII, 485 ff.

Croquet, in U. S., IV, 157-58.

Crosby, Oscar T., *International War*, revd., VI, 290-91.

Cross, Arthur Lyon, *Hist. of Eng. and Greater Brit.*, revd., I, 449-50, (ed.), *18th Cent. Docs. Rel. to Royal Forests*, XV, 417-18; revs. Pease's *Leveller Movement*, IV, 501-503.

Crouse, Nellis M., *In Quest of the W. Ocean*, revd., XV, 273-74.

Crow, Carl, *Am. and the Philippines*, revd., I, 327-28, *Japan and Am.*, III, 522-24.

Crowe, John Finley, anti-slavery press, II, 525 ff.

Crowther, Elizabeth, revs. Porter's *Hist. of Suffrage in U. S.*, VI, 114-15.

Cruikshank, E. A., (ed.), *Correspondence of Lt. Gov. Simcoe*, revd., XIV, 384-87.

*Cruise of the Corwin*, by John Muir, ed. by W. F. Badè, revd., V, 110-12.

Cruzat, Maj. Francisco de, activities during Am. Rev., IV, 199.

Cuba, Wm. Walker's Nicaraguan enterprize, I, 198-211; Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, 213 ff.; Lopez ex., III, 403-404; Chapman hist., XIV, 399-401; U. S. control, XV, 569-72.

Culbertson, William Smith, *Commercial Policy in War Time and After*, revd., VII, 69-70.

Cumberland, intrigues with Spain, XII, 158 ff.

Cumberland Road, construction, II, 120-21; federal aid, XI, 344-45.

Cummins, John R., diaries, III, 365.

Cunningham, Maj. ——, control of supplies during Civil War, VIII, 237 ff.

Cunningham, Charles H., revs. Chandler's *Inter-Am. Acquaintances*, IV, 540-41, Zahm's *Quest of El Dorado*, V, 83-85; (ed.), "Financial Reports Rel. La.," VI, 381-97; *Audiencia in Spanish Colonies*, revd., VIII, 406.

Cunnison, James, (co-author), *Industries of Clyde Val.*, revd., XI, 605-607.

Currency, value sustained by Pollock, IV, 207; lack during Rev., VIII, 255 ff.; Greenback Movement in Ohio, XI, 526-42; in pioneer Tenn., XIV, 311 ff.; exchange rates, 317 ff.; Can. under France, 394-95.

Cushman, Robert E., revs. Corwin's *John Marshall and the Constitution*, VII, 394-95, Smith's *Am. Supreme Court*, 403, Ford's *Alexander Hamilton*, VIII, 182-83, Holmes's *Collected Legal Papers*, 208-209, Beard's *Econ. Basis of Politics*, IX, 242-43, Samuel's *Secession and Constitutional Liberty*, X, 94-95, Pound's *Interpretation of Legal Hist.*, X, 198-99; *Am. Party System*, revd., IX, 252-53, *Constitutional Decisions*, XIII, 114-15.

Cutler, Manasseh, and Scioto Co., I, 502 ff., II, 56 ff.

Cuyler, Lt. ——, mentioned, XI, 398.

*Cycle of Adams Letters*, ed. by W. C. Ford, revd., VIII, 400-401.

*Cyclopedia of American Government*, ed. by A. C. McLaughlin, and A. B. Hart, revd., I, 450-54.

Daggett, Stuart, *Chaps. on Hist. S. Pac.*, revd., IX, 159-60.

Dakota, campaign against Arikara in 1867, VIII, 281-83.

Dakota, settlement and growth of Populism, X, 408 ff.

Dale, Edward Everett, "Ranchman's Last Frontier," X, 34-46, "Spirit of Sooner Land," 118-19.

Dale, Harrison C., (ed.), "Jl. W. L. Sublette," VI, 99-110.

Dallas (Tex.), rôle in Calif. travel, XII, 356 ff.

Dalton, Dr. John, diary, XIV, 128.

*Damaged Souls*, by Gamaliel Bradford, revd., X, 451-52.

D'amours, Louis, Sieur de Cligancourt, sketch, XIII, 214.

Daneau, Jacques Pierre, Sieur de Muy, sketch, XIII, 215.

Danes, in U. S., II, 440-43, XV, 135-36.

Daniel, John M., antagonism toward Davis, IV, 454.

*Daniel H. Burnham*, by Charles Moore, revd., VIII, 398-400.

*Daniel Webster*, by F. A. Ogg, revd., I, 294-95.

"Daniel Wolsey Voorhees," by H. D. Jordan, VI, 532-55.

*Danish-American Diplomacy, 1776-1920*, by S. J. M. P. Fogdall, revd., X, 194.

*Dansk Amerikansk Historie*, by T. P. Christensen, revd., XV, 135-36.

Dater, Philip, cattleman, XIII, 43.

Davenport, E. H., (co-author), *Oil Trusts and Anglo-Am. Rels.*, revd., XI, 134-36.

Davenport, Frances G., (ed.), *European Treaties Bearing on U. S.*, revd., V, 469-70.

Davenport, George, sketch and letters to, X, 179-80.

Davers, Sir Robert, reported killed, XI, 402.

*David Thompson, the Explorer*, by C. N. Cochrane, revd., XII, 285-87.

*David Wilmot, Free-Soiler: A Biography of the Great Advocate of the Wilmot Proviso*, by C. B. Going, revd., XI, 610-12.

Davidson, Gordon Charles, *North West Co.*, revd., VI, 411-14.

Davidson, John X., Miss. navigation, VI, 475 ff.

Davidson, Peyton S., Miss. navigation, VI, 476 ff.

Davidson, William F., steamboat business, VI, 470-502.

Davies, Lt. Col. ——, attempt to recruit for U. S. army in Can., X, 24.

Davies, A. Mervyn, *Influence George III on Dev. of Constitution*, revd., IX, 164-65.

Davis, George, last Confed. Cabinet meeting, VI, 336-49.

Davis, Jefferson, inadequacy as leader, IV, 438 ff.; support of Calhoun, V, 167; mil. use of negroes, VI, 38 ff.; last Cabinet meeting, 336-49; at West Point, VII, 146-52; Eckenrode biog., X, 458-60; papers, 470-72; Hood-Johnston controversy, XI, 54-84; defense of Vicksburg, 544 ff.; promotes R. R., XII, 15; rel. to J. E. Johnston, XIV, 344 ff.; amnesty measure, XV, 3-21.

Davis, Mrs. Jefferson (Varina Howell), Roland biog., XV, 145-46.

Davis, Capt. John B., Miss. navigation, VI, 484 ff.

Davis, Newton, identified, XIV, 362.

Davis, Oscar King, *Released for Publication*, revd., XIII, 444-45.

Davis, Philip, (ed.), *Immigration and Americanization*, revd., VII, 168-70.

Davis, William S., revs. Gill's *Naval Power in the War*, VI, 151.

"Davis-Hood-Johnston Controversy of 1864," by T. R. Hay, XI, 54-84.

Davison, Henry P., *Am. Red Cross in Great War*, revd., VII, 72-73.

Dawson, Floyd, "Latin-Am. Hist. in H. S.," X, 120.

Dawson, Sarah Morgan, *Confed. Girl's Diary*, revd., I, 150.

Day, Clive, *Hist. of Commerce*, revd., IX, 337, (rev. ed.), XII, 613-14.

*Day of the Confederacy*, by N. W. Stephenson, revd., VII, 389-90.

*Days of Man, Being Memoirs of a Naturalist, Teacher and Minor Prophet of Democracy*, by D. S. Jordan, revd., X, 328-30.

Dazenard (d'Asmard), Paul Louis, Sieur de Lusignan, sketch, XIII, 216.

Dearborn, Gen. Henry, sketch, II, 408.

Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell, sketch, II, 424.

Dearborn, James M., (co-ed.), *Confed. Literature*, revd., IV, 386-87.

*Death Valley in '49, by William L. Manly*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., XV, 280-82.

*Debatable Land: A Sketch of the Anglo-Spanish Contest for the Georgia Country*, by H. E. Bolton and Mary Ross, revd., XII, 586-89.

*Debates in the Federal Convention of 1787 Which Framed the Constitution of the United States of America*, ed. by Gaillard Hunt and J. B. Scott, revd., VIII, 200-201.

Debel, Niels H., *Veto Power of Gov. of Ill.*, revd., IV, 529-30.

Decatur (Ill.), during Civil War, I, 312-13.

Declaration of Independence, its making, IX, 333-35; value of signers' autographs, XI, 621-22.

*Declaration of Independence*, by Carl Becker, revd., IX, 333-35.

D'Eglise, Jacques (Jacques L'Eglise, Santiago Leglise, Santiago de la Inglesia, Santiago D'Yglise), trade on Upper Mo., XIV, 47-71; letter, 59-61.

De Forest, Lockwood, De Forest biog., II, 435-38.

De Forest, Mrs. Robert W., *Walloon Family in Am.*, revd., II, 435-38.

De Forest genealogy, II, 435-38.

*De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk vanaf de ontdekking tot op heden*, by Arthur Meijer, revd., III, 234-35.

De la Hunt, Thomas James, *Perry County*, revd., III, 553-54.

Deland, Charles E., "Additional Vérendrye Material," III, 378-86.

De la Rosa, ——, Mex. minister, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 513 ff.

Delaware, physical anthropology, III, 245-46.

Delaware, early trade, V, 97-98.

De Lassus, Don Carlos Dehault, papers, VI, 379.

Delbrück, Hans, *Govt. and the People*, revd., XI, 432-34.

De León, Alonzo, and La Salle's Gulf of Mex. colony, II, 169 ff.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *Frémont and '49*, revd., I, 603-605.

De Marenches, Capt. ——, (co-author), *Am. Army in European Conflict*, revd., VII, 74.

Democracy, Sloane hist., VII, 172-73; in U. S., 407-409; observations by Bryce, VIII, 274-75; German view, XI, 432-34.

*Democracy and Race Friction*, by J. M. Mecklin, revd., I, 470-71.

*Democracy and Education*, by John Dewey, revd., VII, 64-65.

*Democracy and World Relations*, by D. S. Jordan, revd., VI, 399-402.

*Democracy of the Constitution, and Other Addresses and Essays*, by H. C. Lodge, revd., II, 581-83.

"Democratic Clubs" of 1793, VI, 452 ff.

*Democratic Machine, 1850-1854*, by R. F. Nichols, revd., XII, 121-22.

Democratic Party, secession in 1850, I, 379 ff.; in Wis., II, 4 ff.; in Ky., 1855-65, IV, 49 ff., in La., 1890, V, 7 ff., in Miss., 1844, 158 ff., in Mich., 1837-60, VI, 127-29, in Ind., VII, 94 ff., in South 1849, VIII, 51 ff., in Minn., 1857-1900, 82 ff., in Tenn., 1830-40, XII, 504-22, in Ohio, XV, 322 ff.; Nashville Convention, II, 315 ff.; crisis of 1850, IV, 283 ff.; presidential campaign of 1844 in S. C., VI, 3-7; pensions, IX, 27 ff.; anti-slavery tendencies, XI, 263, in Northwest, 1848-50, 319-31; Ohio Greenback Movement, 526-42; Nichols hist., XII, 121-22; comment by Lincoln, XV, 424.

*Democratic Party of the State of Ohio*, ed. by T. E. Powell, revd., I, 139-40.

Democratic Societies, urge freedom of Miss. R., XI, 376-89.

Denis, Alberta Johnston, *Spanish Alta Calif.*, revd., XIV, 397-99.

Denmark, friendship for U. S., X, 194.

Dennett, Carl P., *Prisoners of Great War*, revd., VII, 164.

Dennett, Tyler, *Ams. in E. Asia*, revd., XI, 136-40.

Dennis, Alfred L. P., *Adventures in Am. Diplomacy*, revd., XV, 413-15.

Dennis, William Jefferson, *Doc. Hist. Tacna-Arica Dispute*, revd., XV, 127-29.

Denonville, Gov. Jacques René de Brisay, Marquis de, fur trade, VII, 234 ff., VIII, 345.

Densmore, Benjamin, jl., VI, 377.

Densmore, Frances, *Teton Sioux Music*, revd., VI, 141-42, *Ute Music*, IX, 257-59.

Denver (Colo.), in 1859, XIV, 375-76.

*Department of State of the United States*, by Gaillard Hunt, revd., II, 427-28.

Depeau, Charles, mission to Ky., VI, 454 ff.

*Dependent America: A Study of the Economic Bases of Our International Relations*, by W. C. Redfield, revd., XIII, 443.

Dequindre, Antoine, at Blue Licks, VII, 117.

Dequindre, Louis Caesarius Dagneau, sketch, XIII, 220.

*Derricks of Destiny: An Autobiography*, by S. M. Bayne, revd., XII, 135.

*Descriptive Catalogue of the Documents Relating to the History of the United States in the Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, Deposited in the Archivo General de Indias at Saville*, comp. by R. R. Hill, revd., IV, 374-76.

Desertion, during Civil War, IV, 457.

Deshêtres, Aloysius, *dit* Pigeon, sketch, XIII, 232.

Deshêtres, Antoine, sketch, XIII, 214.

De Smet, Father Peter J., Laveille biog., III, 418-19; discovery of gold, IV, 89-97, V, 70.

*Despoilers*, by J. E. Buttree, revd., VIII, 213-14.

Detroit (Mich.), newspapers, II, 30; during Rev., 118-20; fur trade, III, 186 ff.; in 1800, 86-87; econ. hist., VI, 423; siege of Pontiac, XI, 397, 401-402; in 1755, XIII, 73 ff.; early hist. and trade, XV, 401-403.

"Detroit during the Revolution," by C. M. Burton, II, 118-20.

Detzer, Karl W., revs. Gjerset's *Norwegian Sailors on Gt. Lakes*, XV, 290-91.

Deutsch-Americanischen Historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois, *Jahrbuch* (1915), revd., IV, 265-66, (1916), 527-29.

"Developing a State Consciousness through Historical Work, by F. C. Shoemaker, X, 123-24.

*Development of American Nationality*, by C. R. Fish, revd., I, 110-11.

*Development of Banking in Illinois, 1817-1863*, by G. W. Dowrie, revd., I, 311-12.

"Development of Chicago as a Center of the Meat Packing Industry," by H. C. Hill, X, 253-73.

*Development of High-School Curricula in the North Central States from 1860-1918*, by J. E. Stout, revd., X, 338.

"Development of Industries in Louisiana during the French Régime, 1673-1763," by N. M. M. Surrey, IX, 227-35.

*Development of Japan*, by K. S. Latourette, revd., V, 471-72.

*Development of the British Empire*, by Howard Robinson, revd., X, 92-94.

*Development of the British West Indies, 1700-1763*, by F. W. Pitman, revd., V, 238-40.

*Development of the United States from Colonies to a World Power*, by Max Farrand, revd., VI, 404-406.

Devyr, Thomas Ainge, homestead policy, V, 269.

Dewey, George, autobiog., IV, 118-20.

Dewey, John, *Democracy and Education*, revd., VII, 64-65.

Dewey, Nelson, papers, VI, 78.

De Witt, Benjamin Parke, *Progressive Movement*, revd., III, 98-99.

Dexter, Elizabeth Anthony, *Col. Women of Affairs*, revd., XI, 438-40.

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch, (ed.), *Doc. Hist. of Yale*, revd., IV, 123-25, (ed.), *Itineraries of Ezra Stiles*, 379-80.

Diamond Springs (Kans.), location, XII, 79.

*Diary of a Forty-Niner*, ed. by C. L. Canfield, revd., VIII, 212.

"Diary of a Journey to the Pike's Peak Gold Mines in 1859," ed. by R. P. Bieber, XIV, 360-79.

*Diary of a Nation: The War and how We Got into It*, by E. S. Martin, revd., V, 79.

*Diary of Count Percival* (Vol. I), revd., VII, 396-97.

*Diary of Elbridge Gerry, Jr.*, ed. by C. G. Bowers, revd., XIV, 405-406.

*Diary of Lucy Ann Higbee, 1837*, ed. by F. S. H. Hall, revd., XIII, 124.

*Diary of Nelson Kingsley, A California Argonaut of 1849*, by F. J. Teggart, revd., II, 452-53.

*Diary of Orville Hickman Browning*, ed. by T. C. Pease and J. G. Randall, (Vol. I), revd., XIV, 414-16.

"Diary of the War of 1812," ed. by M. M. Quaife, I, 272-78.

Diaz, Porfirio, régime, II, 153-54.

Dibb, Dr. William D., jl., VI, 377.

Dibble, Roy F., *Albion W. Tourgée*, revd., IX, 247-48.

Dickerson, Oliver M., revs. West's *Am. Hist. and Govt.*, I, 153-54, Childs's *Actual Govt. in Ill.*, 154, Bassett's *Hist. of U. S.*, 154-55, Brooks's *Story of Cotton*, 155-56, James's *Readings in Am. Hist.*, 332, Webb's *Famous Living Ams.*, II, 593-94, McLaughlin's *Readings in Hist. Am. Nation*, 615, White's *Making of S. C.*, 617, Read's *Popular Hist. New Mex.*, 617-18, Sabin's *Making of Ia.*, III, 416, Larzelere's *Govt. of Mich.*, 551, Lile's *Govt. of Ark.*, 564, Woodburn's *Intro. to Am. Hist.*, IV, 135, Boucher's *Reminiscences Am. Loyalist*, XII, 593-94, Hughes's *George Washington*, XV, 110-12, Fortescue's *Correspondence of King George III* (Vols. I, II), 113-15, (Vols. III-VI), 394-99.

Dickinson, H. W., *Robert Fulton*, revd., I, 129-30.

Dickson, James, sketch, X, 127-40; docs. Red R. ex., 173-81.

Dickson, Robert, sketch, III, 224; Carver Grant, VII, 21; mentioned, XI, 360.

Diederichs, Johann F., papers, X, 105.

Dietz, Frederick C., *Eng. Govt. Finance*, revd., XI, 279-80.

Dilnot, Frank, *New Am.*, revd., VI, 269.

Dinsdale, Mathew, papers, VI, 78.

"Diplomacy Concerning the Santa Fé Road," by W. R. Manning, I, 516-31.

"Diplomacy of the United States and Mexico Regarding the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, 1848-1860," by J. F. Rippy, VI, 503-31.

*Diplomacy of the War of 1812*, by F. A. Updyke, revd., II, 574-75.

"Diplomat of the Confederacy," by Pierce Butler, XIV, 218.

*Diplomatic and Commercial Relations of the United States and Chile, 1820-1914*, by W. R. Sherman, revd., XIV, 262-64.

*Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States Concerning the Independence of Latin-American States*, by W. R. Manning, revd., XIV, 259-61.

*Diplomatic Portraits*, by W. P. Cresson, revd., XI, 435-36.

Directory, French, La. controversies of 1795-1800, I, 44-56.

"Dispersion of the American Tories," by W. H. Siebert, I, 185-97.

*Disruption of Virginia*, by J. C. McGregor, revd., X, 331-32.

District of Columbia, Bryan hist., III, 408-409.

Dixon, Archibald, repeal Mo. Compromise, VIII, 307 ff.

Dixon, Joseph K., *Vanishing Race*, revd., I, 461.

Dobbs papers, XIV, 582-83.

Dobie, J. Frank, (ed.), *Legends of Tex.*, revd., XI, 593-94.

"Dr. Daniel Coxe and Carolana," by F. E. Melvin, I, 257-62.

*Doctor Looks at Biography*, by Joseph Collins, revd., XIII, 449.

*Documentary History of the Tacna-Arica Dispute*, by W. J. Dennis, revd., XV, 127-29.

*Documentary History of Yale University*, ed. by F. B. Dexter, revd., IV, 123-25.

Documents: "George Washington to his Brother Charles," I, 98-101; "Trumbull Correspondence," 101-108; "Dr. Daniel Coxe and Carolana," 257-62; "John Peter Salling's Adventures," 262-65; "Petition for a Western State," 265-69; "Fragments on the Northwest, 1833-1835," 269-71; "Diary of the War of 1812," 272-78; "William Clark's Journal of General Wayne's Campaign," 418-44; "The Fort Dearborn Massacre," 561-73; "Thomas Ashe's Travels," 574-75; "Ku Klux Document," 575-78; "Some New-Found Records of the Lewis and Clark Expedition," II, 106-17; "Detroit during the Revolution,"

118-20; "French Settlers at Gallipolis," 122-24; "Journey through the Indian Country beyond the Ohio, 1785," 261-73; "Remnants of the Letter Files of the Dearborn Family," 407-24; "Documents Concerning the Consular Service of the United States in Latin-America with Introductory Note," 561-68; "Iowa-Missouri Disputed Boundary," III, 77-84; "Story of James Corbin," 219-28; "State of Affairs at Post St. Vincent," 516-20; "Notes on Discovery of Gold in Northwest," IV, 89-97; "Journal of John Sutherland," 362-70; "Alton Riot," 491-94; "Letters from New Madrid, 1789," V, 342-46; "Letters of John Ball," 450-68; "Journal of William L. Sublette," VI, 99-110; "Financial Reports Relating to Louisiana, 1766-1788," 381-97; "Bleeding Kansas and the Pottawatomie Murders," 556-60; "Unknown Expedition to Santa Fé in 1807," 560-62; "Journal of a British Officer during the American Revolution," VII, 51-58; "Some Documents Relating to Jefferson Davis at West Point," 146-52; "Report of Inspection of the Ninth Military Department, 1819," 261-74; "Journal of William Calk, Kentucky Pioneer," 363-77; "Trudeau's Description of the Upper Missouri," VIII, 149-79; "Letter on the Illinois Country to Alexander Hamilton, 1792," 264-66; "Rare Abolitionist Document," 266-73; "Hints Relative to the Division and Government of the Conquered and Newly Acquired Countries in America," 367-73; "Jefferson's Plan for a Military Colony in Orleans Territory," 373-76; "Typical 'America Letter,'" IX, 68-74; "Nathaniel Lyon Letter," 139-44; "Important Swedish Source," 145-51; "Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan Manuscripts," 236-41; "Two Westward Journeys of John Filson, 1785," 320-30; "Historical Material in Washington of Value to the State," X, 47-53; "Lesueur Collection of American Sketches in Museum of Natural History at Havre, Seine-Inférieure," 53-78; "Documents Relating to James Dickson's Expedition," 173-81; "Some Correspondence of Robert Dale Owen," 306-24; "Mackay's Table of Distances," 428-46; "Some Texas Correspondence," XI, 99-127; "Road to California: Letters of Joseph Price," 237-57; "William Trent's Journal at Fort Pitt, 1763," 390-413; "Documents Relating to the Establishment of Schools in Louisiana, 1771," 561-69; "Letters from Louisiana, 1813-1814," 570-79; "Journal of the Santa Fé Trail," XII, 72-98, 227-55; "Journals and Reports of the Black Hawk War," 392-409; "Letters of James Robertson and Daniel Smith," 409-12; "Captain Ford's Journal of an Expedition to the Rocky Mountains," 550-79; "Captivity of Charles Stuart, 1755-57," XIII, 58-81; "St. Joseph Baptismal Register," 201-39; "Documents Regarding Indian Affairs in the Lower Mississippi Valley, 1771-1772," 398-410; "Visit to Kansas in 1857," 541-44; "Last Letters of a Frontiersman in Search of a Fortune," 545-49; "Military Occupation of Green Bay," 549-53; "Spanish Exploration of the Upper Missouri," XIV, 57-71; "Hugh Evans' Journal of Colonel Henry Dodge's Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1835," 192-214; "Diary of a Journey to the Pike's Peak Gold Mines in 1859," 360-78; "Letters from a Civil War Officer," 508-29; "Property of Jean Baptiste Point Sable," XV, 89-92; "Captain Gordon's Views of the British Military Establishment in America," 92-95; "Captivity of Peter Looney," 95-96; "Harry Innes and the Spanish Intrigues, 1794-95," 236-48; "Bibliography of the Published Works of Clarence W. Alvord," 385-90; "Location of Martin's Station, Va.," 390-93; "Notes on the Lord Gage Collection of Manuscripts," 511-19; "Narrative of the Northwestern Campaign of 1813," 519-25.

"Documents Concerning the Consular Service of the United States in Latin America, with Introductory Note," ed. by W. S. Robertson, II, 560-68.

"Documents Regarding Indian Affairs in the Lower Mississippi Valley, 1771-72," ed. by D. K. Bjork, XIII, 398-410.

*Documents Relatif à La Monnaie, Au Change et Aux Finances Du Canada Sous Le Régime Français*, ed. by Adam Shortt, revd., XIV, 394-95.

"Documents Relating to James Dickson's Expedition," ed. by G. L. Nute, X, 173-81.

"Documents Relating to Establishment of Schools in Louisiana," ed. by D. K. Bjork, XI, 561-69.

Dodd, William E., revs. McDonald's

*From Jefferson to Lincoln*, I, 293, Brooks's *Agrarian Rev. in Ga.*, 299, Fleming's *Sequel to Appomattox*, VII, 279-81, Barton's *Clara Barton*, IX, 331-33, Lane and Wall's *Letters of F. K. Lane*, 342-45, Bowers' *Party Battles of Jackson Period*, X, 80-82, Gordon's *Va. Portraits*, XII, 287; *Expansion and Conflict*, revd., II, 274-78, (ed.), *Riverside Hist. U. S.*, 274-78, *Cotton Kingdom*, VI, 421-22, *Woodrow Wilson*, VIII, 275-78.

Dodge, Augustus C., organization of Neb., III, 453 ff.; Homestead Bill, V, 261 ff.

Dodge, Daniel Kilham, revs. Robinson's *A. Lincoln*, VI, 586.

Dodge, Col. Henry, and Wis. statehood, II, 8 ff.; frontier activities, V, 230-31; order-book, VI, 260-67; trip to Rockies, XII, 550-79; Platte River campaign, XIV, 192-214.

Dole, Esther M., revs. Johnson's *Highways of Fla.*, VI, 124, Andrews' *Fathers of New England*, 284-85, West's *War and Education* and Moore's *What War Teaches about Education*, 292-93, Atkinson's *Letters of Susan Hale*, 585.

*Domaine d'occident*, VI, 192-219.

Domenica, Angelo di, *Graded Lessons in Eng.*, revd., IX, 245-47.

Domville-Fife, Charles W., *Guatemala and States of Cent. Am.*, revd., I, 478-79, *States of S. Am.*, VIII, 287-88.

*Don José de San Martin, 1778-1850: A Study of His Career*, by Anna Schoellkopf, revd., XII, 448-50.

*Don Juan de Oñate and the Founding of New Mexico*, by G. P. Hammond, revd., XV, 399-400.

Dondore, Dorothy Ann, "Contact bet. Hist. and Lit. in Miss. Val.," XI, 227-36; *Making of Mid. Am.*, revd., XIV, 92-94.

Donelson, A. J., and Nashville Convention, II, 323 ff.; friendship with Trist, XI, 86 ff.

Donelson, Col. John, Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 365 ff.

*Donelson Campaign Sources* [comp. by A. L. Conger], revd., I, 331.

Dongan, Gov. Thomas, fur trade, VII, 230 ff., VIII, 340 ff.

Donnelly, Ignatius, papers, II, 401; R. R. construction, V, 134; Miss. navigation, VI, 479; supported by Mrs. Swisshelm, VII, 220-21; political career, VIII, 80-132; Farmers' Alliance, IX, 219 ff.; Grange, XV, 481.

Doolittle, James R., R. R. construction, V, 130 ff.

Dorris, J. T., "Pardoning Leaders of Confed.," XV, 3-21.

Doster, William E., *Lincoln and Civil War*, revd., III, 105-106.

Dougherty, Maj. ——, Ind. agent, XII, 552 ff., XIV, 194.

Doughty, Arthur G., *Report Pub. Archives* (1921), revd., X, 455-57.

Douglas, Edward M., *Boundaries of U. S.*, revd., X, 457-58.

Douglas, George M., *Land Forlorn*, revd., II, 610-11.

Douglas, James, *New Eng. and New France*, revd., I, 132-33.

Douglas, Sir James, papers, IV, 211.

Douglas, Stephen A., Kans.-Neb. Bill, III, 444 ff., VIII, 304 ff., XII, 4-22; Lincoln Debates, IV, 110-11; Whitney R. R., V, 399 ff.; Mo. Compromise, IX, 10-12; election of 1848, XI, 321 ff.

Douglas, Walter B., death, VIII, 219.

"Doukhobors in Canada," by Elina Thorsteinson, IV, 3-48.

*Down the Santa Fé Trail and into Mexico: The Diary of Susan Shelby Magoffin, 1846-47*, ed. by S. M. Drumm, revd., XIV, 100-101.

Dowrie, George W., *Dev. Banking in Ill.*, revd., I, 311-12.

Doyle, Joseph, *Fred. Wm. von Steuben*, revd., I, 126-27.

Drake, Philip, journey from Va. to Ky., VII, 364 ff.

*Dramatic Moments in American Diplomacy*, by R. W. Page, revd., V, 471.

*Dramatic Story of Old Glory*, by Samuel Abbott, revd., VI, 600.

Dranall, Dr. G. D., papers, XV, 587.

Draper, Lyman C., "John Peter Salling's Adventures," I, 262-65.

Dred Scott Case, and southern politics, VIII, 14.

Driggs, Howard R., (ed.), Meeker's *Ox-Team Days*, revd., X, 191-92.

Drinkwater, John, *Lincoln*, revd., VIII, 206-207.

Druer, William, and Scioto Co., I, 507 ff., II, 56 ff.

Drumm, Stella M., (ed.), Luttig's *Journal*, revd., VIII, 188-89, (ed.), *Diary*

*of Susan Shelby Magoffin*, XIV, 100-101; revs. Garraghan's *St. Ferdinand de Florissant*, X, 328, Mahan's *Ft. Crawford*, XIV, 95-97, Rowland's *Varina Howell*, XV, 145-46; "Robert E. Lee," XIV, 216-17.

DuBois, James T., (co-author), *Galusha A. Grow*, revd., IV, 252-54.

DuBois, Jesse K., and Civil War, IV, 429.

Duc, Gen. William G. le, papers, VII, 257.

Ducher, ——, and French Rev., XI, 294-95.

Dudley, Gov. Joseph, evaluates Five Nations, XIII, 170, 177.

Dufour, Perret, *Swiss Settlement of Switzerland Co.*, revd., XIII, 272-73.

Duggan, Stephen Pierce, (co-author), *Foreign Rels. of U. S.*, revd., IV, 499-500.

Du Jaunay, Pierre, sketch, XIII, 216.

Du Lac, Perrin, use of Trudeau's material, VIII, 153 ff.; travels, X, 431, 442.

Dulany, Samuel, identified, XIV, 362.

Dummer, Jeremiah, and Five Nations, XIII, 185, 188-89.

Dumont, Julia, poem, V, 151-52.

Dun, Finlay, cattleman, XIII, 45.

Dunbar, Seymour, *Hist. of Travel in Am.*, revd., II, 591-93.

Duncan (Dunhim), Capt. Matthew, expedition to Rockies, XII, 551 ff., XIV, 194 ff.

Duniway, C. A., revs. *Colorado*, XV, 136-38, Andrews' *Christopher C. Andrews*, 573-75.

Dunmore, John Murray, Lord, and Transylvania Co., I, 357 ff.; western expansion, III, 26 ff.

Dunn, Jacob P., revs. *31st Rep. Bureau Ethnology*, V, 475-76, Grinnell's *When Buffalo Ran*, VII, 409, Frachtenberg's *Alsea Texts and Myths*, VIII, 216-17, *35th Rep. Bureau Ethnology* (Pt. 1), 401-402, (Pt. 2), Swanton's *Early Hist. Creeks*, and Densmore's *Northern Ute Music*, IX, 257-59; plea for pub. U. S. docs. of Miss. Val., 151-54; death, XI, 462.

Dunn, William E., "Spanish Reaction against French Advance Toward Mex.," II, 348-62; *Spanish and French Rivalry in Gulf Region*, revd., V, 501-503.

Dupont, B. G., *E. I. Dupont de Nemours and Co.*, revd., VIII, 189

Durán, Don Pedro y Chávez, arrested, VI, 328.

Durand, George Harrison, *Joseph Ward*, revd., I, 589.

Durand, James, jl., XIII, 574-76.

Durbin, John H., cattleman, XIII, 43.

Durbin, T. F., cattleman, XIII, 43.

Durham, Col. Samuel Wallace, papers, XV, 587.

Durham (N. C.), Boyd hist., XIII, 274-75.

Durham Papers, calendar, XI, 602.

Dutch, fur trade, II, 596-97, VIII, 328 ff.

*Dutch and English on the Hudson*, by M. W. Goodwin, revd., VI, 420.

Dutcher, George Matthew, *Pol. Awakening of East*, revd., XIII, 98-99.

*Dwelling Houses of Charleston, South Carolina*, by A. R. H. Smith and D. E. H. Smith, revd., V, 93-97.

*E. H. Harriman*, by George Kennan, revd., IX, 157-59.

*E. I. Dupont de Nemours and Company*, by B. G. Dupont, revd., VIII, 189.

*Eagle*, first steamboat at Little Rock, XV, 39-40.

Earl, Brev. Maj. Isaac N., sketch, IV, 530-31.

Earle, Ralph, (co-author), *Makers of Naval Tradition*, revd., XII, 610-11.

"Early Agitation for a Pacific Railroad, 1845-1850," by R. S. Cotterill, V, 396-414.

*Early American Inns and Taverns*, by E. L. Lathrop, revd., XIV, 434.

*Early Days on the Yukon and the Story of Its Gold Fields*, by Wm. Ogilvie, revd., I, 135-36.

"Early Development of Commerce and Banking in Tennessee," by T. P. Abernethy, XIV, 311-25.

*Early Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Japan, 1853-1865*, by P. J. Treat, revd., V, 80-81.

*Early Diplomatic Relations between the United States and Mexico*, by W. R. Manning, revd., III, 401-402.

*Early Economic Conditions and the Development of Agriculture in Minnesota*, by E. V. D. Robinson, revd., III, 123-26.

"Early Fur Trade Posts on the South Platte," by L. R. Hafen, XII, 334-41.

"Early German Settlers on the Lower Missouri," by O. G. Libby, I, 271-72.

*Early History of the Creek Indians and*

*Their Neighbors*, by J. R. Swanton, revd., IX, 257-59.

"Early Land Communication with the Lower Mississippi Valley," by J. P. Bretz, XIII, 3-29.

*Early Life and Letters of General Thomas J. Jackson ("Stonewall" Jackson)*, by T. J. Arnold, revd., IV, 511-13.

*Early Narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1699*, ed. by L. P. Kellogg, revd., IV, 392-93.

"Early Negro Deportation Projects," by H. N. Sherwood, II, 484-508.

*Early Philadelphia, Its People, Life, and Progress*, by H. M. Lippincott, revd., V, 93-97.

*Early Records of Gilpin County, Colorado, 1859-1861*, by T. M. Marshall, revd., IX, 86-87.

*Early Travels in the Tennessee Country, 1540-1800*, by S. C. Williams, revd., XV, 403-404.

East Florida, Brit. admin., IV, 314 ff.

Eastman, Charles A., *Ind. Today*, revd., II, 430-32.

Eaton, Rachel Caroline, *John Ross*, revd., II, 293-94.

"Ecclesiastical Policy of Emperor Maxmilian," by N. A. N. Cleven, XIV, 220.

Eckenrode, H. J., *Rev. in Va.*, revd., V, 98-101, *Told in Story*, X, 192-93, *Jefferson Davis*, 458-60; revs. Flippin's *Royal Govt. Va.*, VI, 122-23, Ambler's *Branch Hist. Papers*, 123, Wertenbaker's *Va. under the Stuarts*, 589, Smith's *Our Beginnings in Europe and Am.*, 598; "Miss. R., Determining Factor in Civil War," XI, 258.

Eckhardt, Carl Conrad, revs. Sloane's *Powers and Claims of Western Dem.*, VII, 172-73, Coleman's *Humane Soc. Leaders in Am.*, XII, 123-25, Myers' *Hist. Am. Idealism*, 415-17, Emerton's *Humanism and Tyranny*, XIII, 86-87, Seymour's *Papers Col. House*, 256-63, Barnes's *Genesis of World War*, 417-19, Brandenburg's *From Bismarck to World War*, XIV, 379-81, Scott's *Five Weeks*, 382-83, Renouvin's *Immediate Origins of the War*, XV, 271-73.

*Economic and Social Beginnings of Michigan*, by G. N. Fuller, revd., IV, 393-95.

*Economic Aspects of Southern Sectionalism, 1840-1861*, by R. R. Russel, revd., XI, 587-90.

"Economic Background of Frontier Populism," by Hallie Farmer, X, 406-27.

*Economic Bases of Disunion in South Carolina*, by J. G. Van Deusen, revd., XV, 411-13.

*Economic Basis of Politics*, by C. A. Beard, revd., IX, 242-43.

"Economic Basis of the Populist Movement in Iowa," by H. C. Nixon, X, 119.

*Economic Determinism, or the Economic Interpretation of History*, by Lida Parce, revd., I, 448-49.

*Economic Foundations of Peace*, by J. L. Garvin, revd., VI, 288-90.

"Economic History of American Agriculture as a Field for Study," by L. B. Schmidt, III, 39-49.

*Economic History of Wisconsin during the Civil War Decade*, by Frederick Merk, revd., IV, 401-402.

"Economic Incidence of the Civil War in the South," by J. L. Sellers, XIV, 179-91.

*Economic Interpretation of the Constitution of the United States*, by C. A. Beard, revd., I, 113-17.

*Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy*, by C. A. Beard, revd., III, 99-102.

*Economic Utilization of History and Other Economic Studies*, by H. W. Farnam, revd., I, 119-20.

Economics, effect upon Constitution, III, 99-102.

Eddy, Dr. Norman, sketch, XIII, 542.

Edgar, John, identified, VIII, 265.

Edison, Thomas A., visits Ford's museum, XV, 425-26.

Edmonds, Franklin Spencer, *U. S. Grant*, revd., II, 577-78.

Eduardo, Miguel, spy activities, XV, 59 ff.

Education, post-Civil War in South, I, 595-97; in Mich. Ter., II, 54-55; among Doukhobors, IV, 36-37; in Ia., 382-83; in N. Y., 1777-1850, VI, 586-87, VIII, 284; in New England, 1620-1730, 192-93; legislation in Ohio, 197-98; views of Robert Dale Owen, X, 306 ff.; criticism by Upton Sinclair, 336-37; dev. high school curricula, 338; criticism of elementary schools, XI, 436-37; in Spanish La., 561-69; college life, 1875, XV, 165-82.

*Education of the Negro prior to 1861*, by C. G. Woodson, revd., II, 586-89.

*Educational Legislation and Administration in the State of New York from 1777 to 1850*, by E. G. Hobson, revd., VI, 586-87, VIII, 284.

Edward VII, Lee biog. (Vol. II), revd., XV, 147-49.

Edwards, Col. John, Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 386.

Edwards, Martha L., revs. Reed's *Church and State in Mass.*, II, 438-39, Cleveland's *Great Revival*, III, 550-51, Herrick and Sweet's *Hist. N. Ind. Conference M. E. Church*, IV, 261-65, Faris's *Hist. Shrines of Am.*, VI, 275-76, Malone's *Chickasaw Nation*, X, 469-70; "Religious Forces in U. S.," V, 434-49, "Church and State," XI, 37-53.

Edwards, Ninian, treats with Inds., IV, 300.

"Effects of Secession upon the Commerce of the Mississippi Valley," by E. M. Coulter, III, 275-300.

"Efforts of Spain to Maintain Sources of Information in the British Colonies before 1779," by Kathryn Abbey, XV, 56-68.

"Efforts of the Grange in the Middle West to Control the Price of Farm Machinery, 1870-1880," by A. H. Hirsch, XV, 473-96.

Egmont, John Perceval (Percival), Earl of, diary, VII, 396-97.

Egremont, Earl of, Am. policy, IV, 314-41, VIII, 367-73.

Eide, Kund Olsen, and Cleng Peerson, VII, 306.

Eielsen, Elling, identified, VII, 307.

*Eight Great American Lawyers*, by H. H. Hagan, revd., XI, 290-91.

*Eighteenth Century Documents Relating to the Royal Forests, the Sheriffs, and Smuggling*, ed. by A. L. Cross, revd., XV, 417-18.

El Dorado, quest for, V, 83-85.

Eldridge, Shalor W., and Kans. slavery struggle, X, 295, 303.

Elections, first Brit. in Fla., IV, 339 ff.; Australian ballot in U. S., 504-505; of 1844 in S. C., VI, 3-33; 1818-48 in Ill., XI, 597-98; interplay of parties, XII, 177-86; in 1816, XIV, 147-48.

*Elementary American History and Government*, by J. A. Woodburn and T. F. Moran, revd., VI, 288.

Elevators, grain, IX, 211 ff.

Elgin-Marcy Treaty, ended, IV, 475-76.

Eliot, Charles Norton, and pension bill, IX, 34-35.

Eliot, William Greenleaf, papers, XV, 587.

Elizabethan Period, Fugger letters, XIII, 556-57; Walsingham, 557-59.

Ellingwood, Albert R., revs. Munro's *Govt. of U. S.*, VI, 278-80, Willoughby's *Intro. Study Mod. State*, 568; Laski's *Authority in Mod. State*, 569.

Ellison, William H., "Fed. Ind. Policy in Calif.," IX, 37-67.

Ellsworth, Elmer E., Ingraham biog., XIII, 294-95.

Elm Grove (Kans.), location, XII, 75.

*Elmer E. Ellsworth and the Zouaves of '61*, by Charles Ingraham, revd., XIII, 294-95.

El Paso (Tex.), Calif. travel, XII, 354 ff.

Elson, Henry William, *Hist. of U. S.*, revd., IV, 543-44, (rev. ed.), XIV, 274-75.

Ely, Richard T., *World War and Leadership*, revd., VI, 399-402.

*Emancipator*, founded, II, 515.

Embargo of 1807, operation, IX, 162-63, XIV, 403-405, 502 ff.

Embree, Elihu, and anti-slavery press, II, 514 ff.

Embury, Philip, identified, XV, 69.

Emerson, George D., (comp.), *Perry's Victory Centenary*, revd., IV, 521-22.

Emerson, William Dana, poem, V, 147.

Emerton, Ephraim, *Humanism and Tyranny*, revd., XIII, 86-87.

Emery, Henry Crosby, *Politician, Party, and People*, revd., I, 285.

Emigrant Aid Company, in Kans., X, 284 ff.

Emigrants, racial characteristics, VII, 190 ff.; causes, 306 ff.; survey, XII, 615-16; Brit. to Can., XV, 277-78. *See also* immigration.

Empire Lumber Company (Eau Claire, Wis.), papers, IV, 67.

Engineers, in World War, VIII, 196-97.

England, *see* Great Britain.

*England, a History of British Progress from the Early Ages to the Present Day*, by C. E. Robinson, revd., XV, 423.

*England and America: Rivals in the American Revolution*, by C. H. Van Tyne, revd., XV, 106-108.

*England on the Eve of the Industrial Revolution*, by L. W. Moffit, revd., XIII, 561-65.

English, William H., library, XV, 298-99.

"English Abolition Movement and the Annexation of Texas," by Harriet Smithers, X, 117.

*English and American Tool Builders*, by J. W. Roe, revd., III, 405.

*English Colonies in Guiana and on the Amazon, 1604-1668*, by J. A. Williamson, revd., XI, 424-26.

*English Government Finance, 1485-1558*, by F. C. Dietz, revd., XI, 279-80.

*English Settler in Pioneer Wisconsin*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., V, 493-94.

*English Society in the Eighteenth Century as Influenced from Overseа*, by J. B. Botsford, revd., XI, 422, XIII, 561-65.

Enrile, Geronimo, spy activities, XV, 58 ff.

Enriquez, Father Nicolás, identified, VI, 329-30.

Episcopal Church, organization, 1815-30, V, 334-49.

*Era of the Civil War, 1848-70*, by A. C. Cole, revd., VI, 135-37.

Erath, Maj. George Bernard, autobiog., X, 105.

Erie Canal, construction, II, 41-42.

Eriksson, Erik McKinley, revs. Bassett's *Correspondence of Andrew Jackson* (Vol. I), revd., XIII, 283-84, (Vol. II), XIV, 406-408, French's *Taking of Ticonderoga*, XV, 537-38; "Civil Service under Jackson," XIII, 517-40.

Esarey, Logan, revs. Dowrie's *Dev. Banking in Ill.*, I, 311-12, Sweet's *Circuit-Rider Days in Ind.*, III, 250-51, Brownson's *Hist. Ill. Cent. R. R.*, 251-52, De La Hunt's *Perry County*, 553-54, Pease's *Frontier State*, VI, 133-35, Barce's *Land of the Miamis*, IX, 331, Ill. Hist. Soc., *Trans.* (1923), XI, 454-55, Avery and Shoemaker's *Messages Govs. Mo.* (Vols. IV, V, VI), XII, 289-90, Wright's *Hawkers and Walkers*, XIV, 273-74; *Hist. of Ind.* (Vol. I), revd., II, 445-47, (Vol. II), VI, 131-33, (ed.), *Memoirs of Noah J. Major*, III, 117-18, *Hist. of Ind.*, IX, 353-54, (ed.), *Govs. Messages and Letters* (Vol. I), X, 193-94, (Vol. II), 460-61; "Literary Spirit among Early Ohio Val. Settlers," V, 143-57.

Espeleta, ——, Spain's Ind. policy, III, 468 ff.

*Essays Political and Historical*, by Charlemagne Tower, revd., II, 132-33.

"Establishment of British Royal Government in the Mississippi Valley," by C. E. Carter, XII, 257.

Estabrook, Charles E., (co-ed.), *Wis. Losses in Civil War*, revd., IV, 133-34.

*Estate of George Washington, Deceased*, by E. E. Prussing, revd., XIV, 539.

*États-Unis d'Amérique et le Conflit Européen*, by Achille Viallate, revd., VII, 71-72.

*Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians*, by W. W. Robbins, J. P. Harrington, and Barbara Freire-Marreco, revd., IV, 108-109.

Eugenics, effect of war, II, 429-30.

*Europe Overseas*, by J. A. Williamson, revd., XII, 615-16.

*European States System*, by R. B. Mowat, revd., XI, 295.

*European Treaties Bearing on the History of the United States and Its Dependencies to 1648*, ed. by F. G. Davenport, revd., V, 469-70.

Evans, Eldon Cobb, *Hist. Australian Ballot*, revd., IV, 504-505.

Evans, George Henry, homestead policy, V, 268 ff.

Evans, Hugh, sketch and jl., XIV, 192-214.

Evans, John, fur trade, X, 431.

Evans, Gov. John, McMechen biog., XI, 614-15.

Evans, Lewis, errors in maps, XIII, 80.

*Evening Post, a Century of Journalism*, by Allan Nevins, revd., X, 88-90.

*Everybody's Bishop: Being the Life and Times of the Right Reverend Samuel Fallows, D.D.*, by A. K. Fallows, revd., XIV, 427-29.

*Evolution of American Political Parties: A Sketch of Party Development*, by E. E. Robinson, revd., XII, 280-81.

*Evolution of French Canada*, by J. C. Bracq., revd., XI, 599-601.

*Evolution of the Constitution of the United States of America and the History of the Monroe Doctrine*, by J. A. Kasson, revd., VI, 576-77.

Ewell, Lt. Richard S., sketch, XII, 250.

*Executive Influence in Determining Military Policy in the United States*, by Howard White, revd., XII, 611-13.

*Expansion and Conflict*, by W. E. Dodd, revd., II, 274-78.

*Expansion of the Anglo-Saxon Nations*, ed. by H. C. Barnard, revd., VII, 411-13.

*Expansionists of 1812*, by J. W. Pratt, revd., XII, 431-32.

*Experiments in Colorado Colonization*,

*1869-72*, ed. by J. F. Willard and C. B. Goodykoontz, revd., XIV, 418-20.

*Experiments in Government and the Essentials of the Constitution*, by Elihu Root, revd., I, 121-22.

*Experts in City Government*, by E. A. Fitzpatrick, revd., VI, 409-10.

*Exploration of the Tremper Mound*, by W. C. Mills, revd., III, 248.

"Expression of the Democratic Party's Attitude in Michigan towards the Lincoln Administration, 1863," by J. P. Pritchett, XII, 258.

*Extracts from the Itineraries and Other Miscellanies of Ezra Stiles, D.D., LL.D., 1755-1795*, ed. by F. B. Dexter, revd., IV, 379-80.

*Fabulous Forties, 1840-1850*, by Meade Minnigerode, revd., XI, 289-90.

*Facts of Reconstruction*, by J. R. Lynch, revd., III, 112-13.

Fagot, André, Spanish intrigues, XII, 168 ff., 409-12.

Fairchild, Henry Pratt, *Immigration*, revd., I, 282-84.

Fairchild, Hoxie Neale, *Noble Savage*, revd., XV, 567-68.

Fairfax, Ferdinando, negro deportation, II, 490 ff.

Fairlie, John F., revs. Hunt's *Dept. of State*, II, 427-28, Roosevelt's *Fear God and Take Your Own Part*, III, 404-405, Alexander's *Hist. House of Representatives*, IV, 102-103.

Falconer, John I., (co-author), *Hist. of Agriculture*, revd., XIII, 275-76.

Fallows, Alice Katherine, *Everybody's Bishop*, revd., XIV, 427-29.

Fallows, Samuel, Fallows biog., XIV, 427-29.

Family, institution in U. S., V, 87-89; since Civil War, VI, 408-409.

*Family History in Letters and Documents, 1667-1837*, ed. by Mrs. C. P. Noyes, revd., VII, 179-80.

*Famous Living Americans*, by M. G. and E. L. Webb, revd., II, 593-94.

Far West, conquest, I, 598-601; Kit Carson, 601-603; Frémont, 603-605; in story, XI, 140; Bridger, XII, 600-601; ranch life, XIII, 107-108.

Faris, John T., *Romance of Old Philadelphia*, revd., V, 487-88, *Hist. Shrines of Am.*, VI, 275-76.

Farish, Thomas Edwin, *Hist. of Ariz.*, (Vols. III, IV), revd., V, 109-10.

*Farm Bureau Movement*, by O. M. Kile, revd., IX, 341-42.

Farm-Labor Party, radicalism, XIII, 161 ff.

Farmar, Maj. Robert, Brit. admin. of W. Fla., IV, 314-41.

Farmer, Hallie, "Frontier Populism," X, 406-27, "Railroads and Frontier Populism," XIII, 387-97.

Farmers' Alliance, in La., V, 4-5; Ignatius Donnelly, VIII, 106 ff.; hist. in Minn., IX, 203-26; Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 356-73.

Farmers' and Merchants' Bank of Memphis, chartered, XIV, 322.

Farmers' Mutual Benefit Association Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 356-73.

Farnam, Henry W., *Econ. Utilization of Hist.*, revd., I, 119-20.

Farnham, Thomas, idea of Great Am. Desert, XIII, 194.

Farrand, Max, *Framing Constitution of U. S.*, revd., I, 291-92, *Dev. of U. S.*, VI, 404-406, *Fathers of Constitution*, IX, 79-80; revs. Dexter's *Itineraries of Ezra Stiles*, IV, 379-80, Becker's *U. S.: An Ex. in Dem.*, VII, 407-409.

Farrish, Thomas Edwin, *Hist. of Ariz.*, revd., III, 259-60.

*Father Mississippi*, by Lyle Saxon, revd., XV, 133.

*Fathers of New England*, by C. M. Andrews, revd., VI, 284-85.

*Fathers of the Constitution*, by Max Farrand, revd., IX, 79-80.

Faust, Albert B., *Guide to Materials for Am. Hist. in Swiss and Austrian Archives*, revd., IV, 106-107.

Feamster, C. N., *Calendar Papers J. J. Chittenden*, revd., I, 317.

*Fear God and Take Your Own Part*, by Theodore Roosevelt, revd., III, 404-405.

Federal aid, roads and canals, XI, 332-45; railroads, XII, 197 ff.

*Federal Centralization: A Study and Criticism of the Expanding Scope of Congressional Legislation*, by Walter Thompson, revd., XI, 154.

"Federal Civil Service under President Jackson," by E. M. Eriksson, XIII, 517-40.

"Federal Indian Policy in California, 1846-1860," by W. H. Ellison, IX, 37-67.

*Federal Military Pensions in the United States*, by W. H. Glasson, revd., VII, 390-91.

"Federal Operation of Southern Railroads during the Civil War," by R. E. Riegel, IX, 126-38.

*Federal Power: Its Growth and Necessity*, by H. L. West, revd., VI, 113-14.

*Federal Trade Commission: A Study in Administrative Law and Procedure*, by G. C. Henderson, revd., XI, 603-605.

Federalist Party, in New England, IV, 384-86; affected by westward migration, 463 ff.; in Ohio, XV, 322 ff.

Felch, Alpheus, Homestead Bill, V, 261, 283; Whitney's R. R. project, 405.

Fell, Jesse W., correspondence with Trumbull, I, 103-108, Morehouse biog., III, 554-56.

Fellows, Benjamin Franklin, identified, XIV, 194.

*Female Review, Life of Deborah Sampson, the Female Soldier*, by Herman Mann., ed. by J. A. Vinton, revd., IV, 380-81.

Ferguson, Maxwell, *State Regulation of R. R. in South*, revd., V, 105-106.

Fessenden, William Pitt, trade regulations, 1861-65, V, 388.

Field, James G., campaign of 1892, V, 8 ff.

*Fifteenth Ohio Volunteers and Its Campaigns*, by Alexis Cope, revd., III, 414-15.

*Fifty Years on the Old Frontier*, by J. H. Cook, revd., X, 454-55.

*Fighting Cheyennes*, by G. B. Grinnell, revd., III, 417-18.

*Fighting the Spoilsmen*, by W. D. Foulke, revd., VI, 580-81.

Fillmore, James, Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 519 ff.

Fillmore, Millard, Ky. politics, IV, 53 ff.

Filson, John, writes Boone's story, V, 143; travels in Ohio Val., IX, 320-30.

Filson Club (Louisville, Ky.), R. C. Ballard-Thurston library, XIII, 600-601.

*Financial Administration of the Colony of Virginia*, by P. S. Flippin, revd., III, 107-08.

*Financial History of Texas*, by E. T. Miller, revd., IV, 403-405.

"Financial Reports Relating to Louisiana, 1766-1788," ed. by C. H. Cunningham, VI, 381-97.

Findlay, Samuel, address, V, 145.

Finegan, Gen. Joseph, plea for amnesty, XV, 16.

Finley (Finlay), François (Benetsee, Penatsee), discovery of gold, IV, 92-98, V, 70-71.

Finley, John, *French in Heart of Am.*, revd., II, 286-89.

*First Book in American History with European Beginnings*, by G. V. D. Southworth, revd., V, 242-43.

*First Canadians in France*, by F. McK. Bell, revd., V, 240.

"First Council of the American City of Baton Rouge," by M. L. Bonham Jr., III, 513-15.

"First Legations of the United States in Latin America," by W. S. Robertson, II, 183-212.

*First Forty-Niner and the Story of the Golden Tea-Caddy*, by J. A. B. Scherer, revd., XIII, 450-51.

*First Land Court of Kentucky, 1779-1780*, by S. M. Wilson, revd., XI, 450-51.

"First Push Westward of the Albany Traders," by Helen Broshar, VII, 228-41.

"First Railroad between the Mississippi and Lake Superior," by L. B. Shippee, V, 121-42.

Fish, Carl Russell, revs. McMaster's *Hist. People of U. S.*, I, 31-43, Hull's *Monroe Doctrine*, III, 90, Muller's *Invasion of Am.*, 95, Williams' *Anglo-Am. Isthmian Diplomacy*, 525-27, Wyeth's *Republican Principles and Policies*, IV, 105-106, Faust's *Materials for Am. Hist. in Swiss and Austrian Archives*, 106-107, Channing's *Hist. of U. S.* (Vol. IV), 243-47, Treat's *Dip. Rels. of U. S. and Japan*, V, 80-81, Corwin's *President's Control of For. Rels.*, VI, 407, Brown's *Freedom of the Seas*, VII, 68, Bridgman's *New Eng. in Life of World*, VIII, 404, Kellogg's *Jl. Voyage to N. Am.*, X, 466; *Dev. Am. Nationality*, revd., I, 110-11, *Am. Diplomacy*, III, 91-94, *Path of Empire*, VII, 165, *Hist. of Am.*, XII, 442-43, *Rise of the Common Man*, XV, 124-25; "Pilgrim and the Melting Pot," VII, 187-205.

Fish, Hamilton, Corning biog., VI, 282.

Fisher, H. A. L., *James Bryce*, revd., XIV, 425-27.

Fisher, Sydney G., *Quaker Colonies*, revd., VIII, 189-90.

Fisher, William, kidnapped for U. S. army, X, 29.

Fishing, by-product of Am. Fur Co., XII, 483-503.

Fiske, Frank, *Taming of the Sioux*, revd., V, 110.

Fiske, John, life and letters, V, 222.

Fitch, Col. Michael H., papers, VI, 79.

Fite, Emerson D., *Hist. of U. S.*, revd., IV, 270-71, (co-ed.), *Old Maps*, XIV, 72-74.

Fitzhugh, Percy K., *Path of La Salle*, revd., II, 448-49.

Fitzpatrick, Edward A., *Experts in City Govt.*, revd., VI, 409-10.

Fitzpatrick, John C., *Spirit of Rev.*, revd., XII, 430-31, *Geo. Washington*, XV, 112-13.

Fitzpatrick, Lilian Linder, *Neb. Place-Names*, revd., XIII, 127-28.

Fitzpatrick, Thomas, sketch as Ind. agent, XV, 374-84.

Five Nations, *see* Iroquois.

"Five Nations and Queen Anne," by W. T. Morgan, XIII, 169-89.

*Five Weeks: The Surge of Public Opinion on the Eve of the Great War*, by J. F. Scott, revd., XIV, 382-83.

Flag (U. S.), hist., VI, 600.

Flagg, W. C., correspondence with Trumbull, I, 102-106.

Fleming, Walter L., revs. Adams' *Trans-Atlantic Hist. Solidarity*, I, 109-10, Hamilton's *Mobile of Five Flags*, 319-20, Knight's *Influence of Reconstruction on Ed. in South*, 595-97, Putnam's *Memories of My Youth*, II, 144-45, Jordan's *War's Aftermath*, 429-30, Woodson's *Ed. of Negro*, 586-89, Weeks's *Hist. Pub. School Ed. in Ala.*, and *Hist. Pub. School Ed. in Ark.*, III, 116-17, Roman's *Am. Civ. and the Negro*, 528-30, Freeman's *Lee's Dispatches*, 540-42, Seward's *Reminiscences*, IV, 255, Arnold's "*Stonewall*" *Jackson*, 511-13, Smith's *To Mex. with Scott*, 539-40, Abernethy's *Formative Period in Ala.*, XI, 586-87; (ed.), "Ku Klux Doc.," I, 575-78, "Recent Hist. Activities in Trans-Miss. Southwest," II, 529-60, (ed.), "Jefferson Davis at West Point," VII, 146-52; *Sequel to Appomattox*, revd., 279, *Freedmen's Savings Bank*, XIV, 559-60.

Flenley, Ralph, *Samuel de Champlain*, revd., XII, 285-87.

Fletcher, C. Brunsdon, *Problem of the Pac.*, revd., VI, 563-64.

Fletcher, Henry, R. R. construction, V, 136-36; Miss. navigation, VI, 479.

Flick, Alexander C., (ed.), *Papers Sir Wm. Johnson* (Vol. IV), revd., XIII, 87-90, XIV, 78-80, (Vol. V), XV, 103-105.

Flint, Micah, poem, V, 148; literary criticism, 156.

Flint, Royal, Scioto Co., I, 507 ff., II, 56 ff.

Flippin, Percy Scott, *Financial Admin. Colony of Va.*, revd., III, 107-108; *Royal Govt. Va.*, VI, 122-23.

Florida, drafting slaves, VI, 38; sketch, 124; local defense policy during Civil War, XI, 517-18; plantation life, XIV, 416-18.

Florida Blanca, José Moñino, Count of, attitude toward Am. Rev., IV, 201.

*Florida Plantation Records: From the Papers of George Noble Jones*, ed. U. B. Phillips and J. D. Glunt, revd., XIV, 416-18.

Floridas, Jefferson's Pan-American policy, I, 212 ff.; Mathews' missions, XII, 309-33; *see also* East and West Florida.

Florissant (La.), church hist., X, 328.

Flournoy, Gen. Thomas, mentioned, XI, 574.

Flower, George, diary, XIV, 137-55.

Flowers, Montaville, *Japanese Conquest of Am. Opinion*, revd., IV, 237-38.

Floyd, Col. John, opposes western forts, IV, 305; sketch and diary, VI, 123; mentioned, XI, 176.

Fogdall, Soren J. M. P., *Danish-Am. Diplomacy*, revd., X, 194.

Folch, Vizente Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, I, 215 ff.; Mathews' border missions, XII, 311 ff.

Folklore, Ind. legends, II, 137; Guiana Inds., IV, 109-10; songs in Ind., V, 232-33.

Follen, Karl, Spindler biog., IV, 527-28.

Folwell, William Watts, *Hist. of Minn.* (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 385-89, (Vol. II), XI, 284-87, (Vol. III), XIV, 432-33.

Food, pioneer prices, V, 318 ff., VIII, 253, XI, 240-44, 532.

*Food Administration in Iowa*, by I. L. Pollock, revd., XI, 148-49.

Foote, Henry Stuart, and Nashville Convention, III, 320 ff.; mil. service of slaves, VI, 53.

Foraker, Joseph Benson, *Notes of a Busy Life*, revd., III, 248-50.

Forcade, Eugene, and Civil War, I, 533 ff.

Force, Peter, and Mecklenburg Declaration, V, 207.

Force Bill, importance in free-silver issue, XIV, 472 ff.

*Force Supreme*, by Walter Wellman, revd., VI, 402.

Ford, Guy Stanton, revs. Jordan's *Life of a Man*, X, 328-30.

Ford, Henry, museum, XV, 425-26.

Ford, Henry Jones, *Scotch-Irish in Am.*, revd., III, 235-37, *Cleveland Era*, VII, 156-58, *Alexander Hamilton*, VIII, 182-83.

Ford, Dr. John S., explorations for Calif. road, XII, 354 ff.

Ford, Capt. Lemuel, sketch, XII, 550-51; jl. to Rockies, 551-79; identified, XIV, 194.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey, (ed.), *Writings of J. Q. Adams*, (Vols. I, II), revd., I, 128-29, (Vol. III), 295-96, (Vol. IV), 584-85, (Vol. V), II, 432-33, (Vol. VI), III, 536-37, (Vol. VII), V, 220-22, *Cycle of Adams Letters*, VIII, 400-401.

*Foreign Policy of James G. Blaine*, by A. F. Tyler, revd., XV, 140-42.

*Foreign Policy of Woodrow Wilson*, by E. E. Robinson and V. J. West, revd., IV, 497-99.

Foreign Relations, with Mex., I, 3-30, 148-49, 516-31, 598-601, II, 134-35, III, 401-402, VIII, 288, XII, 119-21, XIII, 434-35; La. as factor, I, 44-56; Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, 212-39; Rev. diplomacy, 302-304; with Philippines, 327-28, 607-10; with Japan, 328-30, III, 400, 522-24; for. policy, I, 455-57; hists.: Tower, II, 132-33, Am. Assoc. Pol. Soc. Science, 134-35, Fish, III, 91-94, VII, 165, Mathews, IX, 250-52, Latané, X, 86-87, Adams, XII, 417-19, Sears, XIV, 541-43, Dennis, XV, 413-15; with Latin Am., II, 183-212, 561-68, IV, 540-41, XIV, 259-64; in War of 1812, II, 574-75; with Spain, III, 462 ff., XII, 309-33, XV, 435-54; Panama Canal, III, 525-27; with France, IV, 112-14, V, 216-17; Caribbean interests, IV, 236-37; with Gt. Brit., 238-39, XI, 130-32, 434-35, XII, 36-50, 309-33, 438-41; under Wilson, IV, 497-99 (*see also* World War); with Holland, 500-501; European treaties, V, 469-70; with China, VI, 111-12; with Prussia, 276-77; presidential rôle, 407; freedom of seas, VII, 68, international waterways, XV, 161-62; commercial aspect, VII, 69-70, XIII, 443; with Denmark, X, 194; constitutional difficulties, 203-204; with W. Indies, 447-48; with Can., XII, 138; secretaries of state, XIV, 543-47.

*Foreign Relations of the United States*, by H. R. Mussey and S. P. Duggan, revd., IV, 499-500.

Foreman, Grant, *Pioneer Days in Southwest*, revd., XIV, 98-100; "River Navigation in Southwest," XV, 34-55.

Foreman, S. E., *Am. Hist.*, revd., I, 330-31.

*Formation of the State of Oklahoma (1803-1906)*, by Roy Gittinger, revd., V, 233-35.

*Formative Period in Alabama, 1815-1828*, by P. T. Abernethy, revd., XI, 386-87.

*Former Philippines thru Foreign Eyes*, ed. by Austin Craig, revd., IV, 376-78.

*Forests and Sea Power: The Timber Problem of the Royal Navy, 1652-1862*, by R. G. Albion, revd., XIV, 560-61.

Forsyth, Benjamin, sketch, II, 420.

Forsyth, John, Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 528 ff.

Forsyth, Maj. Thomas, Yellowstone ex., IV, 304 ff.; service with Sioux and Chippewa, XI, 362 ff.

Forsythe, James H., revs. Moore's *Daniel H. Burnham*, VIII, 398-400.

Ft. Armstrong, sketch, VII, 268.

Ft. Crawford, est., IV, 302; sketch, VII, 267-68; hist., XIV, 95-97.

Ft. Dearborn, massacre, III, 219-28.

"Fort Dearborn Massacre," ed. by M. M. Quaife, I, 561-73.

Ft. Des Moines, sketch, XII, 578.

Ft. Du Quesne, sketch, XIII, 67.

Ft. Frontenac, est., VIII, 339-40.

Ft. Gibson, sketch, XII, 555.

Ft. Howard, est., IV, 301.

Ft. Leavenworth, est., XII, 72.

Ft. Le Boeuf, falls to Inds., XI, 401-402.

Ft. Lupton, est., XII, 335-36.

Ft. Loramie, sketch, XIII, 79.

Ft. Loudon, in Am. Rev., XI, 261.

Ft. Mann, Calif. travel, XII, 366.

Ft. Meigs, Harrison's defense, XIII, 509-11.

Ft. Niagara, under French rule, IV, 519-20.

Ft. Orange, *see* Albany, N. Y.

Ft. Osage, identified, VII, 269.

Ft. Pitt, siege of 1763, XI, 390-413.

Ft. Plain, sketch, III, 247.

Ft. St. Anthony, *see* Ft. Snelling.

Ft. St. Joseph, sketch, XIII, 79.

Ft. St. Vrain, sketch, XII, 86; est. 340-41.

Ft. Sandusky, location, XIII, 72.

Ft. Scott, est., XII, 72; in 1857, XIII, 542-44.

Ft. Shelby, est., IV, 301.

Ft. Smith, sketch, 1819, VII, 268; Calif. travel, XII, 344 ff.

Ft. Snelling, est., IV, 302 ff.

Ft. Stanwix, Rev. siege. III, 333 ff.

Ft. Stephenson, held by Croghan, XIII, 511.

Ft. Ticonderoga, surrender, XV, 537-38.

Ft. Vasquez, est., XII, 336-39.

Ft. Wayne, account books, XIV, 547-48.

"Fort Louden on the Tennessee," by P. M. Hamer, XI, 261.

*Fort Wayne, Gateway of the West, 1802-1813, Garrison Orderly Books, Indian Agency Account Books*, ed. by B. J. Griswold, revd., XIV, 547-48.

Fortescue, Sir John, (ed.), *Cor. King George III* (Vols. I, II), revd., XV, 113-15, (Vols. III-VI), 394-99.

"Forty-Niners," from Ill., V, 295 ff.; diary, VIII, 212, XIV, 550-51; from Mass., XI, 296-97; southwestern routes to California, XII, 342-75.

*Forty-Niners*, by S. E. White, revd., VI, 137-41.

*Forty Years of It*, by Brand Whitlock, revd., I, 314-15.

Fosdick, William W., poem, V, 147.

Fossum, Paul R., *Agrarian Movement in N. D.*, revd., XIII, 277-79.

Foster, A. J., U. S. acquisition of Floridas, XII, 317 ff.

Foster, Ephraim, Tenn. politics, XII, 508 ff.

Foster, Murphy J., Gov. of La., V, 7 ff.

Fotman (Tremont), Juan, travels, XIV, 64-67.

Foulke, William Dudley, *Fighting the Spoilsman*, revd., VI, 580-81; *Hoosier Autobiog.*, X, 327-28.

*Foundations of American Nationality*, by E. B. Greene, revd., IX, 337-38.

*Foundations of Mormonism*, by W. E. La Rue, revd., VII, 160-61.

*Founding of a Nation*, by F. M. Gregg, revd., IV, 111-12.

*Founding of New England*, by J. T. Adams, revd., VIII, 278-79.

*Founding of Spanish California*, by C. E. Chapman, revd., III, 564-66.

*Four American Party Leaders*, by C. E. Merriam, revd., XIII, 447-48.

Fowle, Otto, *Sault Ste. Marie*, revd., XIII, 584-86.

Fox, Charles, and George III, II, 570-71.

Fox, Dixon Ryan, *Herbert Levi Osgood*, revd., XI, 277-78.

Fox River, Norwegian settlers, VII, 319 ff.

Foxes, sacred bundles, II, 597-600; mining activities, IV, 171 ff.

Frachtenberg, Leo J., *Alsea Texts and Myths*, revd., VIII, 216-17.

"Fragmentary Journal of William L. Sublette," ed. by H. C. Dale, VI, 99-110.

"Fragments on the Northwest, 1833-1835," ed. by F. L. Paxson, I, 269-71.

*Framing of the Constitution of the United States*, by Max Farrand, revd., I, 291-92.

France, La. controversy, I, 44-56, agriculture, IX, 227-35, régime in, XI, 571-79, XIV, 156-67; Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, I, 212 ff.; liberalism and Civil War, 532 ff., attitude towards, XI, 446-47; influence upon U. S., II, 286-89; Sp. rivalry, 348-62, IV, 232-34, V, 501-503; in W. Indies, II, 613-14, IV, 231-32, in Can., III, 263-65, in Niagara, IV, 519-20, in Wis., XII, 589-91, on Prince Edw. Is., XIII, 566-68; fur trade, III, 3-18, 172 ff., VI, 220 ff., VII, 228-41, VIII, 330 ff.; rôle in western expansion, III, 30 ff.; rels. with U. S., IV, 112-14, V, 216-17; mining in Northwest, IV, 171 ff.; rels. with Inds. in Floridas, 335 ff., influence upon, XIII, 76; trade, VI, 192-219; exploration in Northwest, VII, 334 ff.; rôle in Am. Rev., 388; Napoleon's navigation system, VIII, 201-202; Ohio Val. activities, IX, 302-19; financial policy in Rev., XI, 294-95; siege of Pontiac, 402; Catholicism in Second Republic, 429-30; combats Brit. colonization, XII, 23 ff.; and Five Nations, XIII, 170 ff.; Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 435 ff.

Franchère, Gabriel, sketch, VI, 185; Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII, 491 ff.

*Francis Asbury in the Making of American Methodism*, by H. K. Carroll, revd., X, 452.

*Francis Asbury, the Prophet of the Long Road*, by E. S. Tipple, revd., IV, 114-16.

"Francis Parkman, 1823-1923," by Joseph Schafer, X, 352-64.

*Francisco de Ibarra and Nueva Vizcaya*, by J. L. Mecham, revd., XIV, 395-97.

Frankfurter, Felix, (co-author), *Business of the Supreme Court*, revd., XV, 99-101.

Franklin, Benjamin, seeks Spanish aid, IV, 200; as printer, 248-49; Treaty of Paris, XI, 182 ff.; contribution to agriculture, XV, 253.

Franklin (Mo.), frontier days, IX, 269-82.

Franklin, State of, intrigues with Spain, XII, 155 ff.

Franks, David, mentioned, XI, 390.

*Frederic Law Olmsted, a Critic of the Old South, by Broadus Mitchell*, revd., XII, 129-31.

*Frederick William von Steuben and the American Revolution*, by Joseph Doyle, revd., I, 126-27.

Free Silver, supported by Voorhees, VI, 546; sketch, XIV, 462-80; Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 357 ff.

*Freedmen's Savings Bank: A Chapter in the Economic History of the Negro Race*, by W. L. Fleming, revd., XIV, 559-60.

*Freedom of Speech*, by Zechariah Chaffee Jr., revd., VIII, 193-94.

*Freedom of the Seas*, by L. F. Brown, revd., VII, 68.

Freeman, Archibald, (co-ed.), *Old Maps*, revd., XIV, 72-74.

Freeman, Douglas Southall, *Lee's Dispatches*, revd., III, 540-42.

Freeman, J. A., letter, XV, 477-78.

Freight rates, 19th century, II, 39; pioneer Ky., V, 317 ff.; Miss. R., 1865, VI, 477; Ohio and Miss. R., VII, 33 ff.; on grain, IX, 208 ff.

Freire-Marreco, Barbara, (co-author), *Ethnobotany of Tewa Inds.*, revd., IV, 108-109.

Frémont, John Charles, Dellenbaugh biog., I, 603-605, Nevins biog., XV, 266-69; emancipates slaves, IV, 420; effect of removal upon Radicals, 421 ff.

*Frémont and '49*, by F. S. Dellenbaugh, revd., I, 603-605.

*Frémont: The West's Greatest Adventurer*, by Allan Nevins, revd., XV, 266-69.

French, Allen, (ed.), *Brit. Fusilier*, revd., XIV, 251-53, *Taking of Ticonderoga*, revd., XV, 537-38.

French, Joseph Lewis, (ed.), *Pioneer West*, revd., XI, 140.

French and Indian War, in Va., XV, 404-406.

*French Colonial Question, 1789-1791*, by M. B. Garrett, revd., IV, 231-22.

French Company of the Union, and Scioto Co., II, 70-71.

"French Council of Commerce in Relation to American Trade," by Ella Lonn, VI, 192-219.

"French Governors of Louisiana," by André Lafargue, XIV, 156-67.

*French in the Heart of America*, by John Finley, revd., II, 286-89.

*French Memories of Eighteenth Century America*, by C. H. Sherrill, revd., III, 232-34.

*French Régime in Prince Edward Island*, by D. C. Harvey, revd., XIII, 566-68.

*French Régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest*, by L. P. Kellogg, revd., XII, 589-91.

*French Revolution in San Domingo*, by T. L. Stoddard, revd., II, 613-14.

"French Settlers at Gallipolis," letter by Gilman, II, 122-24.

Frewen, Moreton, cattleman, XIII, 44.

Frey, John W., revs. Scott and Cunnison's *Industries of Clyde Valley*, XI, 606-607.

Freytas, Father Nicolás de, *Relacion*, VI, 315 ff.

Friedman, Elisha M., (ed.), *Am. Problems of Reconstruction*, revd., VI, 116-17.

Fritsch, William A., *German Settlers and Settlements in Ind.*, revd., III, 251.

*From Bismarck to the World War*, by Erich Brandenburg, revd., XIV, 379-81.

*From Isolation to Leadership*, by J. H. Latané, revd., X, 86-87.

*From Jefferson to Lincoln*, by W. E. *McDonald*, revd., I, 293.

*From McKinley to Harding: Personal Recollections of Our Presidents*, by H. H. Kohlsaat, revd., X, 330-31.

*From Upton to the Meuse*, by Kerr Rainsford, revd., VII, 74-75.

*From Vauquois Hill to Exermont*, by Claire Kenamore, revd., VI, 593-94.

Frontenac, Louis de Baude, Comte de, fur trade, VII, 230 ff., VIII, 377 ff.

*Frontier Advance on the Upper Ohio, 1778-1779*, ed. by L. P. Kellogg, revd., IV, 257-58.

*Frontier in American History*, by F. J. Turner, revd., VII, 403-407.

"Frontier Officer's Military Order Book," ed. by Louis Pelzer, VI, 260-67.

*Frontier Retreat on the Upper Ohio, 1779-1781*, by L. P. Kellogg, revd., V, 363-64.

*Frontier State, 1818-1848*, by T. C. Pease, revd., VI, 133-35.

Frost, Wesley, *German Submarine Warfare*, revd., VI, 148-49.

*Fruits of Mormonism*, by F. S. Harris and N. I. Butts, revd., XIII, 126-27.

Fry, Gen. James B., views upon army bounties, XII, 531 ff.

Fry, Lewis C., rôle in industrial army, X, 227 ff.

Freyer, C. E., "Further Pamphlets for Can.-Guadaloupe Controversy," IV, 227-30.

*Fugger News-Letters, 1568-1605*, ed. by Victor von Klarwill, revd., XIII, 556-57.

Fullbrook, Earl S., *Red Cross in Ia.*, revd., X, 461-62.

Fuller, George N., "Settlement of Mich. Ter.," II, 25-55; *Econ. and Soc. Beginnings of Mich.*, revd., IV, 393-95; revs. *Contributions to Hist. Soc. Mont.*, 532-34, Quaife's *Eng. Settler in Pioneer Wis.*, V, 493-94, Harris' *Zachariah Chandler*, VI, 129-31, Parkins' *Hist. Geog. Detroit*, 423, Osborn's *Iron Hunter*, 589-92, Powers, Hopkins, and Ball's *Autobiog. John Ball*, XIII, 291.

Fulton, Robert, Dickinson biog., I, 129-30; Sutcliffe's biog., III, 104-105.

"Function of Military History," by A. L. Conger, III, 161-71.

Fur Trade, in N. Y., 1678-1751, II, 596-97, Albany, VIII, 327-66; Lord Strathcona, II, 611-13; effect upon western expansion, III, 21 ff., VI, 167-91; Brit. 1760-1800, III, 172-202; North West Co., VI, 411-14; in Far West, VII, 171-72, in Far Northwest, 335 ff., in Northwest, 1763-1800, XV, 120-22; importance of buffalo, VII, 355; French-Brit. rivalry, 228-41; Luttig jl., 1812-13, VIII, 188-89, Work jl., X, 468-69, Bridger biog., XII, 600-601; hist. in Mich., IX, 172-74.

"Further Pamphlets for the Canada-Guadaloupe Controversy, by C. E. Fryer, IV, 227-30.

GABRIEL, Ralph H., (co-ed.), *18th Cent. Am.*, revd., XIII, 74-76, *Toilers of Land and Sea*, 413-16, (co-author), *Winning of Freedom*, XV, 118-20.

Gadsden, James, and R. R., III, 432, VI, 526 ff.; treaty with Mex., XII, 119-21.

*Gadsden Treaty*, by P. N. Garber, revd., XII, 119-21.

Gage, Gen. Thomas, fur trade, III, 179 ff.; Brit. admin. of Floridas, IV, 331 ff.; papers, XV, 511-19.

Gaines, Gen. Edmund P., Tex. independence, I, 3-30; plans R. R. as national defense, IX, 126-27.

Galena (Ill.), founding and growth, IV, 176 ff.

Gallaher, Ruth A., revs. Miner's *Am. Inds. N. of Mex.*, IV, 506-507; *Status of Women in Ia.*, revd., VI, 423-25.

Gallatin, Albert, and Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, I, 213 ff.; sketch, II, 433-35.

Gallatin, James, diary, II, 433-35.

Gallipolis (O.), French settlers and Scioto Co., II, 122-24.

Galpin, W. Freeman, *Grain Supply of Eng.*, revd., XIII, 562-69; "Grain Trade of New Orleans," XIV, 496-507.

*Galusha A. Grow, Father of the Homestead Law*, by J. T. DuBois, and G. S. Mathews, revd., IV, 252-54.

Gálvez y Gallardo, Bernardo de, activities in W. Fla., during Rev., II, 470 ff.; Spain's Ind. policy, III, 465 ff.; aid to U. S., IV, 197 ff.; as spy, XV, 58 ff.

Gálvez, José de, Priestly biog., IV, 232-33; sketch, VI, 382-83; as spy, XV, 58 ff.

Gann, Thomas W. F., *Maya of Yucatan and Honduras*, revd., VI, 431.

Ganoe, William Addleman, *Hist. U. S. Army*, revd., XI, 445-46.

Gantt, Capt. John, Ind. agent, XII, 555 ff.; Dodge's Platte R. campaign, XIV, 194 ff.

Garay, José de, Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 505 ff.

Garber, Paul Neff, *Gadsden Treaty*, revd., XII, 119-21.

Gardner, C. O., revs. Bacon's *Am. Plan of Govt.*, V, 85-87, Gilbertson's *County*, VI, 117.

Gardoqui, Don Diego de, intrigues in Southwest, XII, 157 ff.; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 377 ff.

Gardoqui, Joseph, furnishes supplies during Am. Rev., IV, 201-202.

Garfield, James A., Smith biog. and letters, XII, 596-600.

Garis, Roy L., *Immigration Restriction*, revd., XV, 139-40.

Garland, Hamlin, *Trail Makers*, revd., XIII, 582-84.

Garneau, François-Xavier, *Hist. du Canada* (Vol. I), revd., I, 300-301, (Vol. II), VIII, 188.

Garner, James W., revs. George's *Hist. Slavery in U. S.*, II, 583-86, Lynch's *Facts of Reconstruction*, III, 112-13, Robinson and West's *For. Pol. W. Wilson*, IV, 497-99, Gibson's *Jl. from Belgium*, V, 78-79.

Garraghan, Gilbert J., *St. Ferdinand de Florissant*, revd., X, 328; revs. Crèvecour's *18th Cent. Am.*, XIV, 74-76.

Garreau Joseph, trade on Upper Mo., XIV, 50 ff.

Garrett, Mitchell B., *French Col. Question*, revd., IV, 231-32.

Garrison, Cornelius K., and Walker's Nicaraguan enterprise, I, 198 ff.

Garvin, J. L., *Econ. Foundations of Peace*, revd., VI, 288-90.

Gary, Elbert H., Tarbell biog., XIII, 104-105.

Gastineau, Louis, sketch, XIII, 215-16.

Gaston, Herbert E., *Nonpartisan League*, revd., VII, 282-83.

*Gateway to American History*, by R. G. Adams, revd., XIV, 532-33.

Gaus, John M., revs. Gettell's *Hist. Pol. Thought*, XI, 584-86.

Gayle, John, and Creek controversy, III, 301 ff.

Gayoso de Lemos, Manuel. *See* Lemos, Manuel Gayoso de.

Geiser, Karl F., revs. Kale's *Unpopular Govt. in U. S.*, I, 117-19, Bigelow's *Am. Policy*, 455-57, Brown's *New Politics*, II, 126-28, Hadley's *Undercurrents in Am. Politics*, III, 97-98, Dewitt's *Progressive Movement*, 98-99, Kettleborough's *Constitution Making in Ind.*, IV, 260-61.

*General Economic History of the Dominion, 1867-1912*, by O. D. Skelton, revd., I, 134.

"General Joseph Eggleston Johnston, Storm Center of the Confederate Army," by A. P. James, XIV, 342-59.

*General Land Office*, by Milton Conover, revd., X, 454.

*Genesis and Birth of the Federal Constitution*, ed. by J. A. C. Chandler, revd., XII, 117-18.

"Genesis of the American Steel Navy," by W. I. Brandt, X, 119-20.

*Genesis of the Constitution of the United States of America* by Breckinridge Long, revd., XIII, 280-81.

*Genesis of the World War: An Introduction to the Problem of War Guilt*, by H. E. Barnes, revd., XIII, 417-19.

Genêt, Edmond Charles, Ky. mission, VI, 451-69, XI, 376 ff.

*Geneva Protocol*, by D. H. Miller, revd., XII, 616-17.

*Genius of Universal Emancipation*, founded, II, 514 ff.

*Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne: Misadventures of an English General in the Revolution*, by F. J. Hudleston, revd., XIV, 538.

*Geographical Conceptions of Columbus: A Critical Consideration of Four Problems*, by G. E. Nunn, revd., XII, 422-23.

Geography, influence upon politics, IV, 459-69.

*Geography of the Ozark Highland of Missouri*, by C. O. Sauer, revd., IX, 90-92.

George, James, papers, III, 365.

George, James Z., *Pol. Hist. Slavery in U. S.*, revd., II, 585-86.

George, Milton, founder of Farmers' Alliance, IX, 203.

*George Caleb Bingham, the Missouri Artist*, by F. H. Rusk, revd., V, 225-26.

*George Croghan and the Westward Movement, 1741-1782*, by A. T. Volwiler, revd., XIII, 268-70.

*George Hamilton Perkins, Commodore, U. S. N.*, by C. S. Alden, revd., II, 435.

George Rogers Clark Sesquicentennial, XIII, 600, XIV, 127.

*George Rogers Clark: His Life and Public Services*, by Temple Bodley, revd., XIV, 387-91.

*George Rogers Clark Papers*, ed. by J. A. James, (1771-1781), revd., I, 308-11, (1781-1784), XIV, 80-83.

"George Rogers Clark's Service of Supply," by J. G. Randall, VIII, 250-63.

George III, and Am. Rev., II, 570-71, XI, 443-45; the Constitution, IX, 164-65; correspondence, 1760-83, XV, 113-15, 394-99.

*George III and the American Revolution:*

*The Beginning*, by F. A. Mumby, revd., XI, 443-45.

*George the Third and Charles Fox*, by G. O. Trevelyan, revd., II, 570-71.

*George W. Julian*, by G. J. Clarke, revd., XI, 451-52.

*George Washington: Colonial Traveller, 1732-1775*, by J. C. Fitzpatrick, revd., XV, 12-13.

*George Washington, Farmer*, by P. L. Haworth, III, 535-36.

*George Washington: The Rebel and the Patriot, 1762-1777*, by Rupert Hughes, revd., XV, 110-12.

*George Westinghouse*, by F. E. Leupp, revd., VI, 283-84.

Georgia, agrarian rev., I, 299; reconstruction, III, 113-15; R. R. construction, 430 ff.; Spain's Ind. policy, 463 ff., claimed by Spain, XII, 586-89; Howell Cobb, 1850, IV, 279-98; under Oglethorpe, V, 101-102; early hist., VII, 396-97; southern politics, VIII, 57 ff.; Populism, XI, 283-84; hist. public domain, 442-43; Civil War local defense policy, 495-99, 502-503, 505-506, 510-13, 519-24; S. C. land cession of 1787, XII, 376-84; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 367 ff.; crisis of 1850-51, XIV, 254-56.

*Georgia and the Union in 1850*, by R. H. Shryock, revd., XIV, 254-56.

*Georgia as a Proprietary Province*, by J. R. McCain, revd., V, 101-102, VII, 396-97.

Georgia Historical Association, organized, IV, 409-10.

Gerber, Adolf, (trans.), *Journey of Lewis David von Schweinitz*, revd., XV, 122-24.

Germain, George, Lord, papers, XV, 157, 540-41.

*German Settlers and German Settlements in Indiana*, by W. A. Fritsch, revd., III, 251.

*German Submarine Warfare*, by Wesley Frost, revd., VI, 148-49.

Germans, in St. Louis, 1834, I, 271-72, in Pa., IV, 523-24, in U. S., 527-29, in Ill., V, 309 ff.; cultural contribution to U. S., II, 278-80, IV, 265-66, XII, 115-16; immigration, III, 251; criticize Lincoln's conduct of war, IV, 431-32.

*Germans in the Making of America*, by F. F. Schrader, revd., XII, 115-16.

Germany, indus. rev., III, 229-30; war atrocities in Belgium, V, 78-79, use of submarine, VI, 148-49, prisons and prisoners, VII, 164; for. rels., XIV, 379-81.

Gerould, James T., *Sources Eng. Hist. 17th Cent. in U. of Minn.*, revd., VIII, 407.

Gerry, Elbridge, Jr., diary, XIV, 405-406.

Gervaise, Louis, sketch, XIII, 74.

Gettell, Raymond Garfield, *Problems in Pol. Evolution*, revd., II, 129-31, *Hist. Pol. Thought*, XI, 584-86.

Gettysburg, battle, sketch, I, 594.

Gibault, Pierre, sketch, XIII, 234.

Gibbon, John, *Personal Recollections of Civil War*, revd., XV, 549-50.

Gibbon, Thomas Edward, *Mex. under Carranza*, revd., VI, 436-37.

Gibbs, John Pemberton, identified, XI, 239.

Giddings, Franklin H., *Responsible State*, revd., VI, 399-402.

Gibson, Capt. George, New Orleans mission, IV, 195 ff.

Gibson, Hugh, *Jl. from Belgium*, revd., V, 78-79.

Gibson, John, papers, X, 460-61.

Gignoux, ——, Ky. mission, VI, 454 ff.

Gila River, rôle in Calif. travel, XII, 343 ff.

Gilbertson, H. S., *County*, revd., VI, 117.

Giles, William Branch, Anderson biog., II, 600-602.

Gill, C. C., *Naval Power in the War*, revd., VI, 151.

Gill, John, captivity, XIII, 78-79.

Gillett, James B., *Six Years with Tex. Rangers*, revd., XII, 608-10.

Gillette, John M., revs. Wells's *Soc. Forces in Eng. and Am.*, II, 128-29, Gillin's *Hist. of Poor Relief in Ia.*, 606-608, Brigg's *Hist. Soc. Legislation in Ia.*, III, 415-16.

Gillin, John L., *Hist. Poor Relief in Ia.*, revd., II, 606-608.

Gilman, Arthur, identified, IV, 493.

Gilman, Benjamin Ives, identified, IV, 494.

Gilman, Dr. Chandler Robbins, identified, IV, 494.

Gilman, Joseph, Scioto Co. at Gallipolis, II, 122-24; letters, VII, 179; offices, XV, 226.

Gilman, Winthrop S., account of Alton riot, IV, 491-94.

Gilpin, Col. ——, and T. Fitzpatrick, XV, 376 ff.

Gilpin County (Colo.), Marshall hist., IX, 86-87.

Giocouria, Don Domingo de, and Walker's Nicaraguan and Cuban enterprise, I, 201 ff.

Gipson, Lawrence Henry, "Statesmanship of Pres. Johnson," II, 363-83, "Collapse of Confed.," IV, 437-58.

Girard, Stephen, McMaster biog., VI, 120.

Girty, George, mentioned, VII, 119, 121.

Girty, James, mentioned, VII, 119-20.

Girty, Simon, lands in Ky., VII, 114 ff.

Gitterman, John M., (trans.), Oppenheimer's *The State*, revd., II, 281-82.

Gittinger, Roy, "Separation of Neb. and Kans. from Ind. Ter.," III, 442-61; *Formation of Okla.*, revd., V, 233-35.

Gjerset, Knut, *Norwegian Sailors on Gt. Lakes*, revd., XV, 290-91.

Glasson, William H., *Fed. Mil. Pensions in U. S.*, revd., VII, 390-91.

Glenn, Maj. Gen. E. F., soldier newspapers, VI, 354.

"Glimpse of New Orleans in 1836," by J. E. Winston, IX, 107.

Glunt, James David, (co-ed.), *Fla. Plantation Records*, revd., XIV, 416-18.

Godoy, Don Manuel de, and Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 436 ff.

Goebel, Dorothy Burne, *Wm. H. Harrison*, revd., XIV, 248-51.

Goebel, Julius, *Kampf um deutsche Kultur in Amerika*, revd., II, 278-80, (ed.), *Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen historischen Gesellschaft von Ill.* (Vol. XV), IV, 265-66, (Vol. XVI), 527-29.

Goeghegan, John Dennis, and Nez Percés, War, XIV, 39-46.

Going, Charles Buxton, *David Wilmot*, revd., XI, 610-12.

Gold, discovery in Northwest, IV, 89-97, V, 70-77; mining near Pike's Peak, XIV, 360-78.

Golder, Frank A., revs. *Archangel*, XI, 607-608; (co-author), *Mormon Battalion*, revd., XV, 559-61.

Golf, in U. S., IV, 162-63.

Gompers, Samuel, *Am. Labor and the War*, revd., VI, 291-92, *Autobiog.*, XII 265-70.

Goodrich, Grant, conduct of Civil War, IV, 430.

Goodrich, Joseph K., *Coming Can.*, revd., I, 134-35.

Goodwin, Cardinal, "Larger View of Yellowstone Ex.," IV, 299-313.

Goodwin, Maud Wilder, *Dutch and Eng. on Hudson*, revd., VI, 420.

Goodykoontz, C. B., revs. *Contributions to Hist. Soc. Mont.*, XI, 147-48; (co-ed.), *Experiments in Colo. Colonization*, revd., XIV, 418-20.

*Goose-Step*, by Upton Sinclair, revd., X, 336-37.

Gordon, Armistead C., *Va. Portraits*, revd., XII, 287.

Gordon, George Byron, *Alaskan Wilderness*, revd., VI, 142-44.

Gordon, Capt. Harry, letter *re* Brit. forts in Am., XV, 92-95.

Gore, Sir George, Baron Sligo, hunting in Northwest, VI, 94-100.

Gorman, Willis A., papers, IV, 357.

*Goslings: A Study of the American Schools*, by Upton Sinclair, revd., XI, 436-37.

Government, rel. of state and property, II, 281-82, state govt., IV, 103-105, veto power Ill. gov., 529-30, theory state govt., VI, 569; bibliog. municipal, III, 237, municipal, VI, 409-10, 575-76, mayor and council, VII, 62-63, charter cities in Ia., XI, 150-51; House of Representatives, IV, 102-103, Constitution, V, 85-87, Cleveland administration, VII, 156-58, fed. and state, XI, 154, hist. fed. govt., XV, 154-56; Constitution of Can., IV, 536-38, Can. Senate, XIV, 89-90; West hist., VI, 113-14, Munro hist., 278-80, Willoughby hist., 568, Kimball and Young hist., VII, 154-56; county, VI, 117, VII, 63-64, X, 90-91, county in Ia., XIII, 116-17; World War, VI, 147-48; legislative procedure, XII, 436-38; readings in U. S., XV, 422-23.

*Government and the World War*, by Spenser Wilkinson, revd., VI, 570-72.

*Government and the Will of the People*, by Hans Delbrück, revd., XI, 432-34.

*Government in the Chicago Strike of 1894*, by Grover Cleveland, revd., I, 120-22.

*Government of Arkansas*, by J. G. Lile, revd., III, 564.

*Government of Michigan*, by C. S. Larzelere, revd., III, 551.

*Government of Special Charter Cities in Iowa*, by G. F. Robeson, revd., XI, 150-51.

*Government of the United States*, by W. B. Munro, revd., VI, 278-80.

*Government Organization in War Time*

*and After*, by W. F. Willoughby, revd., VI, 570.

Governor and judges, territorial legislation, V, 36-50.

*Governors' Messages and Letters: Messages and Letters of William Henry Harrison*, ed. by Logan Esarey, (Vol. I), revd., X, 193-94, (Vol. II), 460-61.

*Graded Lessons in English for Italians*, by Angelo di Domenica, revd., IX, 245-47.

Graduation Homestead Bill, V, 256 ff.

Graham, Andrew, (co-author), *Hist. Somonauk United Presbyterian Church*, revd., XV, 288-90.

Graham, Richard, papers, XIV, 281.

*Grain Supply of England during Napoleonic Period*, by W. F. Galpin, revd., XII, 562-69.

"Grain Trade of New Orleans, 1804-1814," by W. F. Galpin, XIV, 496-507.

Grand Army Republic, pol. factor in pension problem, IX, 20 ff.

Grange movement, Buck hist., I, 136-39; Ignatius Donnelly, VIII, 92 ff.; activities, 380-82; effort to control price farm machinery, XV, 472-96.

Granger, Gideon, promotes roads and [illegible] XIII, 8 ff.

*Granger Movement*, by S. J. Buck, revd., I, 136-39.

Grannt, Stoughton, sketch, VII, 264.

Grant, Gen. James, identified, VII, 53.

Grant, Jesse R., *Days of Gen. Grant*, revd., XIII, 295-96.

Grant, Peter, sketch, XIV, 65.

Grant, Robert, identified, XIV, 67.

Grant, Ulysses S., biogs.: King, II, 137-40, Edmonds, 577-78, Coombs, III, 542-43, Coolidge, IV, 249-51, Grant, XIII, 295-96; trade regulations, 1861-65, V, 391 ff.; Ind. policy, XI, 44 ff.; Vicksburg, 550; amnesty, XV, 6.

Grant, W. L., revs. Goodrich's *Coming Can.*, I, 134-35, Boyd's *Sir George Etienne Cartier*, II, 453-54.

Gratiot, Gen. Charles, identified, XIII, 551.

Gratiot, Henry, letters and jl., XII, 392-409.

Gravier, Charles, Comte de Vergennes, Am. diplomacy, I, 303-304; treachery to U. S., XI, 187-88.

Gray, Capt. ——, discoverr Columbia R., VI, 170.

Gray, James S., sketch, VII, 265.

Grayson, Peter Wagner, papers, X, 342.

Great American Desert, early conceptions, XIII, 190-200.

*Great Awakening, in the Middle Colonies*, by C. H. Maxson, revd., VII, 160.

Great Britain, La. controversy, I, 44-56; Jefferson's Pan.-Am. policy, 212 ff.; Floridas, 364-75, II, 465-83, IV, 314-41, U. S. acquired, XII, 309-33; rel. with Inds., II, 31, III, 343-44, VI, 222, XII, 36-50, XIII, 63 ff., 169-89; soc. forces, II, 128-29; Innes hist., 569, Lucas pol. hist., 569-70, Tickner soc. and indus. hist., 614-15; rivalry with France, III, 3-18, VII, 228-41, VIII, 331 ff., IX, 304 ff.; westward expansion, 1768, III, 23 ff.; financial administration Va., 107-108, during Rev., V, 98-101; activities in Miss. Val., III, 118-19, IV, 131-33, XII, 287-89; fur trade, 1760-1800, III, 172-202; Panama diplomacy, 525-27; Miss. forts during Rev., IV, 193-208; violation U. S. treaties, 238-39; land grants in Am., V, 254-55; U. S. trade, 1861-65, 380; Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 503 ff.; policy in Quebec, 596-97, XIII, 92-94; western policy, 1763, VIII, 367-73; religious tolerance, 371; U. S. recruits in Can., X, 21-33; dev. of Empire, 92-94; trade with U. S. before Jay Treaty, XI, 130-32; cost of Rev., 179; Ky. during Rev., 267; Parliament, 278-79; colonies in Guiana, 424-26; rels. with U. S. since Civil War, 434-35; Colonial govs. in Am., 580-81, possessions, XIV, 246-48; effect Civil War, XII, 438-41; sources of law, XIII, 84-86; Spain in Miss. Val., 398-410; Elizabethan commerce and exploration, 422-24, banking, 556-57; Indus. Rev., 561-69; occupation of Mich., XIV, 83-85; revenues, 85-87; post-World War policy, 87-89; timber for navy, 560-61; abolition activities, 1837-42, XV, 207 ff.; laws for forests, sheriffs, and smuggling, 417-18; Treaty of San Lorenzo, 436 ff.

*Great Britain and the American Civil War*, by E. D. Adams, revd., XII, 438-41.

Great Cove (Pa.), location, XIII, 59.

Great Lakes, wages, V, 106-107; Norwegian sailors, XV, 290-91.

*Great Lakes Bulletin*, hist., VI, 355 ff.

*Great Lakes Recruit*, hist., VI, 357 ff.

*Great Men and Great Days*, by Stephane Lauzanne, revd., VIII, 202-204.

Great Northern Railroad, commemorates hist. Northwest, XII, 385-91.

*Great Peace Maker*, revd., II, 433-35.

Great Raft (Red River), destruction, XV, 47 ff.

*Great Revival in the West, 1797-1805*, by C. C. Cleveland, revd., III, 550-51.

Great Stage Road, built, XIII, 5.

Greeley, Horace, memorial and sketches, IV, 251-52; Homestead Bill, V, 268 ff.; idea of Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 196-97; characterized, XIV, 376.

Greeley (Colo.), founded, VI, 425-26.

Greely, A. W., *Handbook of Alaska*, revd., I, 476-78.

Greenback Movement, rôle of Ignatius Donnelly, VIII, 95 ff.; in Ohio, XI, 263, 526-42.

Green Bay (Wis.), U. S. rebuilds fort, XIII, 549-53.

*Green Rising: An Historical Survey of Agrarianism*, by W. B. Bizzell, revd., XIV, 566-68.

Greene, Daniel Crosby, Greene biog., XV, 144-45.

Greene, Evarts B., revs. Farrand's *Framing Constitution of U. S.*, I, 291-92, Walsh's *Pol. Science of John Adams*, II, 575-76, Abbott's *Japanese Expansion and Am. Policies*, III, 400; *Foundations of Am. Nationality*, revd., IX, 337-38, *New Englander in Japan*, XV, 144-45.

Greene, Nelson, (comp.), *Old Ft. Plain*, revd., III, 247.

Greenough, Walter, *War Purse of Ind.*, revd., X, 462-63.

Gregg, Frank M., *Founding a Nation*, revd., IV, 111-12.

Gregg, Josiah, idea Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 194-95.

Gregory, John G., revs. Whitney's *Sale War Bonds in Ia.*, XI, 447-48, Collins' *Hist. 151 Field Artillery*, XII, 127-28, Jenison's *War-Time Organ. Ill.*, XII, 128-29, Jenison's *War Docs. and Addresses*, 447-48, Taber's *Hist. 168th Infantry*, XIII, 445-47.

Grenville, William Wyndham, Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 436 ff.

Greuning, Ernest, (ed.), *These U. S.* revd., XII, 113-15.

Griffin, John, judge Ind. Ter., V, 44-45, Mich. Ter., 45-48.

Griffis, William Elliot, *Mikado*, revd., V, 81-83, *Story of the Walloons*, X, 463-64.

Grimaldi, Duke, obtains Spanish aid for U. S., IV, 200.

Grimes, Absalom, Civil War narrative, XIII, 580-82.

Grinnell, George Bird, *Fighting Cheyennes*, revd., III, 417-18, *When Buffalo Ran*, VII, 409.

Griswold, Bert J., *Ft. Wayne*, revd., XIV, 547-48.

Gronert, Theodore G., "Trade in the Blue-Grass," V, 313-23, "Vol. Mil. Organizations previous to Civil War," X, 118.

Gros Ventres, and the Vérendrye, III, 145 ff., 366 ff.

Grose, Clyde Leclare, revs., Farrand's *Fathers of the Constitution*, VIII, 79-80, Collins' *Catholicism and 2nd Fr. Republic*, XI, 429-30.

*Grover Cleveland: A Study in Political Courage*, by Roland Hugins, revd., X, 197-98.

Grow, Galusha A., DuBois and Mathews biog., IV, 252-54; Homestead Bill, V, 282; rel. with Wilmot, XI, 610-12.

Gruening, Ernest, (ed.), *These U. S.*, revd., XI, 140-43.

Grundy, Felix, urges War of 1812, X, 375 ff.; Tenn. politics, XII, 506 ff.; Tenn. banking, XIV, 313.

Guadaloupe-Canada Controversy, material, IV, 227-30.

Guale, Eng. occupation, XII, 24, 30.

*Guatemala and the States of Central America*, by C. W. Domville-Fife, revd., I, 478-79.

Guebara, Father Miguel de, in New Mex., VI, 318 ff.

Guiana, Brit. colony, XI, 424-26.

Guice, T. J., Populist nominee, V, 6.

*Guide to British West Indian Archive Materials, in London and in the Islands, for the History of the United States*, comp. by H. C. Belland and D. W. Parker, revd., XIII, 595-97.

*Guide to Materials for the History of the United States in the Principal Archives of Mexico*, comp. by H. E. Bolton, revd., I, 146-47.

*Guide to the Materials for American History in Swiss and Austrian Archives*, comp. by A. B. Faust, revd., IV, 106-107.

*Guide to the Materials in London Archives for History of the United States since 1783*, comp. by C. O. Paullin and F. L. Paxson, revd., I, 445-48.

Guignas, Michel, sketch, XIII, 204-205.

Guilday, John, *John Carroll*, revd., X, 85-86.

Guitar, Sarah, (co-comp.), *Messages Govs. Mo.*, revd., XIV, 266.

Gulick, Sidney L., *Japanese Problem*, revd., I, 328-30.

Gummere, Amelia Mott, (ed.), *Jl. John Woolman*, rev., X, 464-65.

Guthrie, James, promotes L. and N. R. R., X, 403.

Guymonneau, Jean Charles, sketch, XIII, 208.

Gwin, Samuel, appointed by Jackson, XIII, 534-35.

Gwin, William M., plan for Pacific R. R., III, 451-52; Miss. politics, 1844, V, 165 ff.

HACKER, Louis Morton, "West and War of 1812," X, 365-95; premise refuted, XII, 36-50.

Hackett, Charles W., revs. Prince's *Sp. Mission Churches of New Mex.*, III, 127-29, Robertson's *Hist. Latin Am.* (rev. ed.), XIII, 120-21; "New Light on Don Diego de Penalosa," VI, 314-35; (ed.), *Hist. Docs. Rel. New Mex.* (Vol. I), revd., XI, 426-29, (Vol. II), XIV, 242-45.

Hadley, Arthur Twining, *Undercurrents in Am. Politics*, revd., III, 97-98; *Moral Basis of Democracy*, VII, 286.

Hadley, Herbert S., revs. Hagan's *Eight Am. Lawyers*, XI, 290-91.

Hafen, LeRoy R., revs. McMechen's *Gov. Evans*, XI, 614-15, Alter's *James Bridger*, XII, 600-601, Crawford's *Exploits of Ben Arnold (Connor)*, XIII, 296-98, Sedgwick's *Acoma*, 424-26, Vestal's *Kit Carson*, XV, 291-92; "Fur Trade Posts on S. Platte," XII, 334-41, "Thomas Fitzpatrick and Ind. Agency of Upper Platte," XV, 374-84; *Overland Mail*, revd., XIV, 424-25.

Hagan, Horace H., *Eight Am. Lawyers*, revd., XI, 290-91.

Hagedorn, Hermann, *Roosevelt in the Bad Lands*, revd., IX, 156-57, *Roosevelt*, XII, 137.

Haines, Charles Grove, *Am. Doctrine Judicial Supremacy*, revd., I, 289-91; revs. Oppenheimer's *The State*, II, 281-82.

Haldimand, Sir Frederick, activities during Rev., III, 337 ff.

Hale, Susan, letters, VI, 585.

Hale, Maj. William D., papers, VI, 377.

Halévy, Daniel, *President Wilson*, revd., VI, 419.

Half King, sketch, II, 263.

Haliburton, Thomas Chandler, Chittick biog., XII, 108-10.

Halifax, George Montagu, Earl of, appointed Sec. of State, IV, 321.

Hall, ——, promotes R. R., XII, 11 ff.

Hall, Arnold Bennett, revs., Riddell's *Constitution of Can.*, IV, 536-38, Kasson's *Evolution of Constitution of U. S. and Hist. of Monroe Doctrine*, VI, 576-77, Ray's *Intro. Pol. Parties*, XII, 278-80, Miller's *Geneva Protocol*, 616-17, Abbott's *New Barbarians*, 617-18, McDougall's *Indestructible Union*, XIII, 112-14, Rogers' *Am. Senate*, XIV, 429-30, Crawford's *Readings in Am. Govt.*, XV, 422-23; *Monroe Doctrine and the Gt. War*, revd., VII, 288-89.

Hall, Baynard Rush, (Robert Carlton), *New Purchase*, revd., IV, 127-29.

Hall, Fanny Southard Hay, (ed.), *Diary of Lucy A. Higbee*, revd., XIII, 124.

Hall, Harlan P., Miss. navigation, VI, 475 ff.

Hall, Rev. Richard, letters, VII, 257.

Hall, Willard P., organization of Neb., III, 448 ff.

Halleck, Gen. Henry Wagner, amnesty problem, XV, 6.

Hamelin, Louis, sketch, XIII, 217.

Hamer, Philip M., "Ft. Louden," XI, 261; revs. Taylor's *Negro in S. C.*, XII, 606-608, Boyd's *Story of Durham*, XIII, 274-75, Taylor's *Slaveholding in N. C.*, XIV, 106-107, Williams' *Timberlake's Memoirs*, 535-37.

Hamilton, Alfred K., papers, X, 105.

Hamilton, Alexander, Ford biog., VIII, 182-83.

Hamilton, Gov. Henry, plan for Miss. Val. during Rev., IV, 208; Ky. loyalists, VII, 116 ff.; Vincennes narrative, XIV, 539-41; ms. of jl., XV, 157.

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulhac, *Reconstruction in N. C.*, revd., II, 283-86, (co-author), *Robert E. Lee*, V, 370; revs. Halévy's *President Wilson*, VI, 419.

Hamilton, James, state rights, V, 417, 426, 430.

Hamilton, M. C., Sec. of War, Tex. Republic, letter, XII, 228-29.

Hamilton, Mary T., (co-author), *Robert E. Lee*, revd., V, 370.

Hamilton, Peter J., *Mobile of the Five Flags*, revd., I, 319-20.

Hamilton, Walter H., revs. Gettel's *Problems in Pol. Evolution*, II, 129-31.

Hamilton County (O.), est. by St. Clair, XV, 227 ff.

*Hamilton Fish*, by A. E. Corning, revd., VI, 282.

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, *Am. Spirit in Architecture*, revd., XIII, 413-16.

Hammond, Charles, Ohio politics, XV, 333-34.

Hammond, George H., meat-packer, X, 269 ff.

Hammond, George P., *Don Juan de Oñate*, revd., XV, 399-400.

Hamtramck, Col. John Francis, sketch, III, 221.

Hance, Charles, identified, XIV, 362.

Hancock, Samuel, *Narrative*, XIV, 101-103.

*Handbook of Aboriginal American Antiquities*, by W. H. Holmes, revd., VII, 61-62.

*Handbook of Alaska: Its Resources, Products, and Attractions*, by A. W. Greely, revd., I, 476-78.

*Handbook of American Indian Languages*, by Franz Boaz, revd., X, 448-51.

*Handbook of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress*, revd., V, 351-52.

*Handkerchiefs from Paul: Being Pious and Consolatory Verses of Puritan Massachusetts*, ed. by K. B. Murdock, revd., XV, 105.

Hanks, Abraham, journey from Va. to Ky., VII, 364 ff.

Hanna, Mary Alice, *Trade of Del. before Rev.*, revd., V, 97-98.

Hanscom, Elizabeth Deering, (ed.), *Heart of the Puritan*, revd., V, 220.

Hansen, Marcus L., *Welfare Campaigns in Ia.*, revd., VIII, 280, *Welfare Work in Ia.*, IX, 161-62.

Harding, Samuel B., *Ancient, Med., and Mod. Hist. Maps*, revd., IV, 135-36; revs., Frost's *German Submarine Warfare*, VI, 148-49, McLaughlin's *Am. and Britain*, VI, 268-69.

Hardwick, Francis Maseres, Lord, letters, VI, 596-97.

Hargous, Peter A., Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 506 ff.

Harlow, Alvin F., *Old Towpaths*, revd., XIV, 422-24.

Harlow, Ralph V., *Hist. Leg. Methods before 1825*, revd., IV, 505-506.

Harlow, Vincent T., *Hist. of Barbados*, revd., XIV, 238-40.

Harmonie (Pa.), in 1816, XIV, 143-44.

Harrell, Isaac Samuel, *Loyalism in Va.*, revd., XIII, 76-78.

Harriman, E. H., Kennan biog., IX, 157-59.

Harrington, George P., letters, VI, 378.

Harrington, John Peabody, (co-author), *Ethnobotany of Tewa Inds.*, revd., IV, 108-109.

Harrington, M. R., *Sacred Bundles of the Sac and Fox Inds.*, revd., II, 597-600.

Harris, Franklin Stewart, (co-author), *Fruits of Mormonism*, revd., XIII, 126-27.

Harris, Mary, identified, XI, 459-60.

Harris, Wilmer C., *Zachariah Chandler*, revd., VI, 129-31.

Harrison, Benjamin, and pensions, IX, 20 ff., XIII, 343-64; free-silver, XIV, 464 ff.; in Civil War, 508 ff.

Harrison, Samuel, Carver Grant, VII, 14 ff.

Harrison, William Henry, War of 1812, I, 272-77, XIII, 250-51, 499-516, XV, 520 ff.; letters and papers, III, 85, V, 223, X, 193-94, 460-61; pol. rally, IV, 363 ff.; gov. Ind. Ter., V, 44-45; Goebel biog., XIV, 248-51; stand on abolition, XV, 216-17.

"Harry Innes and the Spanish Intrigue: 1794-95," ed. by A. P. Whitaker, XV, 236-48.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, (co-ed.), *Cyclopedia Am. Govt.*, revd., I, 450-54, *School Hist. U. S.*, VI, 146, *Am. at War*, 404, *New Am. Hist.*, 598-99.

Hart, David, and Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Hart, James, *Ordinance Making Powers President of U. S.*, revd., XIII, 281-82.

Hart, Nathaniel, and Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Hart, Thomas, and Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Hartnell, Dr. ——, identified, X, 174-75.

Harum, Dr. John, founds Tammany Soc. in Zanesville, XV, 327-28.

Harvey, D. C., *French Régime in Prince Edw. Is.*, revd., XIII, 566-68.

Hasbrouck, Louise S., *Mex.*, revd., VI, 436-37.

Haskell, Frank A., papers, VII, 130

Haskins, Charles Homer, (co-author), *Peace Conference*, revd., VIII, 202-204.

Haskins, Frederic J., *Panama Canal*, revd., I, 326-27.

Haslewood, Capt. William, jl., VII, 51-58.

Hatcher, Capt. J. R., Miss. navigation, VI, 484 ff.

Hauge, Hans Nielson, death, VII, 307.

Haupt, Herman, Civil War administration of R. R., IX, 129-30.

Hawaii, trade with U. S., XI, 136-40.

*Hawkers and Walkers in Early America*, by Richardson Wright, revd., XIV, 273-74.

Hawkins, Col. Benjamin, and Mathews' border missions, XII, 315 ff.; Creek agent, XIII, 11.

Haworth, Paul Leland, *Am. in Ferment*, revd., II, 425-26, *George Washington*, III, 535-36, *Trail Makers of Northwest*, VIII, 395-96; revs. Howland's *Roosevelt and His Times*, IX, 81, Hagedorn's *Roosevelt*, XII, 137.

Hay, Henry, jl., VIII, 291.

Hay, John, Sears biog. and letters, II, 140; Thayer biog., 578-81; poem, V, 152-53.

Hay, Thomas Robson, "South and Arming the Slaves," VI, 34-73, "Davis-Hood-Johnston Controversy," XI, 54-84, "Confed. Leadership at Vicksburg," 543-60; revs. Eckenrode's *Jefferson Davis*, X, 458-60, Going's *David Wilmot*, XI, 610-12, Seitz's *Braxton Bragg*, 612-14, Garber's *Gadsden Treaty*, XII, 119-21, Mitchell's *Frederic L. Olmsted*, 129-31, Macartney's *Lincoln and His Gens.*, XIII, 435-38.

Hayden, Horace Edwin, (ed.), Wyo. Hist. Soc., *Proc. and Colls.* (1917), revd., V, 236-37.

Hayes, Rutherford B., Williams biog., I, 582-84; admin., III, 406.

Hayne, Arthur Perenneau, sketch, VII, 261-63; report of forts, 1819, 266 ff.

Hayne, R. Y., tariff, V, 425, 429.

Haynes, Fred E., revs. Huntington's *Hist. Banking in Ohio*, II, 604-606, McGrane's *William Allen*, XII, 603-605, Fossum's *Agrarian Movement in N. D.*, XIII, 277-79; *Third Party Movements*, revd., III, 558-60, *J. B. Weaver*, VI, 592-93, *Soc. Politics in U. S.*, XI, 300; "Third Party Movement," XII, 177-86.

Hays, Col. John C., ex. for Calif. road, XII, 353 ff.

Headlam, Cecil, (ed.), *Cal. State Papers, Am. and W. Indies, July, 1711-1714*, and *Jl. Com. Trade, Nov., 1718-Dec., 1722*, revd., XIV, 246-48.

Heald, Capt. Nathan, Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 561, III, 222 ff.

*Heart of the Puritan*, ed. by E. D. Hanscom, revd., V, 220.

Hebard, Grace Raymond, (co-author), *Bozeman Trail*, revd., IX, 338-39.

Heck, Barbara, identified, XV, 69.

Heckel, Albert Kerr, revs. Lodge's *100 Years of Peace*, I, 112-13, Wentz's *German Element in York Co., Pa.*, IV, 523-24.

Hedges, James B., "Colonization Work of N. Pac. R. R.," XIII, 311-42, "Promotion of Immigration to Northwest," XV, 183-203; revs. Riegel's *Western R. R.*, XIII, 592-94, Willard and Goodykoontz's *Ex. in Colo. Colonization*, XIV, 418-20.

Hein, O. L., *Memories of Long Ago*, revd., XIII, 109-10.

Helm, Capt. Linai T., and Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 563 ff., III, 220 ff.

Hemp, early culture, X, 370.

Henderson, Annie Heloise Abel, *see* Abel, Annie Heloise.

Henderson, Archibald, "Richard Henderson," I, 341-63, "Affairs at Post St. Vincent," III, 516-20, "Mecklenburg Declaration," V, 207-15, "Isaac Shelby and the Genêt Mission," VI, 451-69; revs. Alvord's *Ill.-Wabash Land Co. Ms.*, II, 447-48, Skinner's *Pioneers of Old Southwest*, VIII, 209-10, Dibble's *A. W. Tourgée*, IX, 247-48, Wade's *A. B. Longstreet*, XI, 282, Williams' *Hist. Lost State of Franklin*, XII, 428-30; *Conquest of Old Southwest*, revd., VII, 378-83, *Washington's Southern Tour*, XI, 448-49.

Henderson, Gerald C., *Fed. Trade Com.*, revd., XI, 603-605.

Henderson, Richard, and Transylvania Co., I, 341-63, III, 27-28, VII, 379 ff.

Hendrick, Burton J., *Walter H. Page*, revd., IX, 339-41.

Henley, Thomas J., Calif. Supt. Ind. Affairs, IX, 63 ff.

Henry, Alexander, fur trade, III, 184 ff.; explorations, VI, 413.

Henry, H. M., *Police Control of the Slave in S. C.*, revd., II, 145-46.

Henry, Patrick, and Transylvania Co., I,

361; seeks Spanish aid, IV, 202 ff.; Rev. politics, V, 98-101.

*Henry Cabot Lodge: A Biographical Sketch*, by William Lawrence, revd., XIII, 106-107.

"Henry Clay and the Annexation of Texas," by G. R. Poage, XI, 262.

"Henry Miller Shreve and His Projects in the Mississippi Valley," by Caroline Pfaff, XIV, 216.

*Herbert Levi Osgood: An American Scholar*, by D. R. Fox, revd., XI, 277-78.

"Henry S. Lane and the Formation of the Republican Party in Indiana," by W. R. Sharp, VII, 93-112.

Hepburn, A. Barton, Bishop biog., XI, 132-33.

Herndon, William H., radicalism, IV, 418 ff.

Heroes of America, activities, XI, 196-97.

Herrera, Don Luciano de, spy activities, XV, 60 ff.

Herrera, Lt. Col. Simón de, and La.-Tex. frontier, X, 281 ff.

Herrick, Francis Hobart, *Audubon the Naturalist*, revd., V, 226-28; "Thomas Ashe," XI, 50-57.

Herrick, H. N., (co-author), *N. Ind. Conference M. E. Church*, revd., IV, 261-65.

Hershey, Amos S., (co-author), *Mod. Japan*, revd., VI, 437-39.

Hershey, Susanne W., (co-author), *Mod. Japan*, revd., VI, 437-39.

Hervier, Edward, identified, XIV, 362.

Hesthammer, Kleng Pedersen, *see* Peerson, Cleng.

Hexom, Charles Philip, *Ind. Hist. of Winneshiek Co.*, revd., II, 293-94.

Hibbard, B. H., revs. Schmidt and Ross's *Readings in Econ. Hist. Am. Agriculture*, XII, 292-94, Bidwell and Falconer's *Hist. of Agriculture*, XIII, 275-76; *Hist. Pub. Land Policies*, revd., XII, 420-21.

Hibbard, Maj. George B., colonization work, XIII, 315 ff.

Hicks, John D., revs. Oswald's *Benjamin Franklin*, IV, 248-29, Pyle's *James J. Hill*, V, 223-25, Gittinger's *Formation of Okla.*, 233-35, Willard's *Union Colony at Greeley*, VI, 426-27, Holbrook's *Minn. in Span.-Am. War*, X, 195-97, Bemis' *Jay's Treaty*, XI, 130-32, French's *Pioneer West* and Rollins' *Cowboy*, XI, 140, Fish's *Hist. of Am.*, XII, 442-43, Sullivan's *Our Times* (Vol. I), XIII, 420-22, Robinson's *Intro. Hist. W. Europe* (Vol. II), 451-53, Oberholtzer's *Hist. of U. S.*, 588-91, Caldwell's *Hist. Am. People*, XIV, 568-70; "Pol. Career of Ignatius Donnelly," VIII, 80-132, "Farmers' Alliance in Minn.," IX, 203-26, "Sub-Treasury," XV, 355-73; *Constitutions of Northwest*, revd., XI, 594-95.

Hidatsa, *see* Gros Ventres.

Higbee, Lucy Ann, diary, XIII, 124.

Higby, Chester Penn, *Hist. of Europe*, revd., XV, 149-50.

Highsmith, Capt. Samuel, explorations for Calif. road, XII, 353 ff.

*Highways and Byways of Florida*, by Clifton Johnson, revd., VI, 124.

Hilkoff, Prince D. A., Doukhobor leader, IV, 19 ff.

Hill, B. H., Hood-Johnston controversy, XI, 61 ff.

Hill, Frederick Trevor, *Lincoln*, revd., XV, 547.

Hill, Howard C., "Dev. Chicago Meat-Packing Industry," X, 253-73; *Roosevelt and Caribbean*, revd., XIV, 430-31.

Hill, James J., Pyle biog., V, 223-25.

Hill, Joseph J., (ed.), "Ex. to Santa Fé," VI, 560-62.

Hill, Roscoe R., (ed.), *Cat. Docs. Rel. U. S. in Papeles Procedentes de Cuba*, revd., IV, 374-76.

Hillsborough, Wills Hill, Lord, administration of Floridas, IV, 321 ff.

"Hints Relative to the Division and Government of the Conquered and Newly Acquired Countries in America," ed. by V. W. Crane, VIII, 367-73.

Hirsch, Arthur Henry, "21st Meeting M. V. H. A.," XV, 249-60, "Effort of Grange to Control Price of Farm Machinery," 473-96; *Huguenots of Col. S. C.*, revd., 274-76.

Hirst, Francis W., *Life and Letters of Thomas Jefferson*, revd., XIII, 572-74.

Hislop, Sir Thomas, sketch, II, 420.

*Hispanic-American Historical Review*, founded, IV, 272.

Hispanic-American history, material, XV, 131-32.

*Hispanic Nations of the New World*, by W. R. Shepherd, revd., VII, 392-93.

*Histoire des États-Unis de 1787 à 1917*, by Georges Weill, revd., VII, 70-71.

*Histoire du Canada*, by F. X. Garneau, (Vol. I), revd., I, 300-301, (Vol. II), VIII, 188.

*Historians and Historical Evidence*, by Allen Johnson, revd., XIII, 411-13.

*Historic Mackinac*, by E. O. Wood, revd., V, 364-65.

*Historic Shrines of America*, by J. T. Faris, revd., VI, 275-76.

"Historical Activities in Canada, 1914-1915," by L. J. Burpee, II, 225-60, (1915-16), III, 203-18, (1916-17), IV, 209-26, (1917-18), V, 190-206, (1918-19), VI, 236-59.

"Historical Activities in the Old Northwest, 1914-1915," by S. J. Buck, II, 74-105.

"Historical Activities in the Old Northwest," by A. C. Cole, III, 50-76, IV, 64-88, V, 51-69, VI, 74-98, VII, 127-41.

"Historical Activities in the Old Northwest and Eastern Canada, 1913-1914," by S. J. Buck, I, 57-94.

"Historical Activities in the Old Southwest," by St. G. L. Sioussat, I, 400-17.

"Historical Activities in the Trans-Mississippi Northwest, 1914-1915," by D. E. Clark, II, 384-406, (1915-16), III, 347-67, (1916-17), IV, 342-61.

"Historical Activities in the Trans-Mississippi Northwest, 1917-1919," by J. C. Parish, VI, 360-80, (1919-20), VII, 242-60.

"Historical Activities in the Trans-Mississippi Northwest and Western Canada, 1913-14," by D. E. Clark, I, 240-56.

*Historical Aspects of the Immigration Problem: Select Documents*, ed. by Edith Abbott, revd., XIV, 565-66.

*Historical Documents Relating to New Mexico, Nueva Vizcaya, and Approaches Thereto, to 1773*, ed. by C. W. Hackett, (Vol. I), revd., XI, 426-29, (Vol. II), XIV, 242-45.

*Historical Geography of Detroit*, by A. E. Parkins, revd., VI, 423.

Historical Markers, XI, 456-58; in Wis., XV, 294-95.

"Historical Material in Washington of Value to the State," by N. D. Mereness, X, 47-53.

*Historical Memoirs of New California by Francisco Palóu, O. F. M.*, ed. by H. E. Bolton, revd., XIV, 240-42.

Historical Societies, contributions to hist., X, 3-20; pubs., 107-108.

*Historie Politique et Sociale du Peuple Américane*, by D. Pasquet, revd., XI, 420-21.

History, economic use, I, 119-20; teaching, II, 300-302; function in regard to war, III, 161-71; study in state and county, X, 3-20; analysis of mss. in Washington, 47-53; rel. to law, 198-99; ethical purpose, XII, 110-11; style, 469-82; modern school, 580-84; inaccuracies, 624-26; writing, XIII, 411-13; personal bias, XIV, 575-76; recent writings, 570-71; hoaxes, XV, 578-84.

*History of Agriculture in the Northern United States, 1620-1860*, by P. W. Bidwell and J. I. Falconer, revd., XIII, 275-76.

*History of Agriculture in Wisconsin*, by Joseph Schafer, revd., XII, 99-101.

*History of Alabama and Dictionary of Alabama Biography*, by T. McA. Owen, revd., IX, 87-89.

*History of Alabama and Her People*, by A. B. Moore, revd., XV, 545-47.

*History of America*, by C. R. Fish, revd., XII, 442-43.

*History of American Foreign Relations*, by L. M. Sears, revd., XIV, 541-43.

*History of American Idealism*, by Gustavus Myers, revd., XII, 415-17.

*History of American Immigration, 1820-1924*, by G. M. Stephenson, revd., XIII, 264-66.

*History of American Life* (Vol. VIII), by Allan Nevins, revd., XIV, 571-72; (Vol. VI), by C. R. Fish, XV, 124-25.

*History of Arizona*, by T. E. Farrish, (Vols. I, II), revd., III, 259-60, (Vols. III, IV), V, 109-10.

*History of Auxiliary Newspaper Service in the United States*, by E. S. Watson, revd., XI, 295-96.

*History of Banking and Currency in Ohio before the Civil War*, by C. C. Huntington, revd., II, 604-606.

*History of Banking in Iowa*, by H. H. Preston, revd., X, 91-92.

*History of Barbados, 1625-1685*, by V. T. Harlow, revd., XIV, 238-40.

*History of California: The American Period*, by R. G. Cleland, revd., X, 83-85.

*History of Canada*, by Carl Wittke, revd., XV, 541-43.

*History of Commerce*, by Clive Day, revd., IX, 337.

*History of Commerce of the United States*, by Clive Day, revd., XII, 613-14.

*History of Early Relations between the United States and China, 1784-1844*, by K. S. Latourette, revd., VI, 111-12.

*History of Economic Legislation in Iowa*, by I. L. Pollock, revd., V, 494-96.

*History of Economic Progress in the United States*, by W. W. Jennings, revd., XIII, 440-43.

*History of Educational Legislation in Ohio from 1803-1850*, by E. A. Miller, revd., VIII, 197-98.

*History of England*, by G. M. Trevelyan, revd., XIII, 559-61.

*History of England and Greater Britain*, by A. L. Cross, revd., I, 449-50.

*History of England and the British Commonwealth*, by L. M. Larson, revd., XI, 423-24.

*History of England and the British Empire*, by A. D. Innes, revd., II, 569.

*History of Europe, 1492-1815*, by C. P. Higby, revd., XV, 149-50.

*History of Illinois and Her People*, by G. W. Smith, revd., XV, 133-35.

*History of Indiana*, by Logan Esarey, revd., IX, 353-54.

*History of Indiana from 1850 to the Present*, by Logan Esarey, revd., VI, 131-33.

*History of Indiana from Its Exploration to 1850*, by Logan Esarey, revd., II, 445-47.

*History of Jack Stock and Mules in Missouri*, revd., XI, 598-99.

*History of Kansas State and People*, by W. E. Connelley, revd., XV, 557-59.

*History of Labour in the United States*, by J. R. Commons, revd., V, 476-79.

*History of Latin America*, by W. W. Sweet, revd., VI, 432-35.

*History of Latin America*, by Hutton Webster, revd., XII, 446-47.

*History of Legislative Methods in the Period before 1825*, by R. V. Harlow, revd., IV, 505-506.

*History of Minnesota*, by W. W. Folwell, (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 385-89, (Vol. II), XI, 284-87, (Vol. III), XIV, 432-33.

*History of Mississippi: The Heart of the South*, by Dunbar Rowland, revd., XIII, 586-87.

*History of Missouri*, by E. M. Violette, revd., V, 497-500.

*History of Muhlenberg County*, by O. A. Rothert, revd., I, 317-18.

*History of New Mexico*, by C. F. Coan, revd., XIV, 266-68.

*History of Paper Manufacturing in the United States, 1690-1916*, by L. H. Weeks, revd., V, 218-19.

*History of Political Thought*, by R. G. Gettell, revd., XI, 584-86.

*History of Poor Relief Legislation in Iowa*, by J. L. Gillin, revd., II, 606-608.

*History of Public School Education in Alabama*, by S. B. Weeks, revd., III, 116-17.

*History of Public School Education in Arkansas*, by S. B. Weeks, revd., III, 116-17.

*History of Religion in the United States*, by H. K. Rowe, revd., XII, 281-82.

*History of Russia*, by S. F. Platonov, revd., XIII, 263-64.

*History of Social Legislation in Iowa*, by J. E. Briggs, revd., III, 415-16.

*History of Spain*, by C. E. Chapman, revd., VI, 269-71.

*History of Suffrage in the United States*, by Kirk Porter, revd., VI, 114-15.

*History of the American Frontier, 1763-1893*, by F. L. Paxson, revd., XI, 583-84.

*History of the American People*, by C. A. Beard and W. C. Bagley, revd., V, 473-74, (rev. ed.), XI, 129-30.

*History of the Australian Ballot System in the United States*, by E. C. Evans, revd., IV, 504-505.

*History of the Canadian Bank of Commerce*, by Victor Ross, (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 403-404, (Vol. II), X, 199-200.

*History of the Cuban Republic: A Study in Hispanic-American Politics*, by C. E. Chapman, revd., XIV, 399-401.

*History of the Civil War, 1861-1865*, by J. F. Rhodes, revd., VI, 280-81.

*History of the Constitution of Minnesota*, by William Anderson, revd., VIII, 186-88.

*History of the Foreign Policy of the United States*, by R. G. Adams, revd., XII, 417-19.

*History of the Illinois Central Railroad to 1870*, by H. G. Brownson, revd., III, 251-52.

*History of the Latin-American Nations*, by W. S. Robertson, revd., IX, 346-47, (rev. ed.), XIII, 120-21.

*History of the Lost State of Franklin*, by S. C. Williams, revd., XII, 428-30.

*History of the National Capital from Its Foundation through the Period of the Adoption of the Organic Act*, by W. B. Bryan, revd., III, 408-409.

*History of the North Indiana Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church*, by H. N. Herrick and W. W. Sweet, revd., IV, 261-65.

*History of the 151st Field Artillery, Rainbow Division*, by L. L. Collins, revd., XII, 127-28.

*History of the Pacific Northwest*, by Joseph Schafer, revd., V, 235-36.

*History of the People of Iowa*, by Cyrenus Cole, revd., VIII, 397-98.

*History of the People of the United States*, by J. B. McMaster, revd., I, 31-43.

*History of the People of the United States during Lincoln's Administration*, by J. B. McMaster, revd., XIV, 408-10.

*History of the Presidency*, by Edward Stanwood, revd., IV, 100-102.

*History of the Procedure of the House of Representatives*, by De A. S. Alexander, revd., IV, 102-103.

*History of the Public Domain of Georgia*, by S. G. McLendon, revd., XI, 442-43.

*History of the Public Land Policies*, by B. H. Hibbard, revd., XII, 420-21.

*History of the Republican Party in Illinois, 1854-1912*, by C. A. Church, revd., I, 314.

*History of the Revenues of the Kings of England, 1066-1399*, by J. H. Ramsay, revd., XIV, 85-87.

*History of the San Francisco Committee of Vigilance of 1851*, by M. F. Williams, revd., IX, 170-72.

*History of the Somonauk United Presbyterian Church near Sandwich, DeKalb County, Illinois, with Ancestral Lines of the Early Members*, by J. M. Patten and Andrew Graham, revd., XV, 288-90.

*History of the State of Idaho*, by C. J. Brosnan, revd., VI, 427.

*History of the United States*, by James Schouler, revd., I, 489-501.

*History of the United States*, by Edward Channing, (Vol. IV), revd., IV, 243-47, (Vol. V), VIII, 377-80.

*History of the United States*, by E. D. Fite, revd., IV, 270-71.

*History of the United States*, by C. M. Thompson, revd., IV, 405-406.

*History of the United States*, by H. W. Elson, revd., IV, 543-44, (rev. ed.), XIV, 274-75.

*History of the United States*, by J. H. Latané, revd., VI, 144-45.

*History of the United States*, by Cecil Chesterton, revd., VI, 406.

*History of the United States*, by J. F. Rhodes, VII, 84-85.

*History of the United States*, by C. R. and M. R. Beard, revd., IX, 170.

*History of the United States Army*, by W. A. Ganoe, revd., XI, 445-46.

*History of the United States Post Office to the Year 1829*, by W. E. Rich, revd., XII, 118-19.

*History of the United States since the Civil War*, by E. P. Oberholtzer, (Vol. II), revd., IX, 253-55, (Vol. III), XIII, 588-91.

*History of the Western Boundary of the Louisiana Purchase, 1819-1841*, by T. M. Marshall, revd., II, 149-51.

*History of Transportation in the United States before 1860*, by C. E. MacGill, revd., V, 89-90.

*History of Travel in America*, by Seymour Dunbar, revd., II, 591-93.

*History of Watauga County, North Carolina*, by J. P. Arthur, revd., III, 412-13.

Hisy, Rufus, identified, XI, 241.

Hitchcock, Maj. Henry, diary, XV, 283-84.

Hoagland, H. E., *Wage Bargaining on Gt. Lakes*, revd., V, 106-107.

Hoar, Samuel, anti-slavery mission to S. C., VI, 27-30.

Hoback, John, identified, VI, 183.

Hobson, Elsie Garland, *Ed. Legislation in N. Y.*, revd., VI, 586-87, VIII, 284.

Hockett, Homer C., revs. Edmonds' *U. S. Grant*, II, 577-78, Muzzey's *Readings in Am. Hist.*, III, 265-66, Bradford's *Union Portraits*, 538-40, Elson's *Hist. of U. S.*, IV, 543-44, Cole's *Era of Civil War*, VI, 135-37, Chamber's *Miss. Val.*, X, 191, Marshall's *Recollections* and Bryan's *Memoirs*, XIII, 101-104, Johnson's *Historians and Hist. Evidence*, XIII, 411-13, Perkins' *Monroe Doctrine*, XIV, 548-50; "Influence of West on Pol. Parties," IV, 459-69, "Lit. Motive in Writing Hist.," XII, 469-82; *Western Influence on Pol. Parties*, revd., V, 355-56, *Pol. and Soc. Hist. U. S.*, XIII, 110-12.

Hodder, Frank H., revs. Fish's *Dev. Am. Nationality*, I, 110-111, Phillips' *West in Diplomacy Am. Rev.*, 302-304, Tower's *Essays Pol. and Hist.*, II, 132-33, Bell's *Opening Highway to Pac.*, IX, 243-44, Van Tyne's *Causes War of Independence*, X, 472-75, McIlwain's *Am. Rev.*, XI, 271-74, Morison's *Docs. Rel. Am. Rev.*, XI, 441-42, Brown's *Mo. Compromise*, XIII, 284-86, Nevins' *Frémont*, XV, 266-69; "Propaganda as a Source for Am. Hist.," IX, 3-18, "R. R. Background of Kans.-Neb. Act," XII, 3-22.

Hodges, C. B., revs. Conger's *Donelson Campaign Sources*, I, 331.

Hodson, Ruth E., revs. Mann's *Deborah Sampson*, IV, 380-81.

Hoekstra, Peter, revs. Meijer's *De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk van af de ontdekking tot op heden*, III, 234-35; *Thirty-seven Years of Holland-Am. Rels.*, revd., IV, 500-501.

Hofto, Jacob A., revs., Stapley's *Christopher Columbus*, III, 230-31.

Hogg, James, and Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Hogg, Gov. J. S., and indus. armies, X, 228.

Holbrook, Franklin F., *Minn. in Spanish-Am. War*, revd., X, 195-97; revs. Leach's *War Diary*, XI, 144-45.

Holcombe, Arthur N., *Pol. Parties of Today*, revd., XII, 433-36.

Holden, W. W., peace moves during Civil War, XI, 191 ff.

Holder, Charles F., death, III, 135.

Holland, Rupert S., *William Penn*, revd., III, 246-47.

Holland, rels. with U. S., IV, 500-501.

Holmes, David Montgomery, sketch and diary, XI, 595.

Holmes, Fred L., revs., Watson's *Auxiliary Newspaper Service*, XI, 295-96, Older's *My Own Story*, XIV, 121-23.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, *Col. Legal Papers*, revd., VIII, 208-209.

Holmes, W. H., *Aboriginal Am. Antiquities*, revd., VII, 61-62.

Holway, Orlando, (co-ed.), *Wis. Losses in Civil War*, revd., IV, 133-34.

Holy Year, celebrated, XI, 548.

Homestead Bill, supporters and opponents, V, 253-87. *See also*, land.

Hood, John B., succeeds Johnston, XI, 54-84.

Hoode, Brynjolf, revs. Fogdall's *Danish-Am. Diplomacy*, X, 194.

*Hoosier Autobiography*, by W. D. Foulke, revd., X, 327-28.

Hoover Collection, VIII, 292.

Hopkins, Arthur, Creek controversy, III, 314 ff.

Hopkins, Flora Ball, (co-comp.), *Autobiog. John Ball*, revd., XIII, 291.

Hopkins, J. Castell, (co-author), *Can. at War*, revd., VII, 287-88.

Hopkins, Mark, and construction Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 327 ff.

Hopkins, Rives, identified, X, 362.

Hopkins, Samuel D., and negro deportation, II, 497 ff.

Hopocan, "Capt. Pipe," sketch, II, 264.

Hornbeck, Stanley K., revs. Gulick's *Am. Japanese Problem*, I, 328-30, Worcester's *Philippines Past and Present*, 607-10.

Horner, John B., *Oregon*, revd., VI, 594-96.

Houck, Louis, *Sketches of Pioneers of S. E. Mo.*, revd., III, 417.

Hough, Emerson, *Covered Wagon*, revd., IX, 160.

Houlton, William H., papers, IV, 357.

Hourwich, Isaac A., *Immigration and Labor*, revd., I, 282-84.

House, Edward M., (co-ed.), *What Really Happened at Paris*, revd., VIII, 286-87; papers, XIII, 256-63.

House of Representatives, Alexander hist., IV, 102-103.

*Household Manufactures in the United States, 1640-1860*, by R. M. Tryon, revd., IV, 407-408.

Houston, Gen. Sam, and Tex. independence, I, 3-30; activities, 598-601; Sabin biog., V, 108-109, Bryan biog., 369-70.

Houston County, created, XIII, 367; Muscle Shoals speculation, 369 ff.

Hovey, Alvin P., pension problem, IX, 31-32.

Hovgaard, William, *Voyages of Norsemen to Am.*, revd., II, 595-96.

Hovland, Gjert Gregoriussen, letter, IX, 68-74.

Howard, McHenry, *Recollections Confed. Soldier*, revd., II, 143-44.

Howard, Volney E., and organization of Neb., III, 449.

Howbert, Irving, *Inds. of Pike's Peak*, revd., II, 450-51.

Howe, M. A. De Wolfe, *Atlantic Monthly*, revd., VI, 275, *Marching with Sherman*, XV, 283-84.

Howe, Daniel Wait, *Pol. Hist. Secession*, revd., I, 592-93.

Howe, Frederic C., *Only Possible Peace*, revd., VI, 402-403.

Howe, Octavius Thorndike, *Argonauts of '49*, revd., XI, 296-97.

"Howell Cobb and the Crisis of 1850," by R. P. Brooks, IV, 279-98.

Howell, R. P., Jr., revs. Young's *Confed. Wizards of the Saddle*, II, 290-91.

Howell, Varina, wife of Jefferson Davis, Rowland biog., XV, 145-46.

Howland, Harold, *T. Roosevelt and His Times*, revd., IX, 81.

Hrdlicka, Ales, *Physical Anthropology of the Lenape*, revd., III, 245-46.

Hubbard, Col. Adolphus S., papers, VII, 131.

Hubbard, Gurdon S., brings first hogs to Chicago, X, 256-57.

Hubbard, Judge N. M., conflict with industrial armies, X, 231 ff.

Hubbell, Paul, revs., Lee's *King Edward VII* (Vol. II), XV, 147-49.

Hudleston, F. J., *Johnny Burgoyne*, revd., XIV, 538.

Hudson, Jay William, *College and New Am.*, revd., VIII, 211-12.

Hudson, John, mentioned, XI, 409.

Hudson's Bay Company, fur trade, I, 301, 602, III, 172 ff.; Lord Strathcona, II, 611-13; discovery of gold in N. W., IV, 93 ff.; J. Dickson, X, 131 ff., 174 ff.; jl. John Work, 468-69; records, XII, 143-44; sketch, XIII, 299.

"Hugh Evans' Journal of Colonel Henry Dodge's Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1835," ed. by F. S. Perrine, XIV, 192-214.

Hughes, Anne E., *Sp. Settlement in El Paso District*, revd., I, 474-75.

Hughes, Charles Evans, *Progress in Dem. Govt.*, revd., I, 286.

Hughes, Rupert, *George Washington*, revd., XV, 110-12.

Hughes, Thomas J., *State Socialism after the War*, revd., IV, 105.

Hugins, Roland, *Grover Cleveland*, revd., X, 197-98.

*Huguenots of Colonial South Carolina*, by A. H. Hirsch, revd., XV, 274-76.

Hulbert, Archer B., "Lost Burr Papers," I, 95, "Methods and Operations of Scioto Group of Speculators," 502-15, II, 56-73; revs. Kephart's *Our Southern Highlanders*, 469-70; (ed.), *Records Ohio Co.*, revd., IV, 390-92, *Ohio in Time of Confederation*, V, 490-92, *Paths of Inland Commerce*, VII, 153-54; maps of Santa Fé and Oregon trails, XI, 310.

Huling, Manus, injured, XI, 409.

Hull, Gen. William, and Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 565 ff.; gov. Mich. Ter., V, 45-48.

Hull, William I., *Monroe Doctrine*, III, 90.

Hulton, Ann, letters, XIV, 537.

*Humane Society Leaders in America, with a Sketch of the Early History of the Humane Movement in England*, by S. H. Coleman, revd., XII, 123-25.

*Humanism and Tyranny*, by Ephraim Emerton, revd., XIII, 86-87.

Humphrey, Edward Frank, *Nationalism and Religion in Am.*, revd., XI, 430-31.

Hungary, Kossuth as emissary, XIV, 481-95.

Hunt, Gaillard, *Life in Am.*, revd., I, 579-81, *Dept. of State*, II, 427-28, (co-ed.), *Debates Fed. Conv. 1787*, VIII, 200-201, (comp.), *Israel, Elihu and Cadwallader Washburn*, XIII, 291-93; death, XI, 312-13.

Hunt, Garrett B., "Sergeant Sutherland's Ride," XIV, 39-46.

Hunt, Theodore, papers, VIII, 222.

Hunt, Wilson P., western travels, VI, 180 ff.; record book, VIII, 222.

Hunter, Capt. David, sketch, 194.

Hunter, Gov. Robert, and Five Nations, XIII, 184 ff.

Huntington, C. C., *Hist. Banking in Ohio*, revd., II, 604-606.

Huntington, Collis P., and Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 327 ff.

Huntington, Ebenezer, letters, II, 572-73.

Huntington, Ellsworth, *Civilization and Climate*, revd., III, 88-89.

Huntington, Judge Samuel, and Ohio courts, XIV, 9 ff.; politics, XV, 322 ff.; War of 1812, 520.

Hurley, Edward N., *Bridge to France*, revd., XIV, 573-74.

Huron, religion, IX, 110-25.

Hustings, Paul, papers, VI, 79.

Hutchens, Col. Anthony, Rev. activities, II, 469 ff.

Hutchinson, Paul, (co-author), *Story of Methodism*, revd., XIV, 270-72.

Huth, Carl F., Jr., *Ancient, Med. and Mod. Hist. Maps*, revd., IV, 135-36.

Hyde, George E., (co-author), *Corn among Inds. of Upper Mo.*, revd., IV, 531-32.

IATAN, becomes chief, XIV, 198-99.

Ibarra, Francisco de, Mecham biog., XIV, 395-97.

d'Iberville, Pierre le Moyne, Sieur, French-Eng. trade rivalry, III, 10 ff.; in La., XIV, 157-59.

Idaho, constitution, XI, 594-95.

*Idealism and the Modern Age*, by G. P. Adams, revd., VI, 274-75.

Illinois, govt., I, 154, IV, 529-30, V, 364; banking, I, 311-12; during Civil War, 313-14, III, 288 ff.; Republican party, I, 314, IV, 417-36; county archives, III, 119-20; Whigs before 1846, 120-22; hists.: Mather, 266-67, Nevins, IV, 398-401, Pease, VI, 133-35, Cole, 135-37, Bogart and Thompson, VIII, 210-11, Pease, XIII, 118-20, Smith, XV, 133-35; mining, IV, 169-92; land tenure, 395-96; conditions in 1818, 396-97, in fifties, V, 107-108; hist. First Infantry, IV, 518-19; pioneer days, V, 288-312, 299 ff., VI, 286-87, VII, 176 ff.; hist. activities, X, 7 ff.; roads and canals, XI, 336 ff., 452-54; election returns, 1818-48, 597-98; during World War, XII, 128-29, 447-48; architecture, XIII, 241; Mormons, 241.

*Illinois*, by Allan Nevins, revd., IV, 398-401.

*Illinois and Michigan Canal*, by J. W. Putnam, revd., V, 492-93.

*Illinois and the Nation*, by O. R. Trowbridge and G. P. Randle, revd., V, 364.

"Illinois Architecture," by T. E. O'Donnell, XIII, 241.

*Illinois Catholic Historical Review*, founded, V, 246.

Illinois Catholic Historical Society, organized, V, 52-53.

Illinois Central Railroad, Brownson hist., III, 251-52; during Civil War, V, 330; fostered by Douglas, XII, 4 ff.

Illinois College, and slavery conflict, XIV, 447-61; in 1875, XV, 165-82.

Illinois Country, in Rev., III, 20 ff., XI, 165-89; Brit. occupation, III, 118-19; Alvord hist., VII, 399-401; description, 1792, VIII, 264-66.

*Illinois Country, 1673-1818*, by C. W. Alvord, revd., VII, 399-401.

*Illinois Election Returns, 1818-1848*, ed. by T. C. Pease, revd., XI, 597-98.

*Illinois in 1818*, by S. J. Buck, revd., IV, 396-98.

*Illinois in the Fifties*, by C. B. Johnson, V, 107-108.

Illinois State Historical Society, *Transactions*, (1914, 1915), revd., IV, 129-30, (1923), XI, 454-55, (1924), XII, 450-51.

Illinois Territory, govs. and judges, V, 48-50.

*Illinois-Wabash Land Company Manuscript*, ed. by C. W. Alvord, revd., II, 447-48.

*Illinois Whigs before 1846*, by C. M. Thompson, revd., III, 120-22.

Imlay, Capt. Gilbert, literary efforts, V, 143-44.

*Immediate Origins of the War: 28th June-4th August, 1914*, by Pierre Renouvin, revd., XV, 271-73.

*Immigrant Invasion*, by F. J. Warne, revd. I, 282-84.

Immigration, problem, I, 254-55, 282-84, III, 527-28, IX, 185-202, XV, 187-205; Scandinavian, II, 440-43, III, 255-58, IV, 531, VII, 303-331; Jewish, II, 583-85; Scotch-Irish, III, 235-37; German to Ind., 251; hist. aspect, VII, 174, XIII, 264-66, XIV, 565-66; fostered by R. R., XIII, 311-42, XV, 183-203; restrictions, XV, 139-40.

*Immigration*, by H. P. Fairchild, revd., I, 282-84.

*Immigration and Americanization*, ed. by Philip Davis, revd., VII, 168-70.

*Immigration and Labor*, by I. A. Hourwich, revd., I, 282-84.

*Immigration Restriction*, by R. L. Garis, revd., XV, 139-40.

*Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution*, by Thorstein Veblen, revd., III, 229-30.

*Imperialism and World Politics*, by P. T. Moon, revd., XIV, 235-38.

"Important Swedish Source," ed. by G. M. Stephenson, IX, 145-51.

*Impressions of Theodore Roosevelt*, by L. F. Abbott, revd., VII, 277-79.

*In Old Pennsylvania Towns*, by A. H. Wharton, revd., VII, 387-88.

*In Quest of the Western Ocean*, by N. M. Crouse, revd., XV, 273-74.

"*In Re* That Aggressive Slavocracy," by C. S. Boucher, VIII, 13-79.

*In the Alaskan Wilderness*, by G. B. Gordon, revd., VI, 142-44.

*In the Days of My Father, General Grant*, by J. R. Grant, revd., XIII, 295-96.

*In the Path of La Salle, or Boy Scouts on the Mississippi*, by P. K. Fitzhugh, revd., II, 448-49.

*Increase Mather, the Foremost American Puritan*, by K. B. Murdock, revd., XII, 584-86.

Independence (Mo.), and Calif. travel, XII, 364 ff.

*Independence of the Executive*, by Grover Cleveland, revd., I, 120-22.

*Indestructible Union: Rudiments of Political Science for the American Citizen*, by William McDougall, revd., XIII, 112-14.

*Indian Blankets and Their Makers*, by G. W. James, revd., I, 461-63.

*Indian History of the Modoc War and the Causes that Led to It*, by J. C. Riddle, revd., II, 136.

*Indian History of Winneshiek County*, by C. P. Hexom, revd., II, 293-94.

"Indian Policy of Spain in the Southwest, 1783-1795," by J. M. Berry, III, 462-77.

*Indian Slavery in Colonial Times within the Present Limits of the United States*, by A. W. Lauber, revd., I, 123-24.

*Indian Stream Republic and Luther Parker*, by Grant Showerman, revd., III, 239-40.

Indian Territory, settlement, X, 38 ff.

*Indian Today*, by C. A. Eastman, revd., II, 430-32.

Indiana, hist. readings, I, 588-89; Esarey hist., II, 445-47, VI, 131-33, IX, 353-54, Streightoff hist., III, 552-53; circuit-riders, 250-51, M. E. Church, IV, 261-65; German immigrants, III, 251; Confed. trade, 288 ff.; pioneer days, IV, 127-29, jl., 362-70; Constitution, 260-61; folk songs, V, 232-33; Centennial, VII, 82-83; birth of Rep. party, 93-112; in 1840, VIII, 283-84; Liberty Loan, X, 462-63; fed. aid for roads and canals, XI, 335 ff.; Swiss settlers, XIII, 272-73; travel, XV, 122-24; boundary disputes, 299-300.

*Indiana*, by F. D. and F. H. Streightoff, revd., III, 552-53.

*Indiana as Seen by Early Travelers*, ed. by Harlow Lindley, revd., IV, 259-60.

*Indiana Centennial, 1916*, ed. by Harlow Lindley, revd., VII, 82-83.

Indiana Historical Commission, reorganization, XII, 299-300.

Indiana Territory, govs. and judges, V, 44-45.

Indiana University, beginnings, IV, 127-29.

Indianapolis *Journal*, file, 1825-1904, II, 79.

Indians, slavery, I, 123-24; warfare, 460-61, 561-73, 602, V, 496-97; industries, I, 461-63, IV, 171 ff., 242-43, 531-32, VII, 61-62; rels. with Spain, I, 474-75, II, 348-62, XII, 163, with U. S., II, 31 ff., 136, 261-73, 430-32, VIII, 281, IX, 373-74, XV, 374-84, with France, II, 348-62, with Holland, 596-97; road-building, I, 518 ff., XIII, 4 ff.; travel among, I, 590-92, IV, 383-84; in Mich., II, 25 ff., in Alaska, 296-99, III, 259-63, in Colo., II, 450-51, in Fla., 466 ff., IV, 321 ff., in Ala., III, 301 ff., in West, IV, 299 ff., in Miss. Val., V, 230-31, in Ore., 354-55, in Calif., IX, 37-67; religion, II, 137, 597-600, IV, 109-10, XI, 37-53; *Ponteach*, II, 146-49; hist., Moorehead, II, 292-93, Miner, IV 506-507, Wissler, V, 352-54, Verrill, XIV, 421-22; during Civil War, II, 602-604, VI, 578-79; fur trade, III, 3-18, 176 ff., VI, 220-35, VII, 228-41, XI, 361; physical anthropology, III, 245-46; mounds, 248, XIII, 133; visited by Vérendrye, III, 368-99; land claims, 442-61, X, 34 ff.; affected by R. R., V, 413, by ranches, X, 36 ff.; culture, VI, 141-42, VII, 178, 350, 409, X, 448-51, XI, 364 ff., XIII, 59-81, XIV, 197 ff., XV, 418-20; cause for War of 1812, VII, 43 ff., X, 372 ff., XII, 36-50; ms. material, X, 47 ff., XIV, 547-48, XV, 514-15; smallpox, XII, 295-96. *See also* individual tribes.

*Indians of the Pike's Peak Region; Including an Account of the Battle of Sand Creek, and of Occurrences in El Paso County, Colorado, during the War with the Cheyennes and Arapahoes, in 1864 and 1868*, by Irving Hobert, revd., II, 450-51.

Indigo, raised by French in La., IX, 234.

"Industrial Armies and the Commonweal," by D. L. McMurry, X, 215-52.

Industrial Revolution, XIII, 561-65.

*Industrial Society in England towards the End of the 18th Century*, by Witt Bowden, revd., XIII, 562-65.

*Industrial State*, by E. L. Bogart, and C. M. Thompson, revd., VIII, 210-11.

*Industries of the Clyde Valley during the War*, by W. R. Scott and J. Cunnison, revd., XI, 605-607.

*Industry and Trade*, by A. L. Bishop and A. G. Keller, revd., VI, 407-408.

Infant mortality, V, 87-89.

*Influence of George III on the Development of the Constitution*, by A. M. Davies, revd., IX, 164-65.

*Influence of Reconstruction on Education in the South*, by E. W. Knight, revd., I, 595-97.

"Influence of Slavery in the Colonization of Texas," by E. C. Barker, XI, 3-36.

"Influence of the Silver-Republican Senators, 1889-91," by Fred Wellborne, XIV, 462-80.

"Influence of the West on the Rise and Fall of Political Parties," by H. C. Hockett, IV, 459-69.

Ingraham, Charles, *Elmer E. Ellsworth*, revd., XIII, 294-95.

Innes, Arthur D., *Hist. of Eng. and Brit. Emp.*, revd., II, 569.

Innes, Harry, and Sp. intrigue, XV, 236-48.

Innes, James, Ky. mission, XI, 388, XV, 242.

Inquisition, in New Mex., VI, 319 ff.

*Insurgent Mexico*, by John Reed, revd., II, 457-58.

*Inter-American Acquaintances*, by C. L. Chandler, revd., IV, 540-41.

*Internal Improvements and State Debt in Ohio: An Essay in Economic History*, by E. L. Bogart, revd., XII, 122-23.

*International Relations*, by James Bryce, revd., X, 83.

*International Relations of the United States*, revd., II, 134-35.

*International War, Its Causes and Its Cure*, by O. T. Crosby, revd., VI, 290-91.

*International Waterways*, by P. M. Ogilvie, revd., VII, 161-62.

"Interpretation of Civil War Finances," by J. L. Sellers, XI, 259.

*Interpretations of Legal History*, by Roscoe Pound, revd., X, 198-99.

"Interpretation of Recent American History," by J. C. Malin, X, 120-21.

*Interpretation of Recent American History*, by J. C. Malin, revd., XIV, 570-71.

*Intimate Character Sketches of Abraham Lincoln*, by H. B. Rankin, revd., XI, 291-92.

*Intimate Papers of Colonel House Arranged as a Narrative*, by Charles Seymour, revd., XIII, 256-63.

*Introduction to American History*, by J. A. Woodburn, revd., IV, 135.

*Introduction to Political Parties and Practical Politics*, by P. O. Ray, (3rd ed.), revd., XII, 278-80.

*Introduction to the American Official Sources for the Economic and Social History of the World War*, comp. by W. G. Leland and N. D. Mereness, revd., XIII, 597-98.

*Introduction to the History of Western Europe*, by J. H. Robinson (Vol. I, rev. ed.), revd. XII, 111-13, (Vol. II), XIII, 451-53.

*Introduction to the Peace Treaties*, by A. P. Scott, revd., VII, 165-66.

*Introduction to the Study of the American Constitution*, by C. E. Martin, revd., XIII, 570-72.

*Introduction to the Study of the Government of Modern States*, by W. F. Willoughby, revd., VI, 568.

*Invasion of America*, by J. W. Muller, revd., III, 95.

*Invasion of the City of Washington*, by J. M. Stahl, revd., V, 487.

Inventions, Thompson hist., IX, 163-64.

Iowa, statehood and constitution, II, 4 ff.; welfare work, 606-608, VIII, 280; Mo. boundary dispute, III, 77-84; laws, 122-23, 415-16, IV, 266-68, V, 494-96, VI, 423-25; Sabin hist., III, 416, Cole hist., VIII, 397-98; third-party movement, III, 558-60; education, IV, 382-83; Civil War, 513-15; World War, IX, 161-62, X, 461-62, XI, 148-49, 447-48; banking, X, 91-92; Brit. settlers, 99-100; R. R. construction, 165 ff., XII, 195-96; charter cities, XI, 150-51; county govt., XIII, 116-17.

"Iowa-Missouri Disputed Boundary," by C. S. Larzelere, III, 77-84.

Iron, mining in Minn., XIII, 483-98.

*Iron Hunter*, by C. S. Osborn, revd., VI, 589-92.

Iroquois, and Albany trade, VII, 228 ff., VIII, 327 ff.; importance to Gt. Brit., XIII, 169-89.

Irvin, Judge William, impeached, XIV, 6-7.

Irwin, Matthew, Ft. Dearborn Massacre, I, 562 ff.

"Isaac Shelby and the Genêt Mission," by Archibald Henderson, VI, 451-69.

Isaacs, Col. Ralph, Mathews' border missions, XII, 613 ff.

*Israel, Elihu, and Cadwallader Washburn: A Chapter in American Biography*,

comp. by Gaillard Hunt, revd., XIII, 291-93.

Isthmus of Tehuantepec, entrance for slaves, XI, 11.

Iturrigaray, José de, La.-Tex. frontier, X, 276 ff.

Ivin, Ivan, Doukhober leader, IV, 19 ff.

JACK, Capt. James, and Mecklenburg Declaration, V, 213-15.

Jack, Joseph, mentioned, XIII, 61.

Jack, Theodore H., "Ala. and Fed. Govt.," III, 301-17.

Jackson, Alfred T., diary, VIII, 212.

Jackson, Andrew, and Creek controversy, III, 301-17; Va. Mil. Inst., 410-12; popularity in Miss., V, 160; Sp. intrigues, XII, 168 ff.; fed. judiciary, 224-26; Tenn. politics, 504 ff.; vetoes Maysville Road Bill, XIII, 27-29; radical, 151 ff.; civil service, 251, 517-40; papers, 283-84, XIV, 406-408; campaign against Brit. in 1812, XIII, 427-29; store in Clover Bottom, Tenn., XIV, 311.

Jackson, Thomas J., (Stonewall), Arnold biog., IV, 511.

Jackson's Military Road, construction, XIII, 18-21.

Jacobs, Capt. ——, rôle in captivity of Charles Stuart, XIII, 61 ff.

"Jacques D'Eglise on the Upper Missouri, 1791-1795," by A. P. Nasatir, XIV, 47-56.

Jagor, Feodor, *Reisenden Philippinen*, revd., IV, 377.

*Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen historischen Gesellschaft von Illinois*, ed. by Julius Goebel, (Vol. XV), revd., IV, 265-66, (Vol. XVI), 527-29.

James, Alfred P., "Teaching of Morals," XI, 265, "Gen. J. E. Johnston," XIV, 342-59; revs. West's *Story of Am. Democracy*, IX, 174-76, Moore's *Conscription and Conflict in Confed.*, XI, 590-91; *Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge*, XII, 134-35.

James, Dr. Edwin, idea of Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 193-94.

James, George Wharton, *Ind. Blankets and Their Makers*, revd., I, 461-63.

James, Henry, *Richard Olney*, revd., X, 465-66.

James, Herman G., *Brazil*, revd., XIII, 121-22.

James, James Alton, "La. as a Factor in Am. Diplomacy," I, 44-56, "Sp. Influence in West during Am. Rev.," IV, 193-208; revs. Ford's *Writings of J. Q. Adams*, (Vols. I, II), I, 128-29, (Vol. III), 295-96, (Vol. IV), 584-85, (Vol. V), II, 432-33, (Vol. VI), III, 536-37, (Vol. VII), V, 220-22, Parish's *Man with Iron Hand*, I, 156, Jones's *Artilleryman's Diary*, 318-19, Sweet's *M. E. Church and Civil War*, 460, *Great Peace Maker*, II, 433-35, Abbott's *Reminiscences*, III, 406-408, Kellogg's *Frontier Retreat on Upper Ohio*, V, 363-65, Sauer, Cady, and Cowles's *Starved Rock State Park*, VI, 137-38, Thayer's *Roosevelt*, Lewis' *Roosevelt*, and Bishop's *Roosevelt's Letters to His Children*, VII, 76-79, Cheney's *Personal Memoirs of Roosevelt*, Russell's *Roosevelt*, Leary's *Talks with T. R.*, and Abbott's *Impressions of Roosevelt*, 277-79, Robinson's *Roosevelt*, IX, 81-82, Hagedorn's *Roosevelt*, 156-57, Carroll's *Francis Asbury*, X, 452, Charnwood's *Roosevelt*, 453; (ed.), *George Rogers Clark Papers* (Vol. I), revd., I, 308-11, (Vol. II), XIV, 80-83, *Readings in Am. Hist.*, I, 332; *George Rogers Clark*, XV, 526-29.

James, Jesse, Love biog., XIV, 118-20.

James, Martha, papers, XV, 587.

*James Baird Weaver*, by F. E. Haynes, revd., VI, 592-93.

*James Bridger, 1804-1881: Western Trapper, Scout, Frontiersman and Guide, a Historical Narrative*, by J. C. Alter, revd., XII, 600-601.

*James Bryce, Viscount Bryce of Dechmont, O. M.*, by H. A. L. Fisher, revd., XIV, 425-27.

*James Buchanan and His Cabinet on the Eve of Secession*, by P. G. Auchampaugh, revd., XIV, 257.

"James Dickson: A Filibuster in Minnesota in 1836," by G. L. Nute, X, 127-40.

*James Durand: An Able Seaman of 1812*, ed. by G. S. Brooks, revd., XIII, 574-76.

"James Ford Rhodes: A Study in Historiography," by R. C. Miller, XV, 455-72.

*James K. Polk: A Political Biography*, by E. I. McCormac, revd., IX, 248-50.

"Jane Gray Swisshelm: Agitator," by L. B. Shippee, VII, 206-27.

Janson, Eric, settlement in Ill., V, 306.

Japan, immigrants in U. S., I, 328-30, IV, 237-38; expansion, III, 400; for. rels., 522-24; power of Mikado, V, 81-83; Latourette hist., 471-72, Clement hist., VI, 437-39; industry and politics,

438; League of Nations, 438; in Far East, 439; trade with U. S., XI, 136-40.

*Japan and America*, by Carl Crow, revd., III, 522-24.

*Japan and World Peace*, by K. K. Kawakami, revd., VI, 437-39.

*Japanese Expansion and American Policies*, by J. F. Abbott, revd., III, 400.

*Japanese Conquest of American Opinion*, by Montaville Flowers, revd., IV, 237-38.

Jarratt, Devereux, and M. E. Church in Am., XV, 71.

Jarvis, James, and Scioto Co., II, 58 ff.

Jastrow, Morris, Jr., *War and the Coming Peace*, revd., VI, 152-53.

Jáudenes, Josef de, and Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 411 ff.; letter on Jay's Treaty, 453-54.

Jay, John, Treaty of Paris, XI, 182 ff.

Jay's Treaty, influence upon Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 435 ff.

*Jay's Treaty: A Study in Commerce and Diplomacy*, by S. F. Bemis, revd., XI, 130-32.

Jefferson, Lucy, wife of Dr. Charles Lilburn Lewis, material collected, XIII, 134-35.

Jefferson, Thomas, and La. controversy, I, 47 ff.; Pan-Am. policy, 212-39; Transylvania Co., 360 ff.; negro deportation, II, 492 ff.; Lemen compact, III, 252-54; rev. politics, V, 98-101; Genêt mission, VI, 452 ff.; govt. for Orleans Ter., VIII, 373-76; La.-Tex. frontier, X, 274 ff.; influence upon Lincoln, XI, 259; radical, XIII, 149 ff.; Hirst biog. and letters, 572-74; Embargo Act, XIV, 403-405.

*Jefferson and Hamilton: The Struggle for Democracy in America*, by C. G. Bowers, revd., XIII, 426-27.

*Jefferson and the Embargo*, by L. M. Sears, revd., XIV, 403-405.

*Jefferson Davis, Constitutionalist*, ed. by Dunbar Rowland, revd., X, 470-72.

*Jefferson Davis, President of the South*, by H. J. Eckenrode, revd., X, 458-60.

*Jefferson-Lemen Compact*, by W. C. MacNaul, revd., III, 252-54.

*Jeffersonian Democracy in New England*, by W. A. Robinson, revd., IV, 384-86.

"Jeffersonianism of Lincoln," by Robert Park, XI, 259.

"Jefferson's Plan for a Military Colony in Orleans Territory," ed. by E. S. Brown, VIII, 373-76.

Jenison, Marguerite Edith, *War-Time Organ. of Ill.*, revd., XII, 128-29, (ed.), *War Docs. and Addresses*, 447-48; revs. Leland and Mereness' *Am. Sources Econ. and Soc. Hist. World War*, XIII, 597-98.

Jenkins, Timothy, sketch, VIII, 266.

Jenks, Leland Hamilton, *Our Cuban Colony*, revd., XV, 569-72.

Jenks, William L., "Territorial Legislation," V, 36-50.

Jennings, Walter Wilson, *Am. Embargo*, revd., IX, 162-63, *Hist. Econ. Progress in U. S.*, XIII, 440-43.

Jernegan, Marcus W., revs. Hirsch's *Huguenots of Col. S. C.*, XV, 274-76.

Jessaume, René, identified, XIV, 64.

Jesuits, Father De Smet, III, 418-19; at St. Joseph, XIII, 201-39.

*Jew in the Making of America*, by George Cohen, revd., XII, 115.

*Jewish Immigration to the United States from 1881-1910*, by Samuel Joseph, revd., II, 583-85.

Jillson, Willard Rouse, *Big Sandy Valley*, revd., XI, 449-50, *Ky. Land Grants*, XIII, 117-18, *Ky. Entries and Deeds*, XIV, 94-95.

Jo Daviess County (Ill.), mining, IV, 169-92.

*John Askin Papers*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, (Vol. I), revd., XV, 401-403.

*John Brown, Soldier of Fortune*, by H. P. Wilson, revd., I, 320-23.

*John Hay, Author and Statesman*, by Lorenzo Sears, revd., II, 140.

*John Marshall and the Constitution*, by E. S. Corwin, revd., VII, 394-95.

*John P. Branch, Historical Papers of Randolph-Macon College*, ed. by C. H. Ambler, (Vol. V), revd., VI, 123.

*John Paul Jones: Man of Action*, by Phillips Russell, revd., XV, 116-17.

*John Ross and the Cherokee Indians*, by R. C. Eaton, revd., II, 293-94.

*John Slidell*, by L. M. Sears, revd., XIII, 99-101.

*John, Viscount Morley: An Appreciation and Some Reminiscences*, by J. H. Morgan, revd., XII, 284-85.

*John Wentworth*, by L. S. Mayo, revd., VIII, 391-95.

Johns, Jane Martin, *Personal Recollections of Decatur*, revd., I, 312-13.

Johnson, Allen, *Union and Democracy*, revd., II, 274-78, *Historians and Hist. Evidence*, XIII, 411-13.

Johnson, Allen (Ind.), identified, IX, 114.

Johnson, Amanda, *Mich. Fur Trade*, revd., IX, 172-74.

Johnson, Andrew, reconstruction policy, II, 363-83; sketch and support of Homestead Bill, V, 253-87; propaganda against, IX, 15-16; amnesty, XV, 3-21.

Johnson, Lady Catherine (Weisenberg), wife of Sir William, III, 318.

Johnson, Cave, and Nashville Convention, II, 316 ff.

Johnson, Charles Beneulyn, *Ill. in the Fifties*, revd., V, 107-108.

Johnson, Clifton, *Highways of Fla.*, revd., VI, 124.

Johnson, Emory R., (co-author), *Panama Canal*, revd., II, 589-91, *Panama Canal and Commerce*, III, 524-25.

Johnson, Guy, activities during Rev., III, 320 ff.

Johnson, Col. James, Mo. ex., IV, 306 ff.

Johnson, Sir John, activities during Rev., III, 318-46.

Johnson, John K., identified, XI, 243.

Johnson, Lady Mary (Watts), wife of Sir John, sufferings during Rev., III, 326 ff.

Johnson, R. M., and reorganization fed. judiciary, XII, 206 ff.; War of 1812, XV, 524.

Johnson, Seth, and Scioto Co., I, 507 ff.

Johnson, Stephen, Ohio Greenback Movement, XI, 534.

Johnson, Sir William, sketch, III, 318 ff.; papers, V, 223, XIII, 87-90, XIV, 78-80, XV, 103-105, 514.

Johnston, Lt. Abraham Robinson, identified, XII, 84.

Johnston, Adam, work with Inds., IX, 45 ff.

Johnston, Gov. Gabriel, Sp. intrigue, XII, 171 ff.

Johnston, Gen. Joseph E., antagonism towards Davis, IV, 456; mil. use of negroes, VI, 42 ff.; superceded by Hood, XI, 54-84; defense of Vicksburg, 548-60; rôle in Civil War, XIV, 342-59.

Johnston, Peter, identified, XIV, 342.

Johnston, William, Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Johnstone, Capt. George, Brit. gov. W. Fla., II, 465 ff., IV, 324 ff.

*Jolliet-Marquette Expedition, 1673*, ed. by F. B. Steck, revd., XV, 533-35.

"Jonathan Carver and the Carver Grant," by M. M. Quaife, VII, 3-25.

*Jonathan Trumbull*, by Jonathan Trumbull, revd., VIII, 183-84.

Joncaire, Philippe Thomas de, activities in Ohio Val., IX, 311.

Jonequard, Chrysostome, travels, XIV, 67-69.

Jordan, Henry D., revs. Adams' *Gt. Brit. and Am. Civil War*, XII, 438-41.

Jones, Benjamin, sketch, V, 108.

Jones, Chester Lloyd, *Caribbean Interests of U. S.*, revd., IV, 236-37, *Mex. and Its Reconstruction*, IX, 85-86.

Jones, Christopher Columbus, and Coxey's army, X, 224 ff.

Jones, Jenkin L., *Artilleryman's Diary*, revd., I, 318-19.

Jones, John Paul, Russell biog., XV, 116-17.

Jones, John T., identified, VI, 558.

Jones, Louis T., *Quakers of Ia.*, revd., I, 315-16.

Jones, William Carey, work with Inds., IX, 45-46.

Jordan, David Starr, (co-author), *War's Aftermath*, revd., II, 429-30, *Dem. and World Rels.*, VI, 399-402, *Days of a Man*, X, 328-30.

Jordan, Harvey Ernest, (co-author), *War's Aftermath*, revd., II, 429-30.

Jordan, Henry D., "Daniel Wolsey Voorhees," VI, 532-55.

*José de Gálvez, Visitor-General of New Spain*, by H. I. Priestley, revd., IV, 232-34.

Joseph, Samuel, *Jewish Immigration to U. S.*, revd., II, 583-85.

*Joseph H. Choate*, by T. G. Strong, revd., IV, 511.

*Joseph Ward of Dakota*, by G. H. Durand, revd., I, 589.

*Joshua Barney, a Forgotten Hero of Blue Water*, by R. D. Paine, revd., XI, 609-10.

*Journal and Essays of John Woolman*, ed. by A. M. Gummere, revd., X, 464-65.

*Journal from Our Legation in Belgium*, by Hugh Gibson, revd., V, 78-79.

"Journal of a British Officer during the American Revolution," ed. by L. P. Kellogg, VII, 51-58.

*Journal of a Fur-Trading Expedition on the Upper Missouri, 1812-1813*, by J. C. Luttig, revd., VIII, 188-89.

*Journal of a Voyage to North America*, ed. by L. P. Kellogg, revd., X, 466.

"Journal of John Sutherland," ed. by Ella Lonn, IV, 362-70.

*Journal of John Work*, ed. by W. S. Lewis and P. C. Phillips, revd., X, 468-69.

*Journal of Nicholas Cresswell, 1774-1777*, revd., XII, 595-96.

*Journal of the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations from Nov., 1718-Dec., 1722, Preserved in the Public Record Office*, ed. by Cecil Headlam, revd., XIV, 246-48.

"Journal of the Santa Fé Trail," ed. by W. E. Connelley, XII, 72-98, 227-55.

"Journal of William Calk, Kentucky Pioneer," ed. by L. H. Kilpatrick, VII, 363-77.

*Journals and Letters of Pierre Gaultier de Varennes De La Vérendrye and His Sons: with Correspondence between the Governors of Canada and the French Court, Touching the Search for the Western Sea*, ed. by L. J. Burpee, revd., XIV, 533-35.

"Journals and Reports of the Black Hawk War," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XII, 392-409.

*Journals of Captain Meriwether Lewis and Sergeant John Ordway Kept on the Expedition of Western Exploration, 1803-1806*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., IV, 268-70.

*Journey of Lewis David von Schweinitz to Goshen, Bartholomew County, in 1831*, trans. by Adolf Gerber, revd., XV, 122-24.

"Journey through the Indian Country beyond the Ohio, 1785," ed. by D. I. Bushnell Jr., II, 261-73.

Joyce, Richard, captivity, XIII, 78-79.

Judah, Theodore D., and Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 326 ff.

*Judicial Cases Concerning American Slavery and the Negro*, ed. by H. T. Catterall, (Vol. I), revd., XIV, 391-92.

"Judicial Review in Early Ohio," by W. T. Utter, XIV, 3-24.

*Judicial Settlement of Controversies between States of the American Union*, ed. by J. B. Scott, revd., VII, 281-82.

Judson, Katherine B., (ed.), *Myths of Miss. Val. and Gt. Lakes*, revd., II, 137.

Julian, George W., advocates Homestead Bill, V, 282; Ind. politics, VII, 94 ff.; nativism, IX, 197-98; Clark biog., XI, 451-52.

Jusserand, J. J., *Americans Past and Present*, revd., IV, 112-14.

*Ka-Mi-Akin: The Last Hero of the Yakimas*, by A. J. Splawn, revd., V, 354-55.

Kalaw, Maximo M., *Self-Govt. in Philippines*, revd., VI, 565-67.

Kales, Albert M., *Unpopular Govt. in U. S.*, revd., I, 117-19.

*Kampf um deutsche Kultur in Amerika*, by Julius Goebel, revd., II, 278-80.

Kansas, formation, III, 442-61, XII, 3-22; days of Buffalo Bill, VII, 284-86; slavery struggle, X, 284-305; Populism, 406-27, XI, 264, 469-89; population, 470 ff.; R. R., 470-71; army march through, XII, 72-98; cow towns, XIII, 241; Connelley hist., XV, 557-59.

Kansas City (Kans.), in 1856, VI, 557.

Kansas Indians, activities, XII, 82 ff.

Kansas-Nebraska Bill, attitude of Lincoln, IV, 419; rôle in Ind. politics, VII, 95 ff.; southern politics, VIII, 14 ff.; drafting, 304 ff.; effect upon slavery in Mo., X, 286 ff.; rôle of R. R., XII, 3-22.

Kansas-Nebraska boundary line, XV, 154-56.

Kapoustin, Savély, Doukhobor leader, IV, 9 ff.

*Karl Marx's Interpretation of History*, by M. M. Bober, revd., XIV, 530-32.

Karpinski, Louis C., "Mapping the Miss. Val.," XII, 259; revs. Nunn's *Geographical Conceptions of Columbus*, 422-23; collects U. S. maps in Europe, XIV, 437-39.

Kaskaskia, Clark's campaign, III, 30 ff.

Kasson, John A., *Constitution and Hist. Monroe Doctrine*, revd., VI, 576-77.

Kawakami, K. K., *Japan and World Peace*, revd., VI, 437-39.

Kean, John, 1787 S. C. land cession, XII, 379 ff.

Kearny, Stephen Watts, St. Peter's R. expedition, IV, 310; sketch, XII, 577.

Kearny's Trail, located, XII, 370-71.

Keasbey, Lindley M., revs. Haskin's *Panama Canal*, I, 326-27, Reed's *Insurgent Mex.*, II, 457-58, Bullard's *Panama*, 458-59, Bakenhus, Knapp, and Johnson's *Panama Canal*, 589-91.

Keating, William H., criticism of Carver's *Travels*, I, 170 ff.

Keel Boat, use and construction, VII, 36 ff.

Keir, Malcolm, *Epic of Industry*, revd.,

XIII, 413-16, *March of Commerce*, XV, 117-18.

Keith, Charles P., *Chronicles of Pa.*, revd., V, 358-59.

Kelby, William, (comp.), *Orderly Book of Loyalists Commanded by De Lancey*, revd., IV, 517-18.

Kellar, Herbert A., revs. Brooks's *Corn and Western Migration*, V, 90-91, Leupp's *George Westinghouse*, VI, 283-84; "State Ag. Surveys," X, 124.

Keller, Albert Galloway, (co-author), *Industry and Trade*, revd., VI, 407-408.

Kellner, Leon, *Am. Literature*, revd., II, 594.

Kellock, Harold, *Parson Weems of the Cherry-Tree*, revd., XV, 409-10.

Kellogg, Ansel N., auxiliary newspaper service, XI, 295-96.

Kellogg, Laura C., *Dem. and Am. Ind.*, revd., VIII, 281.

Kellogg, Louise Phelps, revs. Douglas's *New Eng. and New France*, I, 132-33, Finley's *French in Am.*, II, 286-89, Showerman's *Ind. Stream Republic and Luther Parker*, III, 239-40, Hulbert's *Rec. Ohio Co.*, IV, 390-92, Pelzer's *Dragoons in Miss. Val.*, V, 230-31, Riddell's *Rise of Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec*, V, 240-42, Hulbert's *Ohio in Time of Confed.*, 490-92, Brooke and Canby's *War Aims*, VI, 572-73, Hulbert's *Paths of Inland Commerce*, VII, 153-54, *Autobiog. T. Jefferson Coolidge*, X, 455, Doughty's *Report Pub. Archives*, 455-57, Mayo's *Am. of Yesterday*, XI, 145-47, Dexter's *Col. Women of Affairs*, 438-40, Andrews' *Conn's. Place in Col. Hist.*, 440-41, Jillson's *Big Sandy Valley*, 448-50; *Proc. and Trans. Royal Soc. Can.* (3rd Ser., Vol. XVII), 602-603, Alvord and Carter's *Trade and Politics*, XII, 287-89, Rusk's *Lit. Mid. Western Frontier*, XIII, 96-97, Jillson's *Ky. Land Grants*, 117-18, Volwiler's *George Croghan*, 267-70, James's *Clark Papers*, XIV, 80-83, Burpee's *Jl. and Letters of De La Vérendrye*, 533-35, Stevens' *Northwest Fur Trade*, XV, 120-22; (ed.), "Salling's Journey in Miss. Val.," I, 262-65, "Petition for a Western State," 265-69, "Underwood Jl.," II, 117-18; *Frontier Advance on Upper Ohio*, revd., IV, 257-58, *Narratives of Northwest*, 392-93, *Frontier Retreat on Upper Ohio*, V, 363-64, *Jl. Voyage to N. Am.*, X, 466, *French Régime in Wis.*, XII, 589-91.

Kelly, Gen. Charles T., rôle in industrial armies, X, 229 ff.

Kelly, Luther S. (Yellowstone), death, XV, 586.

Kelsey, R. W., revs. Gummere's *Jl. and Essays of John Woolman*, X, 464-65.

Kemper, Reuben, and Mathew's Fla. missions, XII, 312 ff.

Kenamore, Claire, *From Vauquois Hill to Exermont*, revd., VI, 593-94.

Kenney, James F., "Hist. Activities in Can., 1917-18," V, 190-206; *Cat. Pictures in Pub. Archives Can.*, revd., XIII, 267-68.

Kennison, David, sketch, XIII, 601.

Kensington Rune Stone, authenticity, VII, 251-52; bibliog., 294; symposium, VIII, 295.

Kent, Raymond Asa, *State Aid to Pub. Schools in Minn.*, revd., VI, 425-26.

Kentucky, authors, I, 316-17; Transylvania Co., 341-63; pioneer stories, II, 449; Confed. trade, III, 277 ff., early trade, V, 313-23, regulation, 1861-65, 378 ff.; politics, IV, 49-63; conditions in 1825, 389-90, in 1816, XIV, 151-54; anti-slavery sentiment, V, 361-63; Genêt mission, VI, 451-69; loyalists, VII, 113-26; education, 124-26; Henderson hist., 378-83; slavery, 391-92; neutrality in 1861, IX, 283-301; during Rev., XI, 167 ff.; Court of Land Commissioners, 450-51, land grants, XIII, 117-18, entries and deeds, XIV, 94-95; Spanish blockade of Miss. R., XI, 376-89; reconstruction, XIII, 438-39; Spanish intrigues, XV, 236-48.

"Kentucky and the Courts in the 1820's," by W. T. Utter, XII, 257.

Kentucky Boat, use and construction, VII, 28 ff.

Kentucky County, formed, III, 29.

*Kentucky in American Letters, 1784-1912*, by J. W. Townsend, revd., I, 316-17.

*Kentucky Land Grants: A Systematic Index of All the Land Grants Recorded in the State Land Office at Frankfort, Kentucky, 1782-1924*, comp. by W. R. Jillson, revd., XIII, 117-18.

"Kentucky Neutrality in 1861," by W. P. Shortridge, IX, 103-104.

"Kentucky's Struggle with Its Loyalist Proprietors," by W. H. Siebert, VII, 113-26.

Kephart, Horace, *Our Southern Highlanders*, revd., I, 469-70.

Keppel, Gen. ——, activities in Floridas, IV, 314.

Kerléree, Louis Billouart, Chevalier de, gov. La., XIV, 165-66.

Kerner, Robert J., revs. Platonov's *Hist. of Russia*, XIII, 263-64.

Kettleborough, Charles, *Constitution Making in Ind.*, revd., IV, 260-61, (comp.) *State and Fed. Constitutions*, V, 476-77.

Key, Francis Scott, and Creek controversy, III, 309 ff.

Keyes, E. W., papers, II, 77.

Keyes, Frances Parkinson, *Letters from a Senator's Wife*, revd., XI, 437-38.

Keyes, Willard, Carver Grant, VII, 22-24.

Keynes, John Maynard, *Monetary Reform*, revd., XI, 143-44.

"Khaki Journalists, 1917-1919," by A. M. Schlesinger, VI, 350-59.

Kichinipallin, attitude toward Braddock and English, XIII, 62 ff.

Kile, Jessie J., revs. Fritsch's *German Settlers in Ind.*, III, 251, Goebel's *Jahrbuch der Deutsch-Amerikanischen historischen Gesellschaft von Ill.* (Vol. XV), IV, 265-66, (Vol. XVI), 527-29.

Kile, Orville Merton, *Farm Bureau Movement*, revd., IX, 341-42.

Kilpatrick, Lewis H., (ed.), "Jl. William Calk," VII, 363-77.

Kimball, Everett, *Nat. Govt. U. S.*, revd., VII, 154-56.

Kimball, James P., Kimball biog., IV, 255-56.

Kimball, Maria Brace, *Soldier-Doctor of Our Army*, revd., IV, 255-56.

King, Charles, *U. S. Grant*, revd., II, 137-40.

King, Clyde Lyndon, revs. Munro's *Bibliog. Municipal Govt. in U. S.*, III, 237.

King, Thomas Butler, work among Inds., IX, 44-47.

King, William Fletcher, *Reminiscences*, revd., IV, 382-83.

King, William S., papers, VI, 377.

*King Edward VII, a Biography*, by Sir Sidney Lee, (Vol. II), revd., XV, 147-49.

Kingsbury, Gaines Pease, Rocky Mt. ex., XII, 550 ff.; identified, XIV, 194.

Kingsbury, J. L., "Agricultural Dev. Colo. Ter.," X, 116-17.

Kinchin, Oscar A., "State of Deseret," VIII, 7.

Kingsley, Nelson, diary, II, 452-53.

Kinkead, John, Cumberland Road, II, 121-22.

*Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimeria Alta*, ed. by H. E. Bolton, revd., VI, 428-29.

Kinzie, John, Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 561 ff., III, 220 ff.; kills Jean Lalime, XV, 89-90.

Kiowa, sketch, XII, 239.

Kirby, William, ms. collection, XII, 141-42.

Kirker, Thomas, identified, XV, 324.

Kirkland, Edward Chase, *Peacemakers of 1864*, revd., XIV, 410-12.

Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan, Clark biog., IV, 513-15; letters, VI, 378.

*Kit Carson Days, 1809-1868*, by E. L. Sabin, revd., I, 601-603.

*Kit Carson: The Happy Warrior of the Old West*, by Stanley Vestal, revd., XV, 291-92.

Kite, Elizabeth S., *Beaumarchais*, revd., VII, 170-71.

Kittanning, located, XIII, 65.

Klingberg, Frank J., (co-ed), *Anglo-Am. Rels., 1839-58*, revd., XV, 125-27.

Knapp, A. V., Civil War diary, VI, 79.

Knapp, Harry S., (co-author), *Panama Canal*, revd., II, 589-91.

Knight, Alice J., *Las Casas*, revd., V, 471.

Knight, Edgar Wallace, *Influence of Reconstruction on Ed. in South*, revd., I, 595-97.

Knight, Melvin M., *Ams. in Santo Domingo*, revd., XV, 569-72.

Knight, Robert, (co-author), *Location Chicago Portage*, revd., XV, 535-36.

Knights of Labor, and sub-treasury plan, XV, 356-73.

Knowles, David, *Am. Civil War*, revd., XIV, 113-16.

"Know-Nothing Party," in Ind., VII, 101 ff.; sketch, IX, 178.

Knox, H. V., gives Brit. data on Floridas, IV, 317.

Knox, William, and the Tories, I, 193 ff.

Knox County (Ind.), est. by Sargent, XV, 232.

Koerner, Gustave, criticizes Lincoln's stand on emancipation, IV, 421-22.

Kohlsaat, H. H., *From McKinley to Harding*, revd., X, 330-31.

Kohut, Rebekah, *My Portion*, revd., XII, 620-21.

Kolésnikof, Sylvan, Doukhobor teacher, IV, 8 ff.

Koontz, Louis K., *Va. Frontier*, revd., XIII, 90-92.

Korea, rel. to Japan, VI, 439; trade with U. S., XI, 136-40.

Kossuth, Louis, journey to U. S., XIV, 225-26; sketch and tour of Middle West, 481-95.

"Ku Klux Document," ed. by W. L. Fleming, I, 575-78.

Ku Klux Klan, treatment of ministers during reconstruction, I, 556 ff.

*Ku Klux Klan: A Study of the American Mind*, by J. M. Mecklin, revd., XI, 301-302.

Kull, Irving S., revs. Abbott's *Col. John Scott*, VI, 285.

La Barre, Joseph Antoine Lefebvre de, fur trade, VII, 231 ff., VIII, 343 ff.

Labor, coal mining, II, 131-32; child, V, 87-98; on Gt. Lakes, 106-107; Commons hist., 477-79, Orth hist., VII, 156-58; compensation laws, V, 479; problem of supply and demand, VII, 66-67; aid to democracy, VIII, 207-208; during World War, 213; industrial armies, X, 215-52; rôle in modern soc., XI, 292-94; conflicts with law, XIII, 282.

*Labor Market*, by D. D. Lescohier, revd., VII, 66-67.

*Labor Problems and Labor Administration in the United States during the World War*, by G. S. Watkins, revd., VIII, 213.

Lacassagne, Michel, identified, XV, 239, 246.

Lacey, John F., papers, II, 402.

Lachaise, ——, Ky. mission, VI, 454 ff.; Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 383-84.

La Charette (St. John's), founded, VI, 172.

Ladd, Azel, papers, VI, 78.

La Demoiselle, identified, IX, 311-12.

Lafargue, André, "French Govs. of La.," XIV, 156-67.

Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert Motier, Marquis de, Morgan and Roberts biogs., VII, 59-61, Sedgwick biog., XV, 410-11.

*LaFayette*, by H. D. Sedgwick, revd., XV, 410-11.

Lafferty, Mrs. W. T., "Brit. and Inds. in Ky.," XI, 267.

Lafitte, Jean, identified, XI, 575-76.

LaFollette, Robert, revs. Gerber's *Journey of Lewis David von Schweinitz*, XV, 122-24.

LaFollette, Robert M., pol. philosophy, VIII, 285-86; third-party movement, XII, 177-86; radicalism, XIII, 161 ff.; papers, XIV, 583.

La Galissonière, Ronald Michael Barrin, Comte de, fur trade, III, 177 ff.; service in New France, IX, 307 ff.

Lahontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, Baron de, service in Can., XIII, 266-67.

*Lahontan: Glimpses of Early Canadians*, by F. C. B. Crompton, revd., XIII, 266-67.

Lake Superior and Mississippi Railway Co. (Neb. and L. Superior R. R.), construction, V, 121-42.

La Lande, Baptiste, Santa Fé ex., VI, 186-87.

Lalime, Jean, death, I, 561 ff., XV, 90.

Lamar, John B., and Compromise of 1850, IV, 286-87.

Lambert, Jeremiah, identified, XV, 73.

Lamborn, Charles, colonization work, XIII, 331 ff.

Lancaster (Pa.), Riddle hist., V, 359-61.

Lancey, Oliver, orderly book, IV, 517-18.

Land, U. Emp. Loyalists, I, 190 ff.; speculation, 502-15, II, 56-73, III, 21 ff.; War of 1812 bounties, II, 26, as cause for war, XII, 36-50; Mich. Ter. land offices, II, 34-35, in Ore., XV, 185, regulations, XI, 450-51, XIV, 149-50; land companies, II, 447-48; pol. importance, IV, 49-63, 131-33; Brit. Fla. grants, 324-25, in Ill., 395-96, in Tex., V, 25 ff., in Mex., XI, 6, in Ky., XIII, 117-18, in Minn., 483-98, in Northwest Ter., XV, 229; grants to R. R., V, 123 ff., 397 ff., XIII, 312 ff., XIV, 329 ff., XV, 184 ff.; U. S. system, V, 253-87; prices, 257, 265, IX, 273, X, 407 ff., XI, 470 ff., XIII, 321-22, 324 328; effect upon migration, X, 141 ff.; Gen. Land Office, 454; lawsuits, XII, 203 ff.; pub. domain, 420-21; problem of cattlemen, XIII, 35 ff.

*Land Forlorn*, by G. M. Douglas, revd., II, 610-11.

*Land of the Miamis*, by Elmore Barce, revd., IX, 331.

*Land of Tomorrow*, by W. B. Stephenson Jr., revd., VII, 180.

*Land Tenure in the United States with Special Reference to Illinois*, by C. L. Stewart, revd., IV, 395-96.

Landis, James M., (co-author), *Business of the Supreme Court*, revd., XV, 99-101.

Lane, Anne Wintermute, (co-ed.), *Letters of Franklin K. Lane*, revd., IX, 342-45.

Lane, Franklin K., letters, IX, 342-45.

Lane, Henry S., Ind. politics, VII, 93-112.

Langdon, William Chauncy, revs. Wolford's *Play-Party in Ind.*, V, 232.

Langton, H. H., (trans. and ed.), *Works of Champlain* (Vol. I), revd., X, 325.

Lansdowne, William Petty, first Marquis of, and Earl of Shelburne, Am. western boundary, III, 37-38; mss. in Dominion Archives, IV, 210; Fla. policy, 317 ff.; Treaty of Paris, XI, 182 ff.

Lansing, Robert, *Peace Negotiations*, revd., VIII, 202-204.

Lapham, Increase Allen, papers, V, 53.

Laprade, William Thomas, *Brit. Hist. for Am. Students*, revd., XIV, 245-46.

Lara, Don Manuel Diaz de, teacher in La., XI, 562-66.

"Larger View of the Yellowstone Expedition, 1819-1820," by Cardinal Goodwin, IV, 299-313.

Larner, John B., (ed.), Col. Hist. Soc., *Records* (Vol. XXVI), revd., XII, 451-52.

Larrainzar, Don Manuel, Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 521 ff.

Larsen, Karen, revs. Blegen's *Rynning's Account of Am.*, XIV, 268-70, Rohne's *Norwegian-Am. Lutheranism*, 564-65, *Studies and Records* (Vol. II), XV, 420-22, (Vol. III), 561-63.

Larson, Lars, Quaker emigrant, VII, 307 ff.

Larson, Laurence M., revs. Innes' *Hist. Brit. Emp.*, II, 569, Tickner's *Soc. and Indus. Hist. Eng.*, 614-15, *War of Democracy*, IV, 374, Martin's *Diary of a Nation*, V, 79, Trevelyan's *Hist. of Eng.*, XIII, 559-61; *Hist. of Eng.*, revd., XI, 423-24.

La Rue, William Earl, *Foundations of Mormonism*, revd., VII, 160-61.

Larzelere, Claude S., "Ia.-Mo. Disputed Boundary," III, 77-84; *Govt. of Mich.*, revd., 551.

La Salle, Robert Chevalier, Sieur de, Gulf of Mex. colony, II, 165-82; Starved Rock exploits, III, 254-55; at Matagorda Bay, V, 501-503; in La., XIV, 157; sketch, 219.

*Las Casas*, by A. J. Knight, revd., V, 471.

Laski, Harold J., *Studies in Sovereignty*, revd., IV, 239-41, *Authority in Mod. State*, VI, 569.

"Last Letters of a Frontiersman in Search of a Fortune," ed. by D. L. McMurry, XIII, 545-49.

"Last Meeting of the Confederate Cabinet," by J. E. Wamsley, VI, 336-49.

Latané, John Holladay, *History of U. S.*, revd., VI, 144-45, *From Isolation to Leadership*, X, 86-87.

Lathrop, Elise L., *Early Am. Inns*, revd., XIV, 434.

*Latest Light on Abraham Lincoln and Wartime Memories Including Many Heretofore Unpublished Incidents and Historical Facts Concerning His Ancestry, Boyhood, Family, Religion, Public Life, Trials and Triumphs*, by Erwin Chapman, revd., V, 348-49.

Latin America, republics' independence recognized by U. S., II, 186-212; U. S. consular service, 561-68; Sweet hist., VI, 432-35, Robertson hist., IX, 346-47, Webster hist., XII, 446-47; pol. position, XV, 285-86.

*Latin America in World Politics, an Outline Survey*, by J. F. Rippy, revd., XV, 285-86.

"Latin-American History in the High School," by Floyd Dawson, X, 120.

Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *Dev. of Japan*, revd., V, 471-72, *Hist. Rels. U. S. and China*, VI, 111-12.

Lauber, Almon Wheeler, *Ind. Slavery in Col. Times*, revd., I, 123-24.

Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, McArthur biog., VII, 162-63.

Laussat, Pierre Clement de, gov. La., XIV, 167.

Laut, Agnes C., *Can. Commonwealth*, revd., III, 130-32.

Lauzanne, Stephane, *Great Men*, revd., VIII, 200-204.

Laval, Maj. Jacint, Mathews' border missions, XII, 323 ff.

Laveille, E——, *Father De Smet*, revd., III, 418-19; criticism, IV, 89-97.

Lavel, Cecil Fairfield, *Reconstruction and National Life*, revd., VI, 573-74.

Law Family, papers, III, 57.

Law, rel. state and property, II, 281-82; in Ia., IV, 266-68, in territories, V, 36-50; Brit. in Floridas, IV, 323 ff., 340; legislative com. method, 505-506; decisions between states, VII, 281-82; rel. judiciary to Constitution, VIII, 199-200; rel. to hist., X, 198-99; reorganization of Supreme Court, XII, 202-26; sources for Brit., XIII, 84-86; concerning slaves, XIV, 591-92; est. by St. Clair in Northwest Ter., XV, 223-24; Brit. on royal forests, sheriffs, and smuggling, 417-18.

Lawler, John, identified, VI, 488.

Lawrence, David, *Woodrow Wilson*, revd., XI, 414-19.

Lawrence, William, *Henry Cabot Lodge*, revd., XIII, 106-107.

Lawrence (Kans.), abolition center, X, 296 ff.

Lawson, John D., (ed.), *Am. State Trials*, revd., I, 459-60.

Lawton, Gen. A. R., activities during Civil War, VIII, 237 ff.

Lea, Albert M., Ia.-Mo. boundary dispute, III, 78 ff.

Leach, George E., *War Diary*, revd., XI, 144-45.

Lead, found in Ill., IV, 169-92.

*Leading Constitutional Decisions*, by R. E. Cushman, revd., XIII, 114-15.

League of Nations, judicial aspects, XV, 98.

Learned, Henry Barrett, "Rel. Phillips to Repeal Mo. Compromise," VIII, 303-17.

Leary, John J., Jr., *Talks with T. R.*, revd., VI, 277-79.

Leavenworth, C. S., *Lessons in Hist.*, revd., XII, 110-11.

Leavenworth, Lt. Col. Henry, and Ft. Snelling, IV, 302 ff.; service to Sioux and Chippewa, XI, 362 ff.

Leavitt, Joshua, fight against Brit. Corn Laws, XV, 212 ff.

Le Claire, Pierre, Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 563 ff.

Le Duc, Pierre, *dit* Souligny, sketch, XIII, 226.

LeDuc, Gen. William G., papers, VI, 377.

Ledyard, John, identified, VII, 343.

Lee, Arthur, Madrid mission, IV, 200 ff.

Lee, Gen. Charles, appeals to Spain, IV, 195 ff.

Lee, Jesse, identified, XV, 74.

Lee, John Thomas, revs. Judson's *Myths of Miss. Val.*, II, 137, M. V. H. A., *Proc.* (1913-14), 608-609, Biddle's *Memoir of Sebastian Cabot*, III, 102-104, Adams' *Charles Francis Adams*, 240-43.

Lee, Judson F., revs. DuBois and Mathews' *Galusha A. Grow*, IV, 252-54, Hoagland's *Wage Bargaining on Gt. Lakes*, V, 106-107, Quaife's *Chicago Highways*, XI, 452-54, Day's *Hist. of Commerce of U. S.*, XII, 613-14, Jennings' *Hist. Econ. Progress in U. S.*, XIII, 440-43, Harlow's *Old Towpaths*, XIV, 422-24, Hurley's *Bridge to France*, 573-74, Garis' *Immigration Restriction*, XV, 139-40.

Lee, Maj. Richard Bland, identified, IX, 144.

Lee, Richard Henry, letters, I, 586-87.

Lee, Robert E., war correspondence, III, 540-42; Hamilton biog., V, 370, sketch, XI, 419, Maurice biog., XII, 602-603; mil. service of slaves, VI, 57 ff.; Hood-Johnston controversy, XI, 62 ff., XIV, 344 ff.; work on Miss. R., 216-17; horse supply, 217-18; material in Charles Marshall papers, 258-59; plea for amnesty, XV, 6 ff.

Lee, Sir Sidney, *King Edward VII* (Vol. II), revd., XV, 147-49.

*Lee's Dispatches*, ed. by D. S. Freeman, revd., III, 540-42.

Lefevre, Fred, identified, XIV, 362.

*Legal and Political Status of Women in Iowa*, by R. A. Gallaher, revd., VI, 423-25.

*Legends of Texas*, ed. by J. F. Dobie, revd., XI, 593-94.

*Legislative Assemblies: Their Framework, Make-up, Character, Characteristics, Habits, and Manners*, by Robert Luce, revd., XII, 436-38.

*Legislative Journals of the Council of Colonial Virginia*, ed. by H. R. McIlwaine, revd., VII, 383-85.

Leib, Dr. Michael, identified, XV, 325.

Leigh, W. W., "Marketing of Farm Implement Machinery," XI, 266.

Leland, Waldo G., "Lesueur Coll.," X, 53-78; (co-comp.), *Am. Sources Econ. and Soc. Hist. World War*, revd., XIII, 597-98.

Lemen, James, slavery compact with Jefferson, III, 252-54.

Lemon, George E., pension lawyer, IX, 26; and Raum, XIII, 360.

Lemos, Manuel Gayoso de, Spain's Ind. policy, III, 472 ff.; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 380 ff.; Innes intrigue, XV, 237 ff.

Le Moyen, Jean Baptiste, Sieur de Bienville, in La., XIV, 157-64.

*Lemuel Shaw*, by F. H. Chase, revd., VI, 584-85.

L'Enfant, Maj. Pierre Charles, contribution to Washington, IV, 112-14.

Leopard, Buel, (co-ed.), *Messages Govs. Mo.*, revd., X, 466-68.

Lescohier, Don D., revs. Van Doren's *Workmen's Compensation*, V, 479, *Am. Problems of Reconstruction*, VI, 116-17, Blankerhorn's *Adventures in Propaganda*, VII, 73-74, Miller's *Workingmen's Rep. in Indus. Govt.*, XI, 292-94, Gompers' *Autobiog.*, XII, 265-70, Williamson's *Europe Overseas*, 615-16, Tarbell's *Elbert H. Gary*, XIII, 104-

105, Mason's *Organized Labor*, 282, Mendelsohn's *Saturated Civilization*, 440, Redfield's *Dependent Am.*, 443, Wesley's *Negro Labor in U. S.*, XV, 138-39; *Labor Market*, revd., VII, 66-67.

*Lessons of History*, by C. S. Leavenworth, revd., XII, 110-11.

"Lesueur [Charles Alexander] Collection of American Sketches in the Museum of Natural History at Havre, Seine-Inférieur," by W. G. Leland, X, 53-78.

Letcher, Robert P., and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 507 ff.

"Letters from a Civil War Officer," ed. by A. T. Volwiler, XIV, 508-29.

"Letter on the Illinois Country to Alexander Hamilton," ed. by E. G. Swem, VIII, 264-66.

*Letters from a Senator's Wife*, by F. P. Keyes, revd., XI, 437-38.

*Letters from America, 1776-1779: Being Letters of Brunswick, Hessian, and Waldeck Officers with the British Army during the Revolution*, trans. by R. W. Pettingill, revd., XII, 591-93.

"Letters from Louisiana, 1813-1814," ed. by E. S. Brown, XI, 570-79.

"Letters from New Madrid, 1789," ed. by E. G. Swem, V, 342-46.

*Letters of a Loyalist Lady: Being the Letters of Ann Hulton, Sister of Henry Hulton, Commissioner of Customs at Boston, 1767-1776*, revd., XIV, 537.

*Letters of a Woman Home-Steader*, by E. P. Stewart, revd., II, 451-52.

*Letters of Franklin K. Lane*, ed. by A. W. Lane and L. H. Wall, revd., IX, 342-45.

"Letters of James Robertson and Daniel Smith," ed. by A. P. Whitaker, XII, 409-12.

"Letters of John Ball," ed. by M. M. Quaife, V, 450-68.

*Letters of Members of the Continental Congress*, ed. by E. S. Burnett, (Vols. I, II), revd., X, 325-27, (Vol. III), XIII, 568-70, (Vol. IV), XV, 538-40.

*Letters of Richard Henry Lee*, ed. by J. C. Ballagh, revd., I, 586-87.

*Letters of Susan Hale*, ed. by C. P. Atkinson, revd., VI, 585.

*Letters on the American Revolution*, ed. by M. W. Willard, revd., XII, 591-93.

*Letters on the Condition of Kentucky in 1825*, ed. by E. G. Swem, revd., IV, 389-90.

*Letters Written by Ebenezer Huntington during the American Revolution*, revd., II, 572-73.

Lettsom, Dr. John, and Jonathan Carver, VII, 4 ff.

Leupp, Francis E., *George Westinghouse*, revd., VI, 283-84.

*Leveller Movement*, by T. C. Pease, revd., IV, 501-503.

Levy, Levi Andrew, XI, 390.

Levy, T. Aaron, *Lincoln, the Politician*, revd., V, 482-83.

Lewis, Dickson H., sketch, III, 301.

Lewis, Meriwether, Clark ex., II, 106-107; jl., IV, 268-70; idea of Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 190-91.

Lewis, William Draper, *Theodore Roosevelt*, revd., VII, 76-79.

Lewis, William Mather, *Voices of Our Leaders*, revd., V, 369.

Lewis, William S., (co-ed.), *Jl. John Work*, revd., X, 468-69.

Lewis and Clark expedition, notes, III, 557-58; purpose, VI, 170; use of buffalo, VII, 348 ff.

*Lewis County in the Civil War, 1861-1865*, by R. B. Cook, revd., XII, 441-42.

Lexington (Ky.), pioneer trade center, V, 317 ff.

Libby, Orin G., revs. Beard's *Econ. Interpretation of Constitution*, I, 113-17, Cleveland's *Independence of the Executive*, 120-22, Cleveland's *Govt. in Chicago Strike of 1894*, 120-22, Root's *Experiments in Govt.*, 121-22, Usher's *Rise of Am. People*, 279-82, Emery's *Politician, Party, and People*, 285, Taft's *Popular Govt.*, 286-89, Schouler's *Hist. of U. S.*, 489-501, Riddle's *Ind. Hist. Modoc War*, II, 136, Wickware's *Am. Year Book* (1914), 280-81, Moorehead's *Am. Ind. in U. S.*, 292-94, Haworth's *Am. in Ferment*, 425-26, Lodge's *Democracy of the Constitution*, 581-83, Beard's *Econ. Origins of Jeffersonian Dem.*, III, 99-102, Alvord and Carter's *Critical Period*, 118-19, Laveille's *Father De Smet*, 418-19, Haworth's *George Washington*, 535-36, Mace's *Washington*, 535-36, Mace's *Old Europe and Young Am.*, 568, Bur. Am. Ethnology, *Report* (29 and 30), IV, 109-10, Alvord's *Miss. Val. in Brit. Politics*, 131-33, Robinson's *Jeffersonian Dem. in New Eng.*, 384-86, Densmore's *Teton-Sioux Music*, VI, 141-42, Bolton and Marshall's *Colonization of N. Am.*, VII, 397-99, Alvord's *Ill. Country*, 399-401, Burns's *Controver-*

*sies bet. Royal Govs. and Their Assemblies*, XI, 580-81, Hick's *Constitutions of Northwest*, 594-95, Brown and Willard's *Black Hills Trails*, XII, 290-91, Muzzey's *U. S. from Civil War*, 291-22, Willard's *Letters on Am. Rev.* and Pettengill's *Letters from Am.*, 591-93, Maurice's *Robert E. Lee*, 602-603, Byrne's *Soldiers of the Plains*, XIV, 103-105; "Early German Settlers on Lower Mo.," I, 271-72, "Some Vérendrye Enigmas," III, 143-60, "Additional Vérendrye Material," 387-99; "New Northwest," VII, 332-47, "Hist. of Miss. Val.," IX, 108; (ed.), *Arikara Narrative of Campaign against Hostile Dakotas*, revd., VIII, 281-83, Hist. Soc. N. Dak., *Colls.* (Vol. V), XI, 595-96, (Vol. VII), XII, 619-20.

*Liberal Republican Movement in Missouri, 1865-1871*, by T. S. Barclay, revd., XIV, 264-65.

Liberty Loans, in Ind., X, 462-63; in Ia., XI, 447-48.

*Liberty Minstrel*, by G. W. Clark, revd., VIII, 267-73.

Liberty Party, stand on tariff, XV, 213 ff.

Libman, Anita, revs. Merrill's *College Man in Khaki*, VI, 152.

Librarian of Congress, *Report* (1917), revd., V, 349-51.

Library of Congress, ms. material on Spanish N. Mex., I, 605-607.

Libraries, in Spanish La. schools, XI, 563, 566-69.

Lien, Arnold J., revs. Zimmern's *Third Brit. Emp.*, XIV, 87-89, Sear's *Hist. Am. For. Rels.*, 541-43.

*Lieut. Henry Timberlake's Memoirs: 1756-1765*, ed. by S. C. Williams, revd., XIV, 535-37.

*Lieutenant of Cavalry in Lee's Army*, by G. W. Beale, revd., VI, 282.

*Life and Adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone*, revd., IV, 126-27.

*Life and Letters of George Gordon Meade, Major-General United States Army*, ed. by George Meade, revd., I, 594.

*Life and Letters of James Abram Garfield*, by T. C. Smith, revd., XII, 596-600.

*Life and Letters of John Fiske*, by J. S. Clark, revd., V, 222.

*Life and Letters of Thomas Jefferson*, by F. W. Hirst, revd., XIII, 572-74.

*Life and Letters of Walter H. Page*, by B. J. Hendrick, revd., IX, 338-41.

*Life and Letters of John Hay*, by W. R. Thayer, revd., II, 578-81.

*Life and Times of Booker T. Washington*, by B. F. Riley, revd., IV, 120-22.

*Life and Times of John Carroll, Archbishop of Baltimore (1735-1815)*, by John Guilday, revd., X, 85-86.

*Life and Times of Stephen Girard: Mariner and Merchant*, by J. B. McMaster, revd., VI, 120.

*Life and Work of Theodore Roosevelt*, by T. H. Russell, revd., VII, 277-79.

*Life in America One Hundred Years Ago*, by Gaillard Hunt, revd., I, 579-81.

*Life of Clara Barton*, by W. E. Barton, revd., IX, 331-33.

*Life of Elbert H. Gary: The Story of Steel*, by I. M. Tarbell, revd., XIII, 104-105.

*Life of Father De Smet, S. J.*, by E. Laveille, trans. by Marian Lindsay, revd., III, 418-19.

*Life of George Rogers Clark*, by J. A. James, revd., XV, 526-29.

*Life of Governor Evans, Second Territorial Governor of Colorado*, by E. C. McMechen, revd., XI, 614-15.

*Life of James J. Hill*, by J. G. Pyle, revd., V, 223-25.

*Life of Jesse W. Fell*, by F. M. I. Morehouse, revd., III, 554-56.

*Life of John Marshall*, by A. J. Beveridge, revd., IV, 116-18, VI, 581-84.

*Life of Joseph Hodges Choate*, by E. S. Martin, revd., VIII, 194-95.

*Life of Lieutenant General Chaffee*, by W. H. Carter, revd., VI, 281-82.

*Life of Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal, G.C.M.G., G.C.V.O.*, by Beckles Willson, revd., II, 611-13.

*Life of Lyman Trumbull*, by Horace White, revd., I, 140-42.

*Life of Preston B. Plumb*, by W. E. Connelley, revd., I, 323-24.

*Life of Robert E. Lee*, by J. G. and M. T. Hamilton, revd., V, 370.

*Life of Robert Toombs*, by U. B. Phillips, revd., I, 150-52.

*Life of Roger Brooke Taney, Chief Justice of the United States Supreme Court*, by B. C. Steiner, revd., IX, 255-57.

*Life of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, Nineteenth President of the United States*, by C. R. Williams, revd., I, 582-84.

*Life of Stephen F. Austin, Founder of*

*Texas, 1793-1836*, by E. C. Barker, revd., XIII, 576-77.

"Life of the Common Soldier in the Union Army, 1861-1865," by F. A. Shannon, XIII, 465-82.

*Life Story of Rasmus B. Anderson*, by Himself, asst. by A. O. Barton, revd., III, 255-58.

*Life of Thaddeus Stevens*, by J. A. Woodburn, revd., I, 125-26.

*Life of Theodore Roosevelt*, by W. D. Lewis, revd., VII, 76-79.

*Life of Thomas Brackett Reed*, by S. W. McCall, revd., II, 282-83.

*Life of William McKinley*, by C. O. Olcott, revd., III, 543-45.

*Life of Woodrow Wilson*, by Josephine Daniels, revd., XI, 414-19.

Liggett, Hunter, *Commanding an Am. Army*, revd., XII, 621.

Lilburne, John, and the Leveller movement, IV, 501-503.

Lile, John Gardner, *Govt. of Ark.*, revd., III, 564.

Lincoln, Abraham, reminiscences about, I, 312-13, IV, 507-509, XI, 291-92; admired by French, I, 533-34, IV, 113; M. E. Church, I, 552; biogs., Strunsky, I, 581-82, Whipple, III, 239, Chapman, V, 348-49, Drinkwater, VIII, 206-207, Sandburg, XIII, 287-91, Beveridge, XV, 497-510, Hill, 547, life in Ill., V, 369, in Washington, XII, 605-606, in Ky., XIII, 578-80, in Ind., XV, 553-57; attitude toward labor, II, 295; policy contrasted with A. Johnson's, 363 ff.; during Civil War, III, 105-106, Confed. trad, 287 ff., V, 379 ff., arming slaves, VI, 35, Ky. diplomacy, XI, 294 ff., mil. genius, XIII, 435-38, XIV, 412-13; as lawyer, III, 537-38, XII, 133-34; Ky. election, IV, 58 ff., Douglas debates, 110-11, Ill. radical Republicans, 417-36, as statesman, 530-31, V, 482-83, 1858 speech, XII, 131-32, as radical, XIII, 152 ff.; mercy and justice, V, 91-92, XIV, 553-54, 557-59; lit. style, V, 148, VI, 586; mentality, V, 483-85; letters, 509-11, XIV, 454-55; support of Mrs. Swisshelm, VII, 219 ff.; administration, 385-86, XIV, 408-10; Jefferson's influence, XI, 259; civil liberty, XIII, 246; 1858 activities, 603; friendship with Wing, XIV, 414, with Whitman, XV, 283; "Discoveries and Inventions," XIV, 449; influence of women, 554-56; and R. R., 556-57; comments upon Dem. party, XV, 424; hoax in *Atlantic Monthly*, 578-84.

Lincoln, Charles H., revs. Pennypacker's *Pa., the Keystone*, I, 463-65, De Forest's *Walloon Family*, II, 435-38.

Lincoln, Sarah, sketch, XIII, 247.

*Lincoln and Episodes of the Civil War*, by W. E. Doster, revd., III, 105-106.

*Lincoln and His Generals*, by C. E. Macartney, revd., XIII, 435-38.

*Lincoln and the Railroads*, by J. W. Starr Jr., revd., XIV, 556-57.

Lincoln Centennial Association, publications, XIII, 603.

*Lincoln: Emancipator of the Nation*, by F. T. Hill, revd., XV, 547.

*Lincoln in Illinois*, by Octavia Roberts, revd., V, 369.

*Lincoln, Labor and Slavery*, by Herman Schlüter, revd., II, 295.

*Lincoln the Hoosier*, by C. G. Vannest, revd., XV, 553-57.

*Lincoln, the Litigant*, by W. H. Townsend, revd., XII, 133-34.

*Lincoln, the Politician*, by T. A. Levy, revd., V, 482-83.

*Lincoln, the World Emancipator*, by John Drinkwater, revd., VIII, 206-207.

*Lincoln's Last Speech in Springfield in the Campaign of 1858*, revd., XII, 131-32.

*Lincoln's Parentage and Childhood: A History of the Kentucky Lincolns Supported by Documentary Evidence*, by L. A. Warren, revd., XIII, 578-80.

Lindley, Harlow, revs. Reed's *Masters of the Wilderness*, I, 301-302, Streightoff's *Ind.*, III, 552-53; (ed.), *Ind. Seen by Early Travelers*, revd., IV, 259-60, *Ind. Centennial*, VII, 82-83; "Western Travel," VI, 167-91.

Lindsay, Marian, (trans.), Laveille's *Father De Smet*, revd., III, 418-19.

Lingley, Charles R., revs. Purcell's *Conn. in Transition*, VI, 118-20; *Since the Civil War*, revd., VIII, 180-82.

Linn, Dr. Lewis F., identified, XII, 575.

Linn, Lt. William, New Orleans mission, IV, 195 ff.

Linton, Ralph, revs. Hrdlicka's *Physical Anthopology of the Lenape*, III, 245-46, Mills's *Exploration of the Tremper Mound*, 248, Grinnell's *Fighting Cheyenne*, 417-18, Robbins, Harrington, and Freire-Marreco's *Ethnobotany of Tewa Inds.*, IV, 108-109, Moorehead's *Stone Ornaments*, 242-43.

Lippincott, Horace Mather, *Early Philadelphia*, revd., V, 93-97.

Lippincott, Isaac, revs. Keynes's *Monetary Reform*, XI, 143-44.

Lippincott, Rev. Thomas, identified, IV, 493.

Lisa, Manuel, in Southwest, VI, 171 ff., 177 ff.

*List of Newspapers in Yale University Library*, revd., IV, 247-48.

Liston, Robert, and La. controversy, I, 49 ff.

*Literary Culture in Early New England*, by T. G. Wright, revd., VIII, 192-93.

"Literary Motive in the Writing of History," by H. C. Hockett, XII, 469-82.

"Literary Spirit among the Early Ohio Valley Settlers," by Logan Esarey, V, 143-57.

Literature, poetry during Rev., III, 237-39; in pioneer Ohio Val., V, 143-57; in Mid. West, XIII, 96-97; of the prairie, XIV, 92-94; in New England, XV, 105.

*Literature of the Middle Western Frontier*, by R. L. Rusk, revd., XIII, 96-97.

Litman, Simon, revs. Joseph's *Jewish Immigration to U. S.*, II, 583-85.

Littell, William, *Political Transactions in Ky.*, XIII, 429-31.

Littlefield, George W., promotes study of southern hist., I, 333-34.

Livingston, Edward, reorganization fed. judiciary, XII, 206 ff.

Livingston, L. F., sub-treasury plan, XV, 356 ff.

Livingston, Robert, fur trade, VIII, 352 ff.; Five Nations, XIII, 165-76.

Llanos, Capt. Francisco de, and La Salle's Gulf of Mex. colony, II, 171 ff.

Lloyd, Charles E., kidnapped for U. S. army, X, 25-26.

Lloyd, Henry Demarest, papers, V, 53.

Lloyd, Thomas, founds Tammany Soc. in Chillicothe, XV, 325 ff.

"Local Defense and the Overthrow of the Confederacy," by F. L. Owsley, XI, 490-525.

"Location of La Salle's Colony on the Gulf of Mexico," by H. E. Bolton, II, 165-82.

"Location of Martin's Station, Virginia," by W. A. Pusey, XV, 390-93.

*Location of the Chicago Portage Route of the Seventeenth Century*, by Robert Knight and L. H. Zeuch, revd., XV, 535-36.

Lockey, Joseph Byrne, *Pan-Americanism*, revd., VIII, 396-97.

Lodge, Henry Cabot, *One Hundred Years of Peace*, revd., I, 112-13, *Dem. of the Constitution*, II, 581-83; Lawrence biog., XIII, 106-107; elections of 1884 and 1886, XIV, 29 ff.

Loeb, Isidor, revs. Cohen's *Jew in Making of Am.*, XII, 115, Chandler's *Birth of Fed. Constitution*, 117-18, Hart's *Ordinance-Making Powers of President*, XIII, 281-82.

Logan, James, identified, V, 358-59.

Logan, Gen. John A., Logan biog., I, 313-14.

Logan, Mrs. John A., *Reminiscences of a Soldier's Wife*, revd., I, 313-14.

Logan, Mary Taylor, (ed.), Taylor's *Ohio Co., Ky.*, revd., XIII, 587-88.

Log-cabin Bill, V, 257 ff.

Logstown, located, XIII, 67.

London, U. S. material in archives, I, 445-48.

Long, Dr. ——, of Cleveland, XV, 520-21.

Long, Breckinridge, *Genesis of Constitution*, revd., XIII, 280-81.

Long, J. C., *Bryan*, revd., XV, 269-71.

Long, John Davis, diary, XI, 145-47.

Long, Maj. Stephen H., explorations up Miss., IV, 303 ff., up Mo., 307 ff.; idea of Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 192-94.

Long, William J., *Am. Lit.*, revd., II, 125-26.

Long Point (Ont.), settlement, I, 191 ff.

Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, Wade biog., XI, 282.

Lonn, Ella, (ed.), "Jl. of John Sutherland," IV, 362-70, "French Council of Commerce Rel. to Am. Trade," VI, 192-219; *Reconstruction in La.*, revd., V, 366-68.

Loomis, John S., colonization work, XIII, 314.

Looney, Peter, mentioned, XIII, 76; captivity, XV, 95-96.

López, Don Justo, and Mathews' border missions, XII, 325 ff.

*Lopez [Narciso] Expeditions to Cuba, 1848-1851*, by R. G. Caldwell, revd., III, 403-404.

Lord, John, *Capital and Steam Power*, revd., XIII, 562-69.

Lord, Robert Howard, (co-author), *Problems of Peace Conference*, revd., VIII, 202-204.

Lorimer, Dr. John, election difficulties, IV, 340.

Lorimier, Louis, and Lewis and Clark expedition, II, 115-16; sketch, III, 417.

Lossing, Benson J., papers, II, 160.

"Lost Commission: A Study in Mississippi History," by J. E. Winston, V, 158-89.

Lost Spring (Kans.), location, XII, 80.

Lottery, for road-building, XIII, 4-5.

"Louis Kossuth's Appeal to the Middle West, 1852," by J. W. Oliver, XIV, 481-95.

Louisa Company, organization, I, 348.

Louisiana, factor in Am. diplomacy, I, 44-56, in French régime, 302, IX, 227-35, XIV, 156-67; Tex. boundary, I, 324-26, II, 149-51, X, 274 ff.; Reconstruction period, I, 575-78, V, 366-68; Populism, 3-19; Civil War, VI, 37, XI, 493-94, 501, 506-507, 517; financial reports, 1766-88, VI, 381-97; Spanish rule, XI, 561-69, XV, 437 ff.; conditions in 1813-14, XI, 570-79; sugar culture, XIV, 168-78.

"Louisiana as a Factor in American Diplomacy, 1795-1800," by J. A. James, I, 44-56.

"Louisiana of La Salle," by E. A. Parsons, XIV, 219.

Louisiana Purchase, under Claiborne, V, 102-105.

Louisiana Tehuantepec Company, *see* Sloo, A. G.

"Louisiana-Texas Frontier during the Burr Conspiracy," by I. J. Cox, X, 274-84.

Louisville (Ky.), pioneer trade, V, 319 ff.; Civil War trade, 381 ff.; site owned by John Connolly, VII, 113 ff.; entertains Kossuth, XIV, 492-93.

Louisville and Nashville R. R., construction, X, 402 ff.

Love, Lt. John, sketch, XII, 73-74; on Santa Fé Trail, 82-98, 227-55.

Love, Robertus, *Jesse James*, revd., XIV, 118-20.

Lovejoy, Elijah P., poem, V, 151; murdered, XIV, 448.

Lowrie, S. Gale, revs. Scott's *Controversies bet. States of the Union*, VII, 281-82.

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, *Public Opinion in War and Peace*, revd., X, 331.

Lowry, Lucile A., revs. Bell's *Cans. in France*, V, 240.

Lowry, "Gen." Sylvanus B., and Mrs. Swisshelm, VII, 216 ff.

*Loyalism in Virginia: Chapters in Economic History of the Revolution*, by I. S. Harrell, revd., XIV, 76-78.

Loyalists, in W. Fla., II, 465 ff., in N. Y. C., IV, 518, in Ky., VII, 113-26, in Va., XIV, 76-78; Scotch under Sir John Johnson, III, 320 ff.; letters, XII, 591-93, XIV, 537; reminiscences, 593-94.

"Loyalists in West Florida and the Natchez District," by W. H. Siebert, II, 465-83.

Lucas, Sir Charles P., *Brit. Emp.*, revd., II, 569-70.

Lucock, Halford E., (co-author), *Story of Methodism*, revd., XIV, 270-72.

Luce, Robert, *Legislative Assemblies*, revd., XII, 436-38, *Congress*, XIV, 90-92.

Lundy, Benjamin, views upon slavery, II, 512 ff., XI, 3 ff.

Lupton, Lt. Lancaster P., mentioned, XIV, 194; est. Ft. Lupton, XII, 335-36; sketch, 335-36; Rocky Mt. expedition, 551 ff.

Lusada, F——, Brit. consul in Boston, X, 26-27.

*Lusitania*, sinking, VI, 149.

Lutheran Church, in Norwegian U. S., XIV, 564-65.

Luttig, John C., *Jl. Expedition on Upper Mo.*, revd., VIII, 188-89.

Luttrell, John, Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Lutz, Harley Leist, *State Tax Com.*, revd., V, 217-18.

Lykins, W. C., identified, XIII, 32.

Lyle, James T., sketch, XIII, 544.

Lyman, Gen. Phineas, and W. Fla., I, 368 ff.

Lynch, John R., *Facts of Reconstruction*, revd., III, 112-13.

Lynch, William O., "Anti-Slavery Tendencies of Dem. Party," XI, 319-31; revs. Pease's *Ill. Election Returns*, 597-98, Shryock's *Ga. and the Union*, XIV, 254-56, Auchampaugh's *James Buchanan*, 257, McClure's *Opposition in Mo. to T. H. Benton*, XV, 278-80.

Lynching, hist. in U. S., VI, 124-25.

Lyon, Matthew, postman, XIII, 7.

Lyon, Nathaniel, sketch and letter, IX, 139-44.

Lythe, Rev. John, Ky. lands, VII, 114.

MacAlpin, Capt. ——, Rev. activities, III, 336 ff.

McArthur, Peter, *Sir Wilfrid Laurier*, revd., VII, 162-63.

Macartney, Clarence Edward, *Lincoln and His Gens.*, revd., XIII, 435-38.

McBean, Charles, assoc. with Dickson, X, 128 ff., 174 ff.

McBride, William, construction Cumberland Road, II, 121.

McBryde, A. A., plea for diplomatic post, IV, 449.

McCaffrey, Katherine, wife of Ignatius Donnelly, VIII, 81.

McCain, James Ross, *Ga. as a Proprietary Province*, revd., V, 101-102, VII, 396-97.

McCall, Samuel W., *Thomas Brackett Reed*, revd., II, 282-83.

McCallum, Daniel C., Civil War admin. of R. R., IX, 129 ff.

McCann, Irving Goff, *With Nat. Guard on Border*, revd., IV, 518-19.

McCleland, David, scalped, XIII, 60.

McClellan, George B., Mex. War diary, IV, 381-82; plan for recruiting, XII, 64-65; contrasted with J. E. Johnston, XIV, 345 ff.

McClellan, Robert, western travels, VI, 181 ff.

McClenahan, Robert, and Carver Grant, VII, 19.

McClintock, James H., *Mormon Settlement in Ariz.*, revd., IX, 345-46.

McClure, Clarence H., "State and Local Hist.," VIII, 4; *Opposition in Mo. to T. H. Benton*, revd., XV, 278-80.

McConnell, Felix Grundy, supports Homestead Bill, V, 277 ff.

McCormac, Eugene Irving, *James K. Polk*, revd., IX, 248-50.

McCormick, Dr. Charles, sketch, XII, 250.

McCormick, Cyrus H., trouble with Grange over price of machinery, XV, 473-96

McCoy, Rev. Isaac, sketch, XII, 574.

McCune, John S., identified, VI, 495.

McCutcheon, Peter, identified, X, 23.

McDaniel, Capt. John, Tex. bandit, XII, 235-36.

MacDonald, Angus, discovery of gold in Northwest, IV, 92 ff., V, 70-71.

McDonald, Charles J., crisis of 1850, IV, 291.

MacDonald, Duncan, discovery of gold in Northwest, IV, 92 ff.

Macdonald, Helen G., *Can. Opinion Am. Civil War*, revd., XIII, 591-92.

McDonald, William, *From Jefferson to Lincoln*, revd., I, 293.

MacDonnell, Allan, Rev. activities, III, 329 ff.

McDougall, William, *Indestructible Union*, revd., XIII, 112-14.

McDougle, Ivan E., *Slavery in Ky.*, revd., VII, 391-92.

McDowell, James, papers, VIII, 297.

McDuffie, George, advocates state rights, V, 417 ff.

Mace, William H., *Method in Hist.*, revd., II, 300-302, *Washington*, III, 535-36, *Old Europe and Young Am.*, 568, *Beginner's Hist.*, IV, 542-43, (co-author), *Mace-Petrie Am. School Hist.*, VII, 85-86.

*Mace-Petrie American School History*, by W. H. Mace and George Petrie, revd., VII, 85-86.

MacElroy, Mary Holbrook, *Work and Play in Col. Days*, revd., VI, 147.

McElroy, Robert McNutt, *Winning of Far West*, revd., I, 598-601.

McEnery, Samuel D., pol. activities, V, 7 ff.

McGill, Gov. Andrew R., papers, VII, 257.

MacGill, Caroline E., *Hist. Transportation in U. S.*, revd., V, 89-90.

McGill, W——, identified, XIV, 362.

McGillivray, Alexander, and Spain's Ind. policy, III, 463 ff.; Spanish intrigues, XII, 157 ff.

McGrane, Reginald C., (ed.), "Wm. Clark's Jl. Wayne's Campaign," I, 418-44, "Ohio and Greenback Movement," XI, 526-42; revs. Corning's *Hamilton Fish*, VI, 282-83, Sharpless' *Pol. Leaders Provincial Pa.*, VII, 81-82, Bogart's *State Debt in Ohio*, XII, 122-23, Grant's *In the Days of My Father*, XIII, 295-96, Rowland's *Andrew Jackson's Campaign against Brit.*, 427-29, Simkin's *Tillman Movement in S. C.*, 443-44, Quaife's *Absalom Grimes*, 580-82, Russell's *John Paul Jones*, XV, 116-17, Moran's *Am. Presidents* and Seitz's "*Also Rans*," 415-17; (ed.), *Correspondence of Nicholas Biddle*, revd., VII, 79-81, *Panic of 1837*, XII, 432-33, *William Allen*, 603-605.

Magrath, A. G., plea for amnesty, XV, 11 ff.

McGready, James, sermon, V, 146.

McGregor, Duncan, (co-ed.), *Wis. Losses in Civil War*, revd., IV, 133-34.

McGregor, James C., *Disruption of Va.*, revd., X, 331-32.

Macgregory, Maj. Patrick, fur trade, VII, 234 ff.

McGuire, William, judge Miss. Ter., V, 41-44.

MacHarg, John B., "Primitive Cultures of the Miss. and Rio Grande," XIII, 241.

McIlvaine, Mabel, (ed.), *Reminiscences of Chicago during Forties and Fifties*, revd., I, 143-44, *Reminiscences of Chicago during Civil War*, II, 289-90.

McIlwain, Charles Howard, (ed.), *Wraxall's Abridgement of Ind. Affs. Trans. in N. Y.*, revd., II, 596-97, *Am. Rev.*, XI, 271-74.

McIlwaine, H. R., (ed.), *Leg. Jls. Council of Col. Va.*, revd., VII, 383-85.

McIntosh, John, and Mathews' border missions, XII, 319 ff.

Mackay, Harry Brent, revs. Dexter's *Doc. Hist. Yale*, IV, 123-25.

Mackay, James, explorations, VIII, 154 ff.; letter, X, 178-79; table of distances, 428-46.

"Mackay's Table of Distances," ed. by A. H. Abel-Henderson, X, 428-46.

Mackay, Robert A., *Senate of Can.*, revd., XIV, 89-90.

McKay, Maj. William, captures Ft. Shelby, IV, 301.

MacKaye, Percy, *Washington*, revd., VI, 418-19.

McKee, Alexander, Ky. lands, VII, 114 ff.; sketch, XI, 394; asst. deputy Ind. affairs, 394 ff.

McKee, John, Mathews' border missions, XII, 313 ff.

McKee, Redick, Ind. agent, IX, 48 ff.

Mackenzie, Alexander, explorations, VI, 413.

Mackenzie, Catherine, *Alexander Graham Bell*, revd., XV, 572-73.

Mackenzie, Lt. Frederick, diary, XIV, 251-53.

McKenzie, John G., assoc. with Dickson, X, 128 ff., 174 ff.

Mackinac, Wood hist., V, 364-65.

McKinley, William, Olcott biog., III, 543-45.

*McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations, 1897-1909*, by J. F. Rhodes, revd., X, 200.

McKinney, Thomas F., sketch, XI, 118; letter, 118-19.

McKnight, John, identified, VI, 189.

McKnight, Robert, identified, VI, 189.

McKusick, John, papers, IV, 358.

McLane, Robert M., and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 530.

McLaughlin, Andrew C., (co-ed.), *Cyclopedia Am. Govt.*, revd., I, 450-54, (ed.), *Readings in Hist. Am. Nation*, II, 615, *Am. and Brit.*, VI, 268-69; revs. Constant's *Am. and Her Problems*, III, 95-97.

McLendon, S. G., *Hist. of Ga.*, revd., XI, 442-43.

McLeod, Alexander, assoc. with Dickson, X, 128 ff., 174 ff.

McLoughlin, John, assoc. with Dickson, 128 ff., 174 ff.

Maclure, William, assoc. with Lesueur, X, 53 ff.

McMaster, John Bach, *Hist. People of U. S.*, revd., I, 31-43, *Stephen Girard*, VI, 120, *U. S. in World War*, VIII, 195-96, *U. S. during Lincoln's Admin.*, XIV, 408-10.

McMechen, Edgar Carlisle, *Gov. Evans*, revd., XI, 614-15.

McMurry, Donald L., "Hist. Activities in South and Southwest," III, 478-512, "Pol. Significance of Pension Question," IX, 19-36, "Indus. Armies," X, 215-52, "Bureau of Pensions," XIII, 343-64, (ed.), "Letters of a Frontiersman," 545-49; revs. Estabrook, McGregor, and Holway's *Wis. Losses in Civil War*, IV, 133-34, Butler's *Building the Am. Nation*, XI, 133-34, Wilson's *Robert E. Lee*, 419, Alden and Earle's *Makers of Naval Tradition*, XII, 610-11, Ingraham's *Elmer E. Ellsworth*, XIII, 294-95, Bowers' *Diary of Elbridge Gerry Jr.*, XIV, 405-406, Gibbon's *Personal Recollections of Civil War*, XV, 549-50.

McNairy, John, judge Southwest Ter., V, 44.

MacNaul, Willard C., *Jefferson-Lemen Compact*, revd., III, 252-54.

McNeal, E. H., revs. Plum and Benjamin's *Mod. European Civilization*, XI, 421.

McNeil, Gen. John, Jr., assoc. with Dickson, X, 127-28, 176.

McNeily, J. S., "Miss. Provisional Govt.," IV, 525-26.

Macomb, Gen. Alexander, identified, XIII, 553.

McSwaine, George, captivity, XIII, 61.

Macune, C. W., promotes sub-treasury plan, XV, 356-73.

Macy, Jesse, *Anti-Slavery Crusade*, revd., VI, 416-17.

Madero, Gustavo, régime, II, 153-54.

Madison, James, and Jefferson's Pan-American policy, I, 212 ff.; Mathews'

border missions, XII, 311 ff.; Tammany in election of 1812, XV, 337 ff.

Magee, J. D., revs. Tryon's *Household Mfgs. in U. S.*, IV, 408.

Magee, Capt. Matthew J., St. Peter's R. expedition, IV, 310 ff.; sketch, VII, 264.

Magoffin, Gov. Beriah, election, IV, 55-56; attitude toward fugitive-slave law and secession, IX, 285 ff.

Magoffin, Susan Shelby, diary, XIV, 100-101.

Magruder, Frank Abbott, *Am. Govt.*, revd., IV, 542.

Mahan, Rear-Admiral Alfred Thayer, death, I, 613-14.

Mahan, Bruce E., "M. V. H. A. Annual Meeting" (18th Report), XII, 256-61, (19th Report), XIII, 240-52, (20th Report), XIV, 215-32; revs. Cook's *Lewis Co. in Civil War*, XII, 441-42, Quick's *One Man's Life*, XIV, 120-21; *Ft. Crawford*, revd., 95-97.

Mahortof, Peter, Doukhobor leader, IV, 19 ff.

Mail, ms. material in Washington, X, 49-53; cost of delivery, 51; Rich hist., XII, 118-19; transportation, XIII, 3-29, in 1849-69, XIV, 424-25; U. S. to Spain in 1795, XV, 442 ff.

*Maintenance of Peace*, by S. C. Vestal, revd., VII, 289-90.

Major, Noah J., autobiog., III, 117-18.

"Major Lawrence Taliaferro, Indian Agent," by W. M. Babcock Jr., XI, 358-75.

*Makers of Naval Tradition*, by C. S. Alden and Ralph Earle, revd., XII, 610-11.

*Making of Illinois*, by I. F. Mather, revd., III, 266-67.

*Making of Iowa*, by Henry Sabin, revd., III, 416.

*Making of South Carolina*, by H. A. White, revd., II, 617.

Malin, James C., "Recent Am. Hist.," X, 120-21, "Pro-Slavery Background of Kans. Struggle," 284-305, "Roosevelt and Elections of 1884 and 1888," XIV, 25-38; revs. Hill's *Roosevelt and Caribbean*, 430-31, Barclay's *Republican Movement in Mo.*, 264-65, Dennis' *Adventures in Am. Diplomacy*, XV, 413-15; *Interpretation Recent Am. Hist.*, revd., XIV, 570-71.

Mallory, Stephen R., last Confed. Cabinet meeting, VI, 336-49.

Malone, Dumas, *Thomas Cooper*, revd., XIV, 253-54.

Malone, James H., *Chickasaw Nation*, revd., X, 469-70.

*Man with the Iron Hand*, by J. C. Parish, revd., I, 156.

Mandan, and Vérendrye, III, 145 ff., 366 ff., 378 ff.; Spanish traders among, XIV, 46-71.

Manhart, George Born, *Eng. Commerce and Exploration*, revd., XIII, 422-24.

Manitou Springs (Colo.), visited by Dodge, XII, 563; Ind. shrine, XIV, 208.

Manly, William L., journey to Calif., XV, 280-82.

Mann, Herman, *Deborah Sampson*, revd., IV, 380-81.

Manning, William R., revs. Bingham's *Monroe Doctrine*, I, 457-58; "Diplomacy Concerning the Santa Fé Road," 516-31; *Early Diplomatic Rels. bet. U. S. and Mex.*, revd., III, 401-402, *Cor. of U. S. Concerning Latin-Am. Independence*, XIV, 259-61

*Man's Prehistoic Past*, by H. H. Wilder, revd., XI, 155.

Mantanes (Mantannes). *See* Mandan.

*Manumission Intelligencer*, founded, II, 515.

*Manuscripts from the Burton Historical Collection*, ed. by C. M. Burton, revd., V, 222-23.

"Mapping the Mississippi Valley," by L. C. Karpinski, XII, 259.

Maps, political, II, 154-55; early cartography in U. S., 213-24; col. Va., 295-96; upper Miss. Val., 402; ancient, medieval, and mod., IV, 135-36; delineating Am. hist., XIV, 72-74; early Am. in Clements Lib., 437-39.

*Maps Relating to Virginia in the Virginia State Library and Other Departments of the Commonwealth with the 17th and 18th Century Atlas Maps in the Library of Congress*, comp. by E. G. Swem, revd., II, 295-96.

*March of Commerce*, by Malcolm Keir, revd., XV, 117-18.

*March of the Mormon Battalion from Council Bluffs to California, Taken from the Journal of Henry Standage*, by F. A. Golder, T. A. Bailey, and J. L. Smith, revd., XV, 559-61.

*Marches of the Dragoons in the Mississippi Valley*, by Louis Pelzer, revd., V, 230-31.

*Marching with Sherman: Passages from the Letters and Campaign Diaries of*

*Henry Hitchcock, Major and Assistant Adjutant General of Volunteers November, 1864-May, 1865*, ed. by M. A. D. Howe, revd., XV, 283-84.

Marcy, Capt. Randolph B., rôle in Calif. travel, XII, 345 ff.

Marietta (O.), pioneer days, IV, 390-92, V, 49-91; inauguration of Northwest Ter., XV, 223-24.

*Maritime History of Massachusetts, 1783-1860*, by S. E. Morison, revd., IX, 155-56.

"Marketing of Farm Implement Machinery, 1830-1860," by W. W. Leigh, XI, 266.

Marquette, Pere Jacques, expedition with Jolliet, XV, 533-35.

Marriage, ages for, XII, 630-31; law in Northwest Ter., XV, 226.

Marsh, Margaret Alexander, *Bankers in Bolivia*, revd., XV, 569-72.

Marsh, Robert, cattleman, XIII, 44.

Marshall, Col. Charles, papers, XIV, 258-59.

Marshall, James W., discovers gold, XII, 342.

Marshall, John, Beveridge biog., IV, 116-18, VI, 581-84; influence upon bench, VII, 394-95.

Marshall, Thomas Maitland, *Hist. W. Boundary of La. Purchase*, revd., II, 149-51, (co-author), *Colonization of N. Am.*, VII, 397-99, *Early Records of Gilpin Co.*, IX, 86-87; (ed.), "Letter Files of Dearborn Family," II, 407-24, "Letters of Joseph Price," XI, 237-57; revs. Alliott's *Bibliog. of Ariz.*, II, 609-10, Adams' *Birth of Mormonism*, IV, 107-108, Wren's Wy. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* (1918), VI, 587-88, Shaw's *U. of Mich.*, IX, 82-83, Watkins' Neb. Hist. Soc., *Pub.* (Vol. XX), X, 87-88, S. Dak. Hist. Soc., *Colls.* (Vol. XI), 95-97.

Marshall, Thomas R., *Recollections*, revd., XIII, 101-104.

Martin, Asa Earl, "Pioneer Anti-Slavery Press," II, 509-28; *Anti-Slavery Movement in Ky.*, revd., V, 361-63, (co-author), *Pa. Hist.*, XII, 444-46.

Martin, Charles E., *Study of Am. Constitution*, revd., XIII, 570-72.

Martin, Edward S., *Diary of a Nation*, revd., V, 79, *Joseph Hodges Choate*, VIII, 194-95.

Martin, Gershom, protests Lincoln's reelection, IV, 434.

Martin, John, identified, XIII, 59.

Martin, Capt. Joseph, Transylvania Co., I, 356 ff.; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 365 ff.; location of cabin, XV, 390-93.

Martin, Gov. Josiah, and Transylvania Co., I, 349 ff.

Martin, Morgan L., Wis. statehood, II, 20 ff.

Martin, Thomas P., "Hist. Anglo-Am. Rels.," X, 122, "Ore. Adjustment of 1846," XI, 263, "Upper Miss. Val. in Anglo-Am. and Anti-Slavery and Free Trade Rels.," XV, 204-20.

Martin, Wyly, sketch, VII, 264.

Martineau, Harriet, effect of *Soc. in Am.* upon Gt. Brit. and U. S., XV, 204 ff.

Martineau, John, identified, XIV, 362.

Martin's Station (Va.), location, XV, 390-93.

Marx, Karl, interpretation of hist., XIV, 530-32.

Mary Loyola, Sister, revs. Coan's *Hist. of New Mex.*, XIV, 266-68.

Maryland, trade, 1689-1715, I, 586.

*Maseres [Francis] Letters, 1766-1768*, ed. by W. S. Wallace, revd., VI, 596-97.

*Masks in a Pageant*, by W. A. White, revd., XV, 575-77.

Mason, Alpheus T., *Organized Labor*, revd., XIII, 282.

Mason, Lt. George T., sketch, XII, 73; Santa Fé expedition, 73-98, 227-55.

Mason, John Murray, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 523 ff.

Mason, Lt. Col. Richard Barnes, sketch, XII, 249.

Massachusetts, early churches, II, 438-39; maritime hist., IX, 155-56.

Massie, Nathaniel, in Ohio politics, XV, 322 ff.

*Masters of the Wilderness*, by C. B. Reed, revd., I, 301-302.

*Mastery of the Far East*, by A. J. Brown, revd., VI, 437-39.

*Materials Illustrative of American Government*, by R. L. Mott, revd., XIII, 115.

Mather, Frank Jewett, *Am. Spirit in Art*, revd., XIV, 433-34.

Mather, Increase, Murdock biog., XII, 584-86.

Mather, Irwin F., *Making of Ill.*, revd., III, 266-67.

Mathews, George, border missions, XII, 309-33.

Mathews, Gertrude S., (co-author), *Galusha A. Grow*, revd., IV, 252-54.

Mathews, John Mabry, *Principles Am. State Admin.*, revd., IV, 103-105, *Conduct Am. For. Rels.*, IX, 250-52; revs. Root's *Govt. and Citizenship*, IV, 241, Kettleborough's *State and Fed. Constitutions*, V, 476-77.

Mathews, Lois K., *see* Rosenberry, Lois K. M.

Mathews, Shailer, *Spiritual Interpretation of Hist.*, revd., IV, 495-97.

Mathurin, ——, Ky. mission, VI, 454 ff.

Matson, Courtland C., and pension problem, IX, 32.

Matthews, John, jl., V, 491.

Mattson, Col. Hans, colonization work, XIII, 317 ff.

Maturin, Capt. Gabriel, sec. Gen. Gage, XV, 512.

Maurice, Sir Frederick, *Robert E. Lee*, revd., XII, 602-603, *Statesmen and Soldiers of the Civil War*, revd., XIV, 111-13, *Aide-de-Camp of Lee*, 258-59.

Maude, Aylmer, Doukhobor leader, IV, 19 ff.

Maury, I. Matthew, supports Whitney's R. R. project, V, 404 ff.

Maxey, Chester C., *County Administration*, revd., VII, 63-64.

Maximilian (Ferdinand Maximilian Joseph), policy toward clergy, XIV, 220; emperor of Mex., XV, 286-88.

*Maximilian and Charlotte of Mexico*, by Egon Caesar, Conte Corti, revd., XV, 286-88.

Maxson, Charles Hartshorn, *Great Awakening in Mid. Colonies*, revd., VII, 160.

Maxwell Code, defined, XV, 226.

May, John, letter, III, 517-18.

*Maya Indians of Southern Yucatan and Northern British Honduras*, by T. W. F. Gann, revd., VI, 431.

Mayo, Lawrence Shaw, *John Wentworth*, revd., VIII, 391-95, (ed.), *Am. of Yesterday*, XI, 145-47.

Maysville Road, controversy, XIII, 27.

Meade, George, (ed.), *Life and Letters of George Gordon Meade*, revd., I, 394.

Means, Philip A., *Racial Factors in Dem.*, revd., VI, 403.

Meany, Edmond S., revs. Schafer's *Hist. Pac. Northwest*, V, 235-36.

Meat-packing, in Chicago, XV, 142-44.

Mecham, J. L., *Francisco de Ibarra and Neuva Vizcaya*, revd., XIV, 395-97.

"Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence," by Archibald Henderson, V, 207-15.

Mecklin, John Moffatt, *Dem. and Race Friction*, revd., I, 470-71, *Ku Klux Klan*, XI, 301-302.

Medill, Joseph, views upon emancipation, IV, 426.

Medill, W——, Ind. land claims, III, 445.

Meeker, Ezra, *Ox-Team Days*, revd., X, 191-92; marking Ore. Trail, XIV, 580-81; death, XV, 586-87.

Meigs, Gen. Return Jonathan, and War of 1812, XV, 519 ff.

Meigs, Return Jonathan, Jr., and Ohio politics, XV, 328 ff.

Meigs, William, *Rel. Judiciary to Constitution*, revd., VIII, 199-200.

Meijer, Arthur, *De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk vanaf de ontdekking tot op heden*, revd., III, 234-35.

Meisel, Max, *Bibliog. Am. Nat. Hist.*, revd., XII, 283-84, *Bibliog. Pioneer Century*, XIV, 272-73.

Melvin, Frank E., "Dr. Daniel Coxe and Carolana," I, 257-62; revs. Paullin and Paxson's *Guide to Materials in London Archives for Hist. of U. S.*, 445-48, *Napoleon's Navigation System*, VIII, 201-202.

Memminger, C. C., plea for amnesty, XV, 11.

*Memoir of Sebastian Cabot* [by Richard Biddle], revd., III, 102-104.

*Memoirs of Colonel John S. Mosby*, ed. by C. W. Russel, revd., IV, 513.

*Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge, Jr., Rear Admiral, U. S. N.*, revd., XII 134-35.

*Memoirs of William Jennings Bryan*, by Himself and M. B. Bryan, revd., XIII, 101-104.

*Memorial Sketches of Pioneers and Early Residents of Southeast Missouri*, by Louis Houck, revd., III, 417.

*Memories of Buffalo Bill*, by L. F. Cody, revd., VII, 284-86.

*Memories of Long Ago*, by O. L. Hein, revd., XIII, 109-10.

*Memories of My Youth, 1844-1865*, by G. H. Putnam, revd., II, 144-45.

Memphis (Tenn.), trade, V, 386 ff., VIII, 321 ff.; rivalry for R. R., V, 405 ff.

Memphis Convention, R. R. issue, III, 432 ff.

Memphis Historical Society, founded, III, 482.

Menard, Pierre, trade among Mandan, XIV, 47-71.

Mendelsohn, Sigmund, *Saturated Civilization*, revd., XIII, 440.

Mendizábal, Don Bernado López de, and Peñalosa, VI, 317 ff.

Mendoza, Antonio de, Aiten biog., XIV, 395-97.

Meneely, A. Howard, *War Dept., 1861*, revd., XV, 551-53.

"Mercenary Factor in the Creation of the Union Army," by F. A. Shannon, XII, 523-49.

Merchant Marine, Paine hist., VI, 577-78.

Mereness, Newton D., revs. Birket's *Some Cursory Remarks*, IV, 125-26, Sprunt's *Chronicles of Cape Fear River*, 388-89, Larner's Col. Hist. Soc., *Records* (Vol. 26), XII, 451-52; (ed.), *Travels in Am. Colonies*, revd., IV, 383-84, (co-comp.), *Am. Sources Econ. and Soc. Hist. World War*, XIII, 597-98; "Hist. Material in Washington," X, 47-53.

Meriwether, Colyer, *Raphael Semmes*, revd., I, 130-31.

Meriwether, Gen. David, road constructor, XIII, 15.

Meriwether, Lee, *War Diary*, revd., VI, 293.

Merk, Frederick, *Econ. Hist. Wis. during Civil War Decade*, revd., IV, 401-402.

Merlant, Joachim, *Soldiers and Sailors of France in Am. War for Independence*, revd., VII, 388.

Merriam, Charles Edward, *Am. Pol. Ideas*, revd., VII, 409-11, *Am. Party System*, IX, 252-53, *Four Am. Party Leaders*, XIII, 447-48.

Merriam, William R., pol. career, VIII, 110 ff.

Merriam, Roger Bigelow, *Rise of Spanish Emp.* (Vols. I, II), revd., VI, 564-65, (Vol. III), XIII, 82-84.

Merrill, Lt. Col. Samuel, letters, XIV, 508-29.

Merrill, Wainwright, *College Man in Khaki*, revd., VI, 152.

Mesabi Range, iron boom, XIII, 484 ff.

Mesaiger, Charles Michel, sketch, XIII, 209.

Messenger, John, papers, II, 78.

*Messages and Proclamations of the Governors of the State of Missouri*, ed. by Buel Leopard and F. C. Shoemaker, (Vols. I-III), revd., X, 466-68, (Vols. IV-VI), ed. by G. G. Avery and F. C. Shoemaker, XII, 289-90, (Vols. VII-IX), ed. by Sarah Guitar and F. C. Shoemaker, XIV, 266.

Metcalf, John Calvin, *Am. Lit.*, revd., II, 125-26.

Metcalf, S. L., (ed.), *Narratives Ind. Warfare*, revd., I, 460-61.

*Method in History for Teachers and Students*, by W. H. Mace, revd., II, 300-302.

"Methodist Church Influence in Southern Politics," by W. W. Sweet, I, 546-60.

Methodist Episcopal Church, during Civil War, I, 460, 546-60, XIII, 433-34; minutes Ia. conference, II, 402; in Ind., III, 250-51, IV, 261-65; in West, III, 550-51, VIII, 217-18; hist. in U. S., IV, 114-16, V, 334-49, X, 452, XIV, 270-72, XV, 69-88; in Ohio, X, 338-39, XV, 335.

*Methodist Episcopal Church and the Civil War*, by W. W. Sweet, revd., I, 460.

"Methods and Operations of the Scioto Group of Speculators," by A. B. Hulbert, I, 502-15, II, 56-73.

Mexia, A. J., Tex. activities, XI, 101 ff.

*Mexican Nation, a History*, by H. I. Priestley, revd., X, 334-36.

Mexican War, diaries and reminiscences, I, 598-601, IV, 381-82, (war of 1916), 518-19, 539-40; soldier newspapers, VI, 351; effect upon southern politics, VIII, 13 ff.

*Mexican War Diary of George B. McClellan*, ed. by W. S. Myers, revd., IV, 381-82.

Mexico, rels. with U. S., I, 3-30, 148-49, 213 ff., 516-31, 598-601, II, 134-35, 186 ff., III, 401-402, VIII, 288, IX, 85-86, XI, 85-98, XII, 119-21, XIII, 434-35; Sp. viceroy in N. Mex., I, 144-45, 605-607; U. S. material in archives, 146-47; Madero, II, 153-54; Reed hist., 457-58, Hasbrouck, Gibbon, and Trowbridge hist., VI, 436-37, Priestley hist., X, 334-36; Isthmus of Tehuantepec, VI, 503-31; Tex. slavery, XI, 3-36, trouble with Tex., 99-127; conflict with Catholic Church, XIV, 261-62; under Maximilian, XV, 286-88; Mexicans as Ind. slaves, 382.

*Mexico*, by L. S. Hasbrouck, revd., VI, 436-37.

*Mexico and Its Reconstruction*, by C. L. Jones, revd., IX, 85-86.

*Mexico and the Caribbean*, ed. by G. H. Blakeslee, revd., VIII, 288.

*Mexico Today and Tomorrow*, by E. D. Trowbridge, revd., VI, 436-37.

*Mexico under Carranza*, by T. E. Gibbon, revd., VI, 436-37.

*Mexico's Dilemma*, by Carl Ackerman, revd., VI, 112.

Mézières, Athanase de, and La.-Tex. frontier, I, 324-26.

Miami Company, founded, III, 201.

Miami Purchase, rôle of Symmes, XIII, 270-72.

Michaux, André, Ky. mission, XI, 378.

Michigan, settlement, II, 25-55, III, 551, V, 45-50; Ohio boundary dispute, IV, 258; soc. and econ. hist., 393-95; act to incorporate bank, V, 49; politics in 1837-60, VI, 127-29; hist. of University, IX, 82-83; fur trade, 172-74; vital statistics, XII, 145-46; Brit. occupation, XIV, 83-85.

*Michigan Fur Trade*, by Amanda Johnson, revd., IX, 172-74.

*Michigan Historical Collections* (Vol. XXXIX), revd., III, 551-52.

*Michigan History Magazine*, founded, IV, 410.

Michigan-Illinois Canal, promotes Chicago meat-packing, X, 258 ff.

*Michigan News Index*, XIII, 130-31.

Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, organization, XII, 299.

*Michigan under British Rule: Law and Law Courts, 1760-1796*, by W. R. Riddell, revd., XIV, 83-85.

Michilimackinac, fur merchants, III, 186 ff.

*Middle Group of American Historians*, by J. S. Bassett, revd., IV, 378.

Middle West, bibliog. of lit., XIII, 96-97.

Midland (Mich.), sketch, XIV, 126-27.

*Mikado, Institution and Person*, by W. E. Griffis, revd., V, 81-83.

Milbert, J——, sketch, X, 62-63.

Milek, John T., (ed.), Brown and Willard's *Black Hills Trails*, revd., XII, 290-91.

*Military Genius of Abraham Lincoln: An Essay*, by C. R. Ballard, revd., XIV, 412-13.

*Military History of the Virginia Military Institute from 1839 to 1864*, by J. C. Wise, revd., III, 410-12.

"Military Occupation of Green Bay," XIII, 549-53.

*Military Reminiscences of Gen. Wm. R. Boggs, C. S. A.*, ed. by W. K. Boyd, revd., I, 131-32.

Millakin, Thomas, captivity, XIII, 78-79.

Miller, Sergt. ——, death, XI, 398.

Miller, David Hunter, *Geneva Protocol*, revd., XII, 616-17.

Miller, E. T., revs. Sharpless' *Am. College*, II, 426-27.

Miller, Earl J., *Workingmen's Rep. in Indus. Govt.*, revd., XI, 292-94.

Miller, Edmund T., *Financial Hist. Tex.*, revd., IV, 403-405.

Miller, Edward Alanson, *Hist. Ed. Leg. in Ohio*, revd., VIII, 197-98.

Miller, Col. John, sketch and letter, XIII, 549-53.

Miller, Joseph, sketch, VI, 183-84.

Miller, Raymond C., "Background of Populism in Kans.," XI, 469-89, "James Ford Rhodes," XV, 455-72; revs., McGrane's *Panic of 1837*, XII, 432-33, Carroll's *Origins of Whig Party*, XIII, 431-33.

Miller, Thomas J., kidnapped for U. S. army, X, 29.

Mills, William C., *Exploration of the Tremper Mound*, revd., III, 248.

Milwaukee (Wis.), first settler, XIII, 132.

Mims, Stewart L., (ed.), *Saint Méry's Voyage aux États Unis*, revd., I, 122-23.

*Mine Taxation in the United States*, by L. E. Young, revd., IV, 503-504.

Miner, W. H., *Am. Inds. North of Mex.*, revd., IV, 506-507; revs. Wissler's *Am. Ind.*, V, 352-54, Splawn's *Ka-Mi-Akin*, 354-55.

Mining, in Ill., IV, 169-92; taxation, 503-504; salaries, XI, 533; iron in Minn., XIII, 483-98.

Minneapolis (Minn.), rivalry for R. R., V, 125 ff.

Minnesota, agriculture, III, 123-26; Parsons hist., IV, 402-403, Folwell hist. (Vol. I), VIII, 385-89, (Vol. II), XI, 284-87, (Vol. III), XIV, 432-33; R. R. construction, V, 121-42, X, 168-70; schools aided by state, VI, 425-26; politics, VIII, 82-132; constitution, 186-88; place-names, 214-16; religion, 288-89; Spanish-Am. War, X, 195-97; Farmers' Alliance, IX, 203-26; World War, XII, 127-28; legends, XIII, 123; land laws, 483-98.

*Minnesota Geographic Names*, by Warren Upham, revd., VIII, 214-16.

Minnesota Historical Society, *Collections* (Vol. XV), revd., III, 126-27.

*Minnesota in the Spanish American War and the Philippine Insurrection*, by F. F. Holbrook, revd., X, 195-97.

*Minnesota in the World War: History of the 151st Field Artillery, Rainbow Di-*

*vision*, by L. L. Collins, revd., XII, 127-28.

Minnigerode, Meade, *Fabulous Forties*, revd., XI, 289-90.

Minor, Raleigh C., *Republic of Nations*, revd., VI, 399-402.

Mirage, on western plains, XII, 90.

Miralles, Juan de, spy activities, XV, 64 ff.

Miró, Gov. Estevan, Sp. Ind. policy, III, 463 ff.; Spain's failure to est. schools in La., XI, 561; intrigues in Southwest, XII, 157 ff.

Mississippi, Dept. of Archives, 11th *Report*, I, 597-98; Nashville Convention, II, 320 ff.; reconstruction, III, 112-13, IV, 525-26; politics in 1844, V, 158-89; early R. R., VIII, 322 ff.; local defense during Civil War, XI, .494, 501, 507, 510, 514-16; Rowland hist., XIII, 586-87.

Mississippi Historical Society, *Pubs.* (Vol. I), revd., IV, 525-27, (Vol. II), VI, 126-27.

Mississippi River, steamboats, VI, 470-502, XIV, 97-98; early transportation, VII, 26-30, XI, 261; in Civil War, 258, 543; fight for free navigation, 376-89, XV, 237-48; Treaty of San Lorenzo, 437 ff.

"Mississippi River, the Determining Factor in the Civil War," by H. J. Eckenrode, XI, 258.

*Mississippi Steamboatin': A History of Steamboating on the Mississippi and Its Tributaries*, by Herbert and Edward Quick, revd., XIV, 97-98.

Mississippi Territory, under gov. and judges, V, 41-44; Jackson's 1812 campaign, XIII, 427-29.

Mississippi Valley, rivalry for ownership, I, 44-56, IV, 131-33, 193-208, X, 191; Civil War trade, III, 275-300; field for hist. writing, X, 3-20; rôle in Am. lit., XI, 227-36; fed. aid for roads and canals, 332-45; fed. judiciary, XII, 202-26; hist. docs., 623-24; mail transportation, XIII, 3-29; George Croghan, 267-70.

*Mississippi Valley Beginnings: An Outline of the Early History of the Earlier West*, by H. E. Chambers, revd., X, 191.

"Mississippi Valley and the Constitution, 1815-29," by Curtis Nettels, XI, 332-57.

"Mississippi Valley and the Federal Judiciary, 1807-1837," by Curtis Nettels, XII, 202-26.

Mississippi Valley Historical Association, (for meetings, 1907-13, *see* M. V. H. A., *Proceedings*), meeting, 1914, I, 334-35, 1915, II, 156, 1916, III, 569, 1917, IV 137-38, 1918, V, 113-14, 1919, VI, 154, 1920, VII, 86, 1921, VIII, 3-12, 1922, IX, 103-109, 1923, X, 111-26, 1924, XI, 258-67, 1925, XII, 256-61, 1926, XIII, 240-55, 1927, XIV, 215-32, 1928, XV, 249-65; *Proceedings* (1913-14), revd., II, 608-609; reports Sec.-Treas., 1924, XI, 268-70, 1925, XII, 262-64, 1926, XIII, 252-55, 1927, XIV, 229-32, 1928, XV, 260-65; organization, X, 111 ff., XV, 314.

*Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, founded, I, 157-58, XV, 315; comments upon cover design, 427-28.

*Mississippi Valley in British Politics*, by C. W. Alvord, revd., IV, 131-33.

"Mississippi Valley in 1816 through an Englishman's Diary," by O. L. Schmidt, XIV, 137-55.

Missouri, slavery, 1804-65, II, 449-50; Ia. boundary dispute, III, 77-84; pioneer days, 417, 561-64, V, 225-26, VI, 171 ff.; Civil War trade, V, 378 ff.; Violette hist., 497-500; R. R. construction, X, 155 ff., XII, 195; Kans. slavery fight, X, 284-305; use of mules, XI, 598-99; messages of govs., 466-68, XII, 289-90, XIV, 266; promotes Calif. travel, XII, 364 ff.; Republicans, 1865-71, XIV, 264-65; rôle of T. H. Benton, XV, 278-80.

"Missouri and Kentucky in the Confederacy," by D. Y. Thomas, X, 121.

Missouri Compromise, and Kans.-Nebr. Bill, III, 453 ff.; southern politics, VIII, 13-79; repeal, 303-17; in Plumer letters, XIII, 284-86.

*Missouri Compromises and Presidential Politics, 1820-1825, from the Letters of William Plumer Junior*, ed. by E. S. Brown, revd., XIII, 284-86.

Missouri Fur Company, founding, VI, 173.

*Missouri's Struggle for Statehood, 1804-1821*, by F. C. Shoemaker, revd., III, 561-64.

*Mr. Secretary Walsingham and the Policy of Queen Elizabeth*, by Conyers Read, revd., XIII, 557-59.

Mitchel, J. P., identified, III, 514.

Mitchell, Broadus, *Frederick Law Olmsted*, revd., XII, 129-31.

Mitchell, N——, letters, VIII, 264-66.

Mixer, Knowlton, *Old Houses of New England*, revd., XV, 132-33.

Moats, Francis I., "Rise of Methodism," XV, 69-88.

Mobile (Ala.), Hamilton hist., I, 319-20; trade, VIII, 319 ff.; R. R. center, X, 396 ff.

Mobile and Ohio R. R., construction, X, 396 ff.

*Mobile of the Five Flags*, by P. J. Hamilton, revd., I, 319-20.

*Modern and Contemporary European Civilization, the Persisting Factors of the Great War*, by H. G. Plum and G. G. Benjamin, revd., XI, 421.

*Modern Democracies*, by James Bryce, revd., VIII, 274-75.

*Modern Japan*, by A. S. and S. W. Hershey, revd., VI, 437-39.

*Modernizing the Monroe Doctrine*, by C. H. Sherrill, revd., IV, 98-100.

Modoc War, Riddle hist., II, 136.

Moffit, L. W., *Eng. on Eve of Indus. Rev.*, revd., XIII, 561-69.

Mohawk, influence of Sir John Johnson, III, 320 ff.

Molasses Act of 1733, V, 239.

Monckton, Robert, papers, XIV, 393-94.

*Monetary Reform*, by J. M. Keynes, revd., XI, 143-44.

Monroe, James, and Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, I, 222 ff.; U. S. recognition Latin-Am. republics, II, 185 ff.; letters, 409 ff.; forts on Mo. R., IV, 305; fed. aid for internal improvements, XI, 346 ff.; Mathews' border missions, XII, 316 ff.

Monroe, Paul, (ed.), *Am. Spirit*, revd., V, 474-75.

Monroe Doctrine, I, 457-58, II, 133-35, III, 90, IV, 98-100, VI, 576-77, VII, 288-89, XIV, 548-50.

*Monroe Doctrine, an Obsolete Shibboleth*, by Hiram Bingham, revd., I, 457-58.

*Monroe Doctrine and the Great War*, by A. B. Hall, revd., VII, 288-89.

*Monroe Doctrine, 1823-1826*, by Dexter Perkins, revd., XIV, 548-50.

*Monroe Doctrine: National or International*, by W. I. Hull, revd., III, 90.

Montana, discovery of gold, IV, 90 ff., V, 70-77; pioneer reminiscences, IV, 532-34; constitution, XI, 594-95.

Montardy, Pedro, sketch, XIV, 48.

Montgomery, Sir Robert, and Margravate of Azilia, XII, 28-30.

Montgomery, Samuel, "Journal," II, 262-73.

Montmidy, Martin de, sketch, XIII, 205-206.

Montreal, fur merchants, III, 184 ff.

Moody, John, *Railroad Builders*, revd., VII, 158.

Moon, Parker Thomas, *Imperialism and World Politics*, revd., XIV, 235-38.

Moore, Gov. A. B., Civil War local defense, XI, 493, 500-501.

Moore, A. B., *Conscription and Conflict in Confed.*, revd., XI, 590-91, *Hist. of Ala.*, XV, 545-47.

Moore, Capt. B. D., sketch, XII, 73; Santa Fé expedition, 73-98, 227-55.

Moore, Charles, *D. H. Burnham*, revd., VIII, 398-400.

Moore, F. W., revs. Forman's *Advanced Am. Hist.*, I, 330-31.

Moore, James, "Lamentation for Pa.," XV, 424.

Moore, Gov. Thomas, Civil War local defense, XI, 493-94.

Moore, William Henry, *Clash*, revd., VI, 430.

Moorehead, Warren K., revs. James's *Ind. Blankets*, I, 461-63, Parker's *Experiences among N. Am. Inds.*, 590-92, Eastman's *Ind. Today*, II, 430-32, Kellogg's *Our Democracy and Am. Ind.*, VIII, 281, Libby's *Campaign against Dakotas*, 281-83; *Am. Ind. in U. S.*, revd., II, 292-93, *Stone Ornaments*, IV, 242-43.

*Moral Basis of Democracy*, by A. T. Hadley, revd., VII, 286.

Moran, Thomas Francis, (co-author), *Am. Hist. and Govt.*, revd., VI, 288, *Am. Presidents*, XV, 415-17; revs. Hart's *Am. at War*, VI, 404; death, XV, 430.

Moravian Church, XV, 123.

Morehead, Charles S., election, IV, 51.

Morehouse, Frances M. I., *Jesse W. Fell*, revd., III, 554-56.

Morel, Joseph, discovery of gold, V, 73-74.

Morel de la Durantaye, Olivier, fur trade, VII, 234.

Morgan, Col. George, western expansion, III, 29 ff.; Rev. activities, IV, 197, 203; sketch and papers, IX, 236-41.

Morgan, George, *True La Fayette*, revd., VII, 59-61.

Morgan, James, papers, X, 341.

Morgan, John H., *John, Viscount Morley*, revd., XII, 284-85.

Morgan, Gen. John H., identified, XIV, 510.

Morgan, W. S., promotes Sub-Treasury, XV, 257 ff.

Morgan, William T., revs. Morgan's *Viscount Morley*, XII, 284-85, Botsford's *Eng. Soc. in 18 Cent.*, Moffit's *Eng. on Eve of Indus. Rev.*, Lord's *Capital and Steam Power*, Bowden's *Indus. Soc. in Eng.*, Galpin's *Grain Supply of Eng.*, XIII, 561-69, Headlam's *Cal. State Papers*, and *Jl. Com. Trade*, XIV, 246-48; "Five Nations and Queen Anne," XIII, 169-89.

Morgan, Willoughby, sketch, VII, 263.

Morison, Samuel Eliot, *Maritime Hist. Mass.*, revd., IX, 155-56, (ed.) *Docs. Rel. Am. Rev.*, XI, 441-42.

Morley, John, Viscount, *Notes on Politics and Hist.*, revd., I, 279; Morgan biog., XII, 284-85.

Morley, R. F., and R. R. in Civil War, IX, 128.

"Mormon Life and Doctrines in Illinois and Utah, 1840-1860," by W. G. Swartz, XIII, 241.

*Mormon Settlement in Arizona*, by J. H. McClintock, revd., IX, 345-46.

Mormons, in Utah, II, 152, in Ariz., IX, 345-46, in Ill., XIII, 241; Adams hist., IV, 107-108, La Rue hist., VII, 160-61, Snowden hist., XIII, 594-95; Brigham Young, XII, 274-76; as citizens, XIII, 126-27; Batallion of 1846-47, XV, 559-61.

Morris, Nelson, identified, X, 268.

Morris, Ralph C., "Notion of Gt. Am. Desert," XIII, 190-200.

Morriss, Margaret Shove, *Col. Trade of Md.*, revd., I, 586.

Morrow, Jeremiah, identified, XV, 329, 332.

Morse, Anson Daniel, *Parties and Party Leaders*, X, 332-33.

Morse, Edward Lind, (ed.), *S. F. B. Morse*, revd., II, 142-43.

Morse, Samuel F. B., Morse biog., II, 142-43.

Morton, Gov. Oliver P., Ind. politics, VII, 94 ff.; army bounties, XII, 531 ff.

Mosby, Col. John S., military career, IV, 513.

Moses, Bernard, *Spain's Declining Power in S. Am.*, revd., VII, 393-94, VIII, 389-91.

Mott, Rodney L., revs. Beck's *Constitution of U. S.*, XII, 276-78, Winfield's *Sources Legal Hist.*, XIII, 84-86, Martin's *Study Am. Constitution*, 570-72, Burgess' *Sanctity of Law*, XV, 97-99, Frankfurter and Landis' *Business of Supreme Court*, 99-101; *Materials Illus. Am. Govt.*, revd., XIII, 115.

Moultrie, Gov. William, and S. C. land cession of 1787, XII, 379 ff.

Mowat, R. B., *European States System*, revd., XI, 295.

Mueller, Charles H., (co-author), "Cent. Pac. R. R.," XIV, 326-41.

Muhlenberg County (Ky.), Rothert hist., I, 317-18.

Muir. John, *Travels in Alaska*, revd., III, 259-63, *Cruise of the Corwin*, V, 110; invents clock, XV, 301.

Muir, Ramsay, *Brit. Commonwealth* (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 184.

*Mulatto in the United States*, by E. B. Reuter, revd., VII, 175-76.

Mules, use in Mo., XI, 598-99.

Muller, Julius W., *Invasion of Am.*, revd., III, 95.

Mumby, Frank Arthur, *George III and Am. Rev.*, revd., XI, 443-45.

Munier, Juan, trade activities, XIV, 51 ff.

Munn, Benjamin, and Carver Grant, VII, 19-20.

Munn, Julius de, trade on the Ark., VI, 188-89.

Munro, William Bennett, *Bibliog. Municipal Govt. in U. S.*, revd., III, 237, *Govt. of U. S.*, VI, 278-80; revs. Mathews' *Am. State Admin.*, IV, 103-105.

Murdock, Kenneth Ballard, *Increase Mather*, revd., XII, 584-86, (ed.), *Handkerchiefs from Paul*, XV, 105.

Murphey, Herman King, "Northern R. R. and Civil War," V, 324-38.

Murphy, W. C., revs. Sabin's *Kit Carson Days*, I, 601-603.

Murrah, Gov. Pendleton, Civil War local defense policy, XI, 518-19.

Murray, John, *see* Dunmore, Lord.

Murray, William, land speculation, III, 31.

Murray, William Pitt, papers, II, 401; R. R. construction, V, 129 ff.

"Muscle Shoals Speculation, 1783-1789," by A. P. Whitaker, XIII, 365-86.

Musick, Joel, identified, XIV, 362.

Músquiz, Ramón, slavery in Tex., XI, 19 ff.

Mussey, Henry Raymond, (co-author), *Foreign Rels. of U. S.*, revd., IV, 499-500.

Muzzey, David Saville, *Readings in Am. Hist.*, revd., III, 265-66, *Am. Hist.*, VII, 290-91, *U. S. from Civil War*, XII, 291-92.

*My Brother, Theodore Roosevelt*, by C. R. Robinson, revd., IX, 81-82.

*My Generation*, by W. J. Tucker, revd., VIII, 405.

*My Life on the Range*, by John Clay, revd., XIII, 107-108.

*My Own Story*, by Fremont Older, revd., XIV, 121-23.

*My Portion*, by Rebekah Kohut, revd., XII, 620-21.

*My Quarter Century of American Politics*, by Champ Clark, revd., VII, 275-77.

Myers, Gustavus, *Hist. Am. Idealism*, revd., XII, 415-17.

Myers, William Starr, (ed.) *Mex. War Diary of Geo. B. McClellan*, revd., IV, 381-82; revs. Howe's *Only Possible Peace*, VI, 402-403.

*Myths and Legends of the Mississippi Valley and the Great Lakes*, ed. by K. B. Judson, revd., II, 137.

NAGLE, E——, cattleman, XIII, 33.

Nairne, Thomas, colonization project, XII, 27.

Napoleon I, and Jefferson's Pan.-Am. policy, I, 212 ff.; navigation system, VIII, 201-202.

Napoleon III, and Civil War, I, 532 ff.

*Napoleon's Navigation System*, by F. E. Melvin, revd., VIII, 201-202.

*Narrative of Johann Carl Beuttner in the American Revolution*, revd., II, 571-72.

"Narrative of Northwestern Campaign of 1813," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XV, 519-25.

*Narrative of Samuel Hancock, 1845-1860*, ed. by A. D. H. Smith, revd., XIV, 101-103.

Nasatir, Abraham P., "Jacques D'Eglise on Upper Mo.," XIV, 47-56, (ed.), "Spanish Exploration of Upper Mo.," XIV, 57-71.

Nashville (Tenn.), trade rivalry with Memphis, VIII, 321 ff.

Nashville Bank, chartered, XIV, 312.

Nashville Convention of 1850, I, 376 ff., II, 313-47, VIII, 53.

Natchez Trace Road, construction, XIII, 6 ff.

"Nathaniel Lyon Letter," ed. by G. L. Nute, IX, 139-44.

National Colored Farmers' Alliance and Coöperative Union, activities, XV, 30.

*National Governments and the World War*, by F. A. Ogg, and C. A. Beard, revd., VI, 147-48.

*National Government of the United States*, by Everett Kimball, revd., VII, 154-56.

National Independent Party, activities, 1877, XI, 534 ff.

National Reform Association, homestead policy, V, 266 ff.

National Road, fed. aid in construction, XI, 339-40.

"National Significance of George Rogers Clark," by Temple Bodley, XI, 165-89.

*Nationalism and Religion in America, 1774-1789*, by E. F. Humphrey, revd., XI, 430-31.

"Nativism in the Forties and Fifties with Special Reference to the Mississippi Valley," by G. M. Stephenson, IX, 108.

Navaho, blanket making, I, 461-63.

*Naval History of the American Revolution*, by G. W. Allen, revd., I, 292-93.

*Naval Power in the War (1914-1918)*, by C. C. Gill, revd., VI, 151.

Navarro, Diego José, spy activities, XV, 58 ff.

Navarro, Martin, identified, VI, 383.

Navigation, Miss. R., VI, 470-502; Napoleon's system, VIII, 201-202. *See* individual rivers.

Navy, during Rev., I, 292; Chadwick hist., II, 589; rôle of Dewey, IV, 118-20; in World War, VI, 151.

Nebraska, constitutional convention, I, 468-69; formation, III, 442-61, XII, 3-22; Populism, X, 406-27; place-names, XIII, 127-28; Kans. boundary line, XV, 154-56.

*Nebraska Place-Names*, by L. L. Fitzpatrick, revd., XIII, 127-28.

Nebraska State Historical Society, *Pubs.*, ed. by Albert Watkins, (Vol. XVII), revd., I, 589-90, (Vol. XVIII), V, 500, (Vol. XIX), VIII, 198-99, (Vol. XX), X, 87-88.

Neeser, Robert, revs. Sutcliffe's *Robert Fulton*, III, 104-105.

"Neglected Critic of Our Civil War," by L. M. Sears, I, 532-45.

Negro, and M. E. Church, I, 548 ff.; in Ohio, II, 444-45, in La., V, 12 ff., in Can., VII, 88, in New Orleans, XI, 201-223, in N. C., XII, 606-608; deportation project, II, 484-508; education, 586-89; hist. in U. S., III, 528-30, XIV, 420-21; rôle of B. T. Washington, IV,

120-22; lynching, VI, 124-25; as orators, XIII, 124-25; freedmen's savings banks, XIV, 559-60; in industry, XV, 138-39.

*Negro in South Carolina during the Reconstruction*, by A. M. Taylor, revd., XII, 606-608.

*Negro Labor in the United States, 1850-1925*, by C. H. Wesley, revd., XV, 138-39.

*Negro Orators and Their Orations*, ed. by C. G. Woodson, revd., XIII, 123-24.

*Negro in Our History*, by C. G. Woodson, revd., XIV, 420-21.

Neighbors, Maj. Robert S., explorations for road to Calif., XII, 354.

Nelson, Milton Nels, *Open Price Assocs.*, revd., X, 334.

Nelson, William Rockhill, biog., III, 259.

Nemaha River (Neb.), located, XII, 553.

Nettels, Curtis, "Miss. Val. and Constitution," XI, 332-57; "Miss. Val. and Fed. Judiciary," XII, 202-26.

Nevins, Allan, (ed.), Roger's *Ponteach*, revd., II, 146-49, *Illinois*, IV, 398-401, *Evening Post*, X, 88-90, (ed.), *Am. Soc. Hist.*, XI, 298-300, *Am. States*, 581-82, *Emergence of Mod. Am.*, XIV, 571-72, *Frémont*, XV, 266-69.

*New America*, by Frank Dilnot, revd., VI, 269.

*New American Government and Its Work*, by J. T. Young, revd., VII, 154-56.

*New American History*, by A. B. Hart, revd., VI, 598-99.

*New Barbarians*, by W. C. Abbott, revd., XII, 617-19.

*New California*, by Francisco Palóu, revd., XIV, 240-42.

*New Civics*, by R. L. Ashley, revd., VII, 383-84.

New England, and New France, I, 132-33; early travel, IV, 125-26; Rep. party, 384-86; influence upon U. S., VI, 284-85; culture, VIII, 192-93; founding and hist., 278-79, XI, 128-29, XIII, 577-78; architecture, XV, 132-33.

*New England Clergy and the American Revolution*, by A. M. Baldwin, revd., XV, 108-10.

*New England and New France*, by James Douglas, revd., I, 132-33.

*New England in the Life of the World*, by H. A. Bridgman, revd., VIII, 404.

*New England in the Republic, 1777-1850*, by J. T. Adams, revd., XIII, 577-78.

*New Englander in Japan: Daniel Cross by Greene*, by E. B. Greene, revd., XV, 144-45.

*New England's Outpost: Acadia before the Conquest of Canada*, by J. B. Brebner, revd., XV, 101-103.

New France, and New England, I, 132-33.

New Harmony (Ind.), letters about, IV, 259; Lesueur's visit, X, 57 ff.

*New History and the Social Studies*, by H. E. Barnes, revd., XII, 580-84.

*New Jersey Journal*, est., VI, 351.

"New Light on Don Diego de Penalosa: Proof that He never Made an Expedition from Santa Fé to Quivira and the Mississippi River in 1662," by C. W. Hackett, VI, 314-35.

"New Light on the Treaty of San Lorenzo: An Essay in Historical Criticism," by A. P. Whitaker, XV, 435-54.

New Madrid (Mo.), founded, V, 342-46.

New Mexico, Sp. material in archives, I, 605-607, mss. in Newberry Lib., III, 496; Read hist., II, 617-18, Coan hist., XIV, 266-68; Spanish mission churches, III, 127-29; inquisition in, VI, 319 ff.; founded by Oñate, XV, 399-400.

*New Municipal Program*, by C. R. Woodruff, revd., VI, 575-76.

*New Nation*, by F. L. Paxson, revd., II, 274-78.

"New Northwest," by O. G. Libby, VII, 332-47.

New Orleans (La.), trade, III, 428 ff., V, 390-92, VIII, 318 ff., XI, 200-26, XIV, 496-507; during Rev., IV, 193 ff.; R. R. center, V, 398 ff., X, 397 ff.; mail terminal, XIII, 8 ff.; founding, XIV, 160 ff.

*New Orleans*, early steamboat, XI, 202.

New Orleans and Carollton R. R., chartered, XI, 219-21.

New Orleans and Nashville R. R., chartered, XI, 212.

New Orleans Company, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 513 ff.

New Orleans, Jackson, and Great Northern R. R., construction, X, 396 ff.

*New Politics and Other Papers*, by W. G. Brown, revd., II, 126-28.

*New Purchase*, by Robert Carlton [B. R. Hall], revd., IV, 127-29.

*New South*, by Holland Thompson, revd., VII, 159-60.

*New Viewpoints in American History*, by A. M. Schlesinger, revd., IX, 350-53.

New York, fur trade and Ind. affairs, II,

596-97; hist. importance, III, 243-45; educational legislation, VI, 586-87, VIII, 284.

New York Central R. R., formation, XII, 15.

New York City, col. days, VI, 420; Rush hist. of port, VII, 386-87.

New York State Historical Society, building constructed, XII, 460.

*New York's Part in History*, by Sherman Williams, revd., III, 243-45.

Newman, J. P., sketch, I, 555.

Newspapers, Nashville Convention, II, 315 ff.; abolition, 509-28; in Yale Lib., IV, 247-48; criticism of Lincoln, 421 ff., of Jefferson Davis, 554 ff.; soldiers' during World War, VI, 350-59; attitude towards War of 1812, X, 376; auxiliary system, XI, 295-96.

Nez Percés War, incidents from, XIV, 39-46.

Niagara, under French rule, IV, 519-20.

Nicaragua, under Wm. Walker, I, 198-211.

Nicholas, George, letter, XIII, 429-31.

"Nicholas P. Trist, a Diplomat with Ideals," by L. M. Sears, XI, 85-98.

Nichols, Roy Franklin, *Dem. Machine*, revd., XII, 121-22.

Nicholson, Col. Francis, and Five Nations, XIII, 177 ff.

Nickerson, Hoffman, *Turning Point of Rev.*, revd., XV, 406-408.

Nicollet, Jean N., papers, VIII, 150 ff.

Niles, John Milton, Whitney R. R. project, V, 406.

Nine Mile Creek (Kans.), located, XII, 74.

Nixon, H. C., "Populist Movement in Ia.," X, 119, "Farmers' Alliance," XV, 22-33.

Noble, Col. John W., diary, VI, 378; attitude towards pensions, XIII, 344 ff.

"Noble Fragment: Beveridge's Life of Lincoln," by W. E. Barton, XV, 497-510.

*Noble Savage: A Study in Romantic Naturalism*, by H. N. Fairchild, revd., XV, 567-68.

Noland, H. Smalwood, identified, VI, 104.

Nonpartisan League, Gaston hist., VII, 282-83; opposition to, VIII, 213-14.

*Nonpartisan League*, by E. H. Gaston, revd., VII, 282-83.

*Norsemen in the New World*, by L. H. Roddis, revd., XI, 288.

North America, colonization, VII, 397-99.

North Carolina, Transylvania Co., I, 341-63; reconstruction, 595-97, II, 283-86; Arthur hist., III, 545-47; Civil War, VIII, 240 ff., XI, 190-99, 494, 501, 507-508, 510; Muscle Shoals, XIII, 367 ff.; slavery, XIV, 106-107.

North Dakota, constitution, XI, 594-95; agrarianism, XIII, 277-79.

North Dakota Historical Society, *Colls.*, ed. by O. G. Libby, (Vol. V), revd., XI, 595-96, (Vol. VII), XII, 619-20.

North West Company, fur trade, III, 172 ff.; Davidson hist., VI, 411-14.

*North West Company*, by G. C. Davidson, revd., VI, 411-14.

*Northcliffe Collection: Presented to the Government of Canada*, revd., XIV, 393-94.

*Northern Confederacy According to the Plans of the "Essex Junto," 1796-1814*, by C. R. Brown, revd., III, 106-107.

Northern Pacific R. R., colonization work, XIII, 311-42.

*Northern Patagonia, Character and Resources*, by Bailey Willis, revd., I, 610-11.

"Northern Railroads and the Civil War," by H. K. Murphey, V, 324-38.

*Northern Ute Music*, by Frances Densmore, revd., IX, 257-59.

Northwest, in 1833-35, I, 269-71; rôle of Chicago, 305-307; Canadian, II, 455-57; gold discovered, IV, 89-97, V, 70-77; early narratives, IV, 392-93; buffalo, VII, 348-62; bibliog., IX, 89; immigration, XV, 183-203.

*Northwest Fur Trade, 1763-1800*, by W. E. Stevens, revd., XV, 120-22.

Northwest Territory, govs. and judges, V, 36-41; est. of govt., XV, 221-35.

Northwestern Alliance, activities, XV, 22-33.

Northwestern Packet Line, sketch, VI, 472 ff.

Norton, Carlos, Ohio politics, XV, 331 ff.

Norton, Henry K., *Calif. from Earliest Days*, revd., I, 475-76.

Norway, immigrants to and in U. S., II, 440-43, IV, 531, VII, 303-31, XV, 297-98, 420-22; early voyages to Am., II, 595-96; persecution of Quakers, VII, 307 ff.; attitude toward emigration, 315-18; legends, XI, 288; sailors on Gt. Lakes, XV, 290-91.

Norwegian-American Historical Society, ms. coll., XV, 297-98.

*Norwegian-American Lutheranism up to 1872*, by J. M. Rohne, revd., XIV, 564-65.

*Norwegian Sailors on the Great Lakes: A Study in the History of American Inland Transportation*, by Knut Gjerset, revd., XV, 290-91.

Norwood, John Nelson, *Schism in M. E. Church*, revd., XIII, 433-34.

*Notes of a Busy Life*, by J. B. Foraker, revd., III, 248-50.

"Notes on General Robert E. Lee's Horse Supply, 1862-1865," by C. W. Ramsdell, XIV, 217-18.

*Notes on Politics and History*, by Viscount Morley, revd., I, 279.

"Notes on the Colonization of Texas," by E. C. Barker, X, 141-52.

"Notes on the Discovery of Gold in the Northwest," by P. C. Phillips and H.A. Trexler, IV, 89-97.

"Notes on the Economic History of New Orleans, 1803-1836," by J. E. Winston, XI, 200-26.

"Notes on the Lord Gage Collection of Manuscripts," by C. E. Carter, XV, 511-19.

"Notion of a Great American Desert East of the Rockies," by R. C. Morris, XIII, 190-200.

Nova Scotia, mss. in Can. archives, IV, 210; Acadians, XV, 101-103.

Noyes, Mrs. Charles P., (ed.), *Family Hist.*, revd., VII, 179-80.

Nueva Vizcaya, docs. concerning, XIV, 242-45.

Nullification, state rights in S. C., III, 547-49, VI, 3-33; Calhoun's rôle, XV, 411-13.

*Nullification Controversy in South Carolina*, by C. S. Boucher, revd., III, 547-49.

Nunn, George E., *Conceptions of Columbus*, revd., XII, 422-23.

Nussbaum, Frederick L., *Commercial Policy in Fr. Rev.*, revd., XI, 294-95.

Nute, Grace Lee, (ed.), "Nathaniel Lyon Letter," IX, 139-44, "James Dickson," X, 127-40, (ed.), "James Dickson's Expedition," 173-81, "Am. Fur Co.'s Fishing," XII, 483-503; revs. Flick's *Papers Sir Wm. Johnson* (Vol. IV), XIV, 78-80, Griswold's *Fort Wayne*, 547-48.

Nuttall, Thomas, travels, VI, 174; sketch, 189; idea Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 192.

Nutting, J. K., identified, XV, 297.

OBERHOLTZER, Ellis Paxson, *U. S. Since Civil War*, revd., IX, 253-55, *Hist. U. S.*, XIII, 588-91.

Obregón, and Santa Fé Road, I, 518 ff.

O'Brien, N. J., cattleman, XIII, 32.

O'Donnell, Thomas E., "Ill. Architecture," XIII, 241.

O'Fallon, Benjamin, Ind. agent, XI, 367.

O'Fallon, Dr. James, and S. C. Yazoo Co., XV, 253-54.

*Official and Statistical Register of the State of Mississippi*, by Dunbar Rowland, revd., VI, 125-26.

*Official Explorations for Pacific Railroads, 1853-55*, by G. L. Albright, revd., X, 79-80.

*Official Guide to the Historical Materials in the Mississippi Department of Archives and History*, by Dunbar Rowland, revd., I, 597-98.

*Official Letter Books of W. C. C. Claiborne, 1801-1816*, ed. by Dunbar Rowland, revd., V, 102-105.

*Official Report of the Debates and Proceedings in the Nebraska Constitutional Convention*, ed. by Albert Watkins, revd., I, 468-69.

Ogden, George W., authenticity of *Letters from the West*, I, 175-84.

Ogg, Frederic A., *Daniel Webster*, revd., I, 294-95, (co-author), *Nat. Govts. and World War*, VI, 147-48, *Builders of the Republic*, XIV, 433-34; revs. Bigelow's *Breaches of Anglo-Am. Treaties*, IV, 238-39, Scott's *Treaties bet. U. S. and Prussia*, VI, 276-77, Scott's *Armed Neutralities*, 277.

Ogilvie, Paul Morton, *International Waterways*, revd., VII, 161-62.

Ogilvie, William, *Days on the Yukon*, revd., I, 135-36.

Oglesby, Richard J., reminiscences about, I, 312-13.

Oglethorpe, James, activities in Ga., V, 101-102.

Ohio, politics, I, 139-40, III, 248-50, XIV, 3-24, XV, 321-40; negro problem, II, 444-45; banking, 604-606; Ind. mounds, III, 248; Confederate, 275 ff.; Mich. boundary, IV, 258; pioneer days, V, 490-92; mil. hist., 229; education, VIII, 197-98; M. E. Church, X, 338-39; Greenback Movement, XI, 263, 526-42; fed. aid for roads, 335; internal improvements, XII, 122-23.

"Ohio and the Greenback Movement," by R. C. McGrane, XI, 526-42.

Ohio Company, and the Scioto Co., I,

502 ff., II, 56-73; papers, IV, 390-92; activities, V, 490.

*Ohio County, Kentucky, in the Olden Days*, by H. D. Taylor, revd., XIII, 587-88.

*Ohio in Four Wars*, by D. J. Ryan, revd., V, 229.

*Ohio in the Time of the Confederation*, ed. by A. B. Hulbert, revd., V, 490-92.

*Ohio-Michigan Boundary*, by C. E. Sherman, revd., IV, 258.

Ohio River, early navigation, VII, 26-30; fed. aid, XI, 341.

Ohio Valley, early lit., V, 143-57; in War of 1812, VII, 39-50; early travel, IX, 320-30; early hist., XI, 449-50; grain trade, XIV, 497 ff.

"Ohio Valley in the Preliminaries of the War of 1812," by C. B. Coleman, VII, 39-50.

"Ohio's German Language Press in the Campaign of 1920," by Carl Wittke, VIII, 9.

*Oil Trusts and Anglo-American Relations*, by E. H. Davenport, and S. R. Cooke, revd., XI, 134-36.

Oklahoma, as territory, V, 233-35; settlement, X, 34-46.

Olcott, Charles S., *Wm. McKinley*, revd., III, 543-45.

*Old Fort Crawford and the Frontier*, by B. E. Mahan, revd., XIV, 95-97.

"Old Franklin: A Frontier Town of the Twenties," by Jonas Viles, IX, 106-107.

*Old Frontier of France*, by F. H. Severance, revd., IV, 519-20.

*Old Houses in New England*, by Knowlton Mixer, revd., XV, 132-33.

*Old Kentucky Entries and Deeds: A Complete Index to All of the Earliest Land Entries, Military Warrants, Deeds, and Wills of the Commonwealth of Kentucky*, by W. R. Jillson, revd. XIV, 94-95.

*Old Towpaths: The Story of the American Canal Era*, by A. F. Harlow, revd., XIV, 422-24.

*Old Merchant Marine*, by R. D. Paine, revd., VI, 577-78.

*Old World in the New*, by E. A. Ross, revd., I, 454-55.

Older, Fremont, *My Own Story*, revd., XIV, 121-23.

*Ole Rynning's True Account of America*, ed. by T. C. Blegen, revd., XIV, 268-70.

Oliver, E. H., (ed.), *Canadian North-West*, revd., II, 455-57.

Oliver, John W., revs. Am. Hist. Assoc., *Annual Rep.* (1914), IV, 516-17, Dufour's *Swiss Settlement of Switzerland Co., Ind.*, XIII, 272-73, Vannest's *Lincoln*, XV, 553-57; "Louis Kossuth," XIV, 481-95.

Olivier, Pedro, Spain's Ind. policy, III, 471.

Olmstead, A. T., revs. Latourette's *Dev. of Japan*, V, 471-72.

Olmsted, Frederic Law, biog. and philosophy, XII, 129-31.

Olney, Richard James, biog., X, 465-66.

Olson, Julius E., revs. Benson's *Letters of Fredrika Bremer*, XII, 125-27.

Omaha, clothes and customs, XII, 555.

Omaha (Neb.), immigration center, XV, 187.

*On the Ohio*, by H. B. Abdy, revd., VII, 395-96.

Oñate, Don Juan de, in New Mex., XV, 399-400.

151st Field Artillery, in World War, XII, 127-28.

168th Infantry, in World War, XIII, 445-47.

One Hundred and Ten Mile Creek (Kans.), location, XII, 77.

*One Hundred Years of Peace*, by H. C. Lodge, revd., I, 112-13.

*One Man's Life: An Autobiography*, by Herbert Quick, revd., XIV, 120-21.

O'Neill, Arthur, Spain's Ind. policy, III, 463 ff.

*Only Possible Peace*, by F. C. Howe, revd., VI, 402-403.

*Open Price Associations*, by M. N. Nelson, revd., X, 334.

*Opening a Highway to the Pacific, 1838-1846*, by J. C. Bell Jr., revd., IX, 243-44.

"Operation of the Land Laws in the Minnesota Iron District," by F. P. Wirth, XIII, 483-98.

Oppenheimer, Franz, *The State*, revd., II, 281-82.

*Opposition in Missouri to Thomas Hart Benton*, by C. H. McClure, revd., XV, 278-80.

*Orderly Book of the Three Batallions of Loyalists Commanded by Brigadier General Oliver de Lancey, 1776-1778*, comp. by William Kelby, revd., IV, 517-18.

*Ordinance-Making Powers of the President of the United States*, by James Hart, revd., XIII, 281-82.

Ordinance of 1787, application and success, XV, 221-35.

Ordway, John, jl., II, 106-17, IV, 268-70.

Oregon, Whitman and Spaulding, I, 602; Schafer hist., V, 235-36, Horner hist., VI, 594-96; controversy of 1846, XI, 263; origin of word, XII, 631-32; rivalry with Calif., XV, 183 ff.

*Oregon*, by J. B. Horner, revd., VI, 594-96.

Oregon and California R. R., influence upon immigration, XV, 184 ff.

Oregon Central R. R., influence upon immigration, XV, 184 ff.

Oregon Railway and Navigation Company, work among immigrants, XV, 194 ff.

Oregon Trail, econ. hist., IX, 243-44; rôle of Ezra Meeker, X, 191-92.

O'Reilly, Don Alexandro, aids U. S., IV, 196; attempts to est. schools in La., XI, 561-69.

*Organization and Administration of the Union Army, 1861-1865*, by F. A. Shannon, revd., XV, 530-33.

"Organization of the British Fur Trade, 1760-1800," by W. E. Stevens, III, 172-202.

*Organized Labor and the Law, with Especial Reference to the Sherman and Clayton Acts*, by A. T. Mason, revd., XIII, 282.

*Organized Labor in American History*, by F. T. Carlton, revd., VIII, 207-208.

"Origin and Early History of the Farmers' Alliance in Minnesota," by J. D. Hicks, IX, 203-26.

"Origin of the Federal Department of Agriculture and Our State Agricultural Colleges," by Lyman Carrier, XI, 266.

"Origin of the Name of the Creek Indians," by V. W. Crane, V, 339-42.

"Origin of the Whig Party in Tennessee," by T. P. Abernethy, XII, 504-22.

*Origins of the Whig Party*, by E. M. Carroll, revd., XIII, 431-33.

Orleans Boat, use and construction, VII, 28 ff.

Orleans Territory, under Claiborne, V, 102-105; Jefferson's plan for govt., VIII, 373-76.

Ornaments, used by Indians, IV, 242-43.

Orth, Samuel P., *Boss and the Machine*, revd., VI, 417-18, *Armies of Labor*, VII, 156-58, *Our Foreigners*, 174.

Orue, Joseph de, mentioned, VI, 386, 390, 394, 397.

Osawatomie (Kans.), description in 1856, VI, 557.

Osborn, Charles, anti-slavery press, II, 511 ff.

Osborn, Chase S., *Iron Hunter*, revd., VI, 589-92.

Osgood, Ernest S., revs. Swift and Van Vlissingen's *Yankee of the Yards*, XV, 142-44.

Osgood, Herbert Levi, death, V, 244; *Am. Colonies* (Vols. I, II), revd., XI, 274-77, (Vols. III, IV), XII, 423-26; as historian, XI, 277-78.

Osgood, Samuel, and the Scioto Co., I, 505 ff.

Osman, Eaton G., *Starved Rock*, revd., III, 254-55.

Oswald, John Clyde, *Benjamin Franklin*, revd., IV, 248-49.

Oswegly Old Town, located, XI, 394.

Oto, customs, XII, 554.

Ottawa, characterized, XIII, 74-75.

Otto, M. C., revs. Dewey's *Dem. and Ed.*, VII, 64-65.

*Our Beginnings in Europe and America*, by Smith Burnham, revd., VI, 598.

*Our Cuban Colony: A Study in Sugar*, by L. H. Jenks, revd., XV, 569-72.

*Our Democracy and the American Indian*, by L. C. Kellogg, revd., VIII, 281.

*Our Foreigners*, by S. P. Orth, revd., VII, 174.

*Our Military History*, by Leonard Wood, revd., III, 530-31.

*Our Southern Highlanders*, by Horace Kephart, revd., I, 469-70.

*Our United States: 1900-1925*: (Vol. I), *Turn of the Century, 1900-1904*, by Mark Sullivan, revd., XIII, 420-22.

Outlaw, Alexander, Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 371 ff.

*Outlaws of Cave-in-Rock*, by O. A. Rothert, revd., XI, 151.

*Outline of History*, by H. G. Wells, revd., VIII, 190-92, (rev. ed.), XIII, 554-56.

*Overland Mail, 1849-1869*, by L. R. Hafen, revd., XIV, 424-25.

Overton, Grant, *Portrait of a Publisher*, revd., XIII, 449-50.

Oviatt, Edwin, *Beginnings of Yale*, revd., IV, 122-23.

Owen, Henry, death, XV, 243.

Owen, Mary Jane, wife of Robert Dale Owen, sketch, X, 317 ff.

Owen, Robert Dale, sketch and letters,

X, 306-24; friendship with Trist, XI, 90.

Owen, Thomas McAdory, *Hist. Ala.*, revd., IX, 87-89.

Owens, Hardeman, effect of death upon Creek controversy, III, 305 ff.

Owens, Maj. John, discovery of gold, IV, 93.

Owsley, Frank Lawrence, "Local Defense and Overthrow of Confed.," XI, 490-525; revs., Staples' *Reconstruction in Ark.*, 591-93, Gillett's *Six Years with Tex. Rangers*, XII, 608-10; *State Rights in the Confed.*, revd., XIV, 107-10.

*Ox-Team Days on the Oregon Trail*, by Ezra Meeker, revd., X, 191-92.

Ozark Mountains, hist. and geog., IX, 90-92.

Pacific Coast, R. R. surveys, X, 79-80; routes, XII, 187-201.

Pacific Express Company, founded, XIV, 340.

Pacific Ocean, search for, XV, 273-74.

*Pacific Ocean in History*, ed. by H. M. Stephens and H. E. Bolton, revd., IV, 534-36.

"Pacific Railway Issue in Politics prior to the Civil War," by R. R. Russel, XII, 187-201.

"Pacific Trading Company," V, 450-68.

Page, Edward Carlton, revs. Morehouse's *Jesse W. Fell*, III, 554-56, Rigg's *Am. Hist.*, 566-67, Bassett's *Am. Hist.*, IV, 406-407, Latané's *Hist. of U. S.*, VI, 144-45, Pease's *Story of Ill.*, XIII, 118-20.

Page, Ralph W., *Dramatic Moments in Am. Hist.*, revd., V, 471.

Page, Walter Hines, life and letters, IX, 339-41.

*Pageant of America: A Pictorial History of the United States* (Vols. I, III, V, XI, XIII), revd., XIII, 413-16, (Vols. VIII, XII), XIV, 433-34, (Vols. IV, VI), XV, 117-20.

Pain, Solomon, identified, VII, 6.

Paine, Clarence Sumner, death, III, 268.

Paine, Mrs. Clarence S., Sec.-Treas. report, M. V. H. A. (1923-24), XI, 268-70, (1924-25), XII, 262-64, (1925-26), XIII, 252-55, (1926-27), XIV, 229-32, (1927-28), XV, 260-65.

Paine, Ralph D., *Old Merchant Marine*, revd., VI, 577-78, *Joshua Barney*, XI, 609-10.

*Palimpsest*, founded, VII, 250-51.

Palm, Franklin Charles, revs. Nussbaum's *Commercial Policy in Fr. Rev.*, XI, 294-95.

Palmer, Frederick, *Am. in France*, revd., VI, 149-50.

Palmer, Thomas W., papers, II, 79.

Palóu, Francisco, *Memoirs of New Calif.*, revd., XIV, 240-42.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo, revs. Pease's *County Archives of Ill.*, III, 119-20, Griffis' *Story of the Walloons*, X, 463-64.

"Pan-American Policy of Jefferson and Wilkinson," by I. J. Cox, I, 212-39.

*Pan-Americanism*, by J. B. Lockey, revd., VIII, 396-97.

Panama, Bullard hist., II, 458-59; proposed R. R., V, 407 ff.

*Panama*, by Arthur Bullard [Albert Edwards], revd., II, 458-59.

Panama Canal, Haskins' hist., I, 326-27, Bakenhus, Knapp and Johnson hist., II, 589-91; proposed by U. S. of Cent. Am., 205; Anglo-Am. diplomacy, III, 525-27; rel. to commerce, 524-25.

*Panama Canal*, by F. J. Haskins, revd., I, 326-27.

*Panama Canal and Commerce*, by E. R. Johnson, revd., III, 524-25.

*Panama Canal: Comprising Its History and Construction and Its Relation to the Navy, International Law, and Commerce*, by R. E. Bakenhus, H. S. Knapp, and E. R. Johnson, revd., II, 589-91.

Paper, mfg. in U. S., V, 218-19.

"Panhandle-Plains Historical Society," by Hattie Anderson, X, 182-85.

*Panic of 1837: Some Financial Problems of the Jacksonian Era*, by R. C. McGrane, revd., XII, 432-33.

Panis, Jacinto, spy activities, XV, 64.

*Papers of Lord George Germain: A Brief Description of the Stopford-Sackville Papers now in the William L. Clements Library*, by R. G. Adams, revd., XV, 540-41.

*Papers of Sir William Johnson*, ed. by A. C. Flick, (Vol. IV), revd., XIII, 87-90, XIV, 78-80, (Vol. V), XV, 103-105.

Parce, Lida, *Econ. Determinism*, revd., I, 448-49.

"Pardoning the Leaders of the Confederacy," by J. T. Dorris, XV, 3-21.

Paré, George, (co-ed.), "St. Joseph Baptismal Register," XIII, 201-39.

Parish, John Carl, *Man with the Iron*

*Hand*, revd., I, 156; "Hist. Activities in Trans.-Miss. Northwest," VI, 360-80, VII, 242-60; revs. Lindley's *Ind. Centennial*, 82-83, Read's *Pioneer of 1850*, XIV, 550-51, Quaife's *Death Valley in '49 by William L. Manly*, XV, 280-82, James's *George Rogers Clark*, 526-29.

Park, Robert, "Jeffersonianism of Lincoln," XI, 259.

Park, S. A., revs. Shambaugh's *Statute Law-making in Ia.*, IV, 266-68.

Parker, Daniel, and Scioto Co., I, 507 ff.

Parker, David W., (co-author), *Guide to Brit. W. Ind. Archives*, revd., XIII, 595-97.

Parker, George F., "Am. Pioneer and His Story," IX, 104.

Parker, Leonard F., papers, IV, 358; identified, XV, 297.

Parker, Luther, Showerman biog., III, 239-40.

Parker, Quannah, sketch, X, 118.

Parker, W. Thornton, *Experiences among N. Am. Inds.*, revd., I, 590-92; revs. Harrington's *Sacred Bundles of the Sac and Fox*, II, 597-600.

Parkes, H. B., revs. Baldwin's *New Eng. Clergy and Am. Rev.*, XV, 108-10.

Parkins, Almon Ernest, *Hist. Geography of Detroit*, revd., VI, 423.

Parkman, Francis, as hist., X, 352-64; idea of Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 195-96.

Parliament, actions concerning N. Am., XIV, 392-93.

*Parson Weems of the Cherry-Tree*, by Harold Kellock, revd., XV, 409-10.

Parsons, E. A., "La. of La Salle," XIV, 219.

Parsons, E. Dudley, *Story of Minn.*, revd., IV, 402-403.

Parsons, John, diary, 1840, VIII, 283-84.

Parsons, Samuel Holden, judge Northwest Ter., V, 36-41, XV, 223 ff.

Parsons, William Barclay, *Am. Engineers in France*, revd., VIII, 196-97.

*Parties and Party Leaders*, by A. D. Morse, revd., X, 332-33.

*Party Battles of the Jackson Period*, by C. G. Bowers, revd., X, 80-82.

Pasquet, D——, *Hist. Pol. et Soc. du Peuple Am.*, revd., XI, 420-21.

"Passing of the Frontier," by A. C. Cole, V, 288-312.

*Passing of the Frontier*, by Emerson Hough, revd., VI, 137-41.

Patagonia, survey, I, 610-11.

*Path of Empire*, by C. R. Fish, revd., VII, 165.

*Paths of Inland Commerce*, by A. B. Hulbert, revd., XV, 153-54.

Patrons of Husbandry, *see* Grange.

Patten, Capt. James, identified, III, 518-20.

Patten, Jennie N., (co-author), *Hist. Somonauk U. P. Church*, revd., XV, 288-90.

Patterson, Burd S., revs. Riddle's *Story of Lancaster*, V, 359-61.

Patterson, Samuel White, *Spirit of Am. Rev. in Poetry of Period*, revd., III, 237-39.

Paul, H. G., revs. Kellner's *Am. Lit.*, II, 594.

Paullin, Charles O., (co-author), *Materials in London Archives for Hist. U. S.*, revd., I, 445-48.

Pause, Chevalier de la, papers, II, 230.

Pawnee, sketch, XII, 240; clothes and customs, 556.

Pawnee Republic, site, XII, 297-98.

Pawnee Rock (Kans.), location, XII, 94.

Paxson, Frederic L., revs. Buck's *Granger Movement*, I, 136-39, Whitlock's *Forty Years of It*, 314-15, Jones's *Quakers of Ia.*, 315-16, Rothert's *Hist. Muhlenberg Co.*, 317-18, Connelley's *Preston B. Plumb*, 323-24, Smith's *U. S. Fed. Internal Tax Hist.*, 458-59, Watkins' *Official Rept. Neb. Const. Conv.*, 468-69, Williams' *Rutherford B. Hayes*, 582-84, Durand's *Joseph Ward*, 589, Taft's *Recollections of Full Years*, II, 140-41, Morse's *Samuel F. B. Morse*, 142-43, McCall's *Thomas Brackett Reed*, 282-83, Alden's *George Hamilton Perkins*, 435, Teggart's *Diary of Nelson Kingsley*, 452-53, Oliver's *Canadian North-West*, 455-57, Thayer's *John Hay*, 578-81, Willson's *Lord Strathcona*, 611-13, Huntington's *Civilization and Climate*, III, 88-89, Foraker's *Notes of a Busy Life*, 248-50, Stephenson's *Recollections*, 258-59, *William Rockhill Nelson*, 259, Burgess' *Administration of President Hayes*, 406, Olcott's *William McKinley*, 543-45, Dewey's *Autobiog.*, IV, 118-20, Coolidge's *U. S. Grant*, 249-51, Wheeler's *Sixty Years of Am. Life*, 254-55, Strong's *Joseph H. Choate*, 511, Clark's *Samuel Jordan Kirkwood*, 513-15, McMaster's *Stephen Girard*, VI, 120, Chesterton's *Hist. U. S.*, 406, Moody's *R. R. Builders*, VII, 158, Dupont's *E. I. Dupont de Nemours and Co.*, VIII, 189, Oberholtzer's *Hist. U.*

*S.* (Vol. II), IX, 253-55, Hebard and Brinistool's *Bozeman Trail*, 338-39, Straus's *Under Four Administrations*, X, 98-99, Foulke's *Hoosier Autobiog.*, 327-28, Bishop's *A. Barton Hepburn*, XI, 132-33, Quaife's Ross's *Adventures on Ore. R.*, 150, Reuter's *Anglo-Am. Rels. during Sp. Am. War*, 434-35, Beard's *Rise. Am. Civ.*, XIV, 233-35, Fisher's *James Bryce*, 425-27, Nevins' *Emergence of Mod. Am.*, 571-72, Tyler's *Foreign Policy James G. Blaine*, XV, 140-42, Long's *Bryan*, 269-71, Mackenzie's *Alexander Graham Bell*, 572-73; (ed.), "Fragments on the Northwest," I, 269-71, "Constitution of Democracy — Wis.," II, 3-24, "Rise of Sport," IV, 143-68; (co-author), *Materials in London Archives for Hist. U. S.*, revd., I, 445-48, *New Nation*, II, 274-78, *Recent Hist., U. S.*, IX, 84-85, *Hist. Am. Frontier*, XI, 583-84.

Peace, Vestal hist., VII, 289-90; Geneva Protocol, XII, 616-17.

Peace Conference, accounts of, VIII, 202-204; lectures by delegates, 286-87; rôle of Wilson, X, 186-90.

*Peace Episodes on the Niagara*, revd., III, 132-34.

"Peace Movement in North Carolina," by A. S. Roberts, XI, 190-99.

*Peace Negotiations*, by Robert Lansing, revd., VIII, 202-204.

Peace Society, activities, XI, 196-97.

*Peacemakers of 1864*, by E. C. Kirkland, revd., XIV, 410-12.

Pe-a-nish, *see* Le Claire, Pierre.

Pearson, Charles Chilton, revs. Oviatt's *Beginnings of Yale*, IV, 122-23; *Readjuster Movement in Va.*, revd., IV, 522-23.

Pease, Calvin, rôle in Ohio courts, XIV, 8 ff.; identified, XV, 324.

Pease, Theodore C., revs. Cross's *Hist. Eng. and Greater Brit.*, I, 449-50, Morriss' *Col. Trade of Md.*, 586, *Readings in Ind. Hist.*, 588-89, Howe's *Pol. Hist. Secession*, 592-93, Esarey's *Noah J. Major*, III, 117-18, MacNaul's *Jefferson-Lemen Compact*, 252-54, Bicknell's *Dr. John Clarke*, 534-35, De Chambrun and De Marenches' *Am. Army in European Conflict*, VII, 74, Rainsford's *From Upton to the Meuse*, 74-75, Parsons' *Am. in France*, VIII, 196-97, Esarey's *Messages and Letters of W. H. Harrison* (Vol. I), X, 193-94, Liggett's *Commanding an Am. Army*, XII, 621, Hockett and Schlesinger's *Pol. and Soc. Hist. U. S.*, XIII, 110-12, *Studies in Am. Hist.*, 588, Laprade's *Brit. Hist. for Am. Students*, XIV, 245-46, Albion's *Forests and Sea Power*, 560-61, Cross's *18th Cent. Docs. Rel. to Royal Forests*, XV, 417-18, Robinson's *Eng., a Hist.*, 423; (ed.) *County Archives of Ill.*, revd., III, 119-20, *Leveller Movement*, IV, 501-503, *Frontier State*, VI, 133-35, (ed.), *Ill. Election Returns*, XI, 597-98, *Story of Ill.*, XIII, 118-20, (co-ed.), *Diary of Orville H. Browning* (Vol. I), XIV, 414-16.

Peck, Paul F., death, XIII, 135-36.

Peck, R. H., *Reminiscences of a Confed. Soldier*, revd., I, 594-95.

Peddlers, early Am., XIV, 273-74.

Peerson, Cleng, sketch, VII, 303-31.

Peffer, Sen. William Alfred, Coxey's army, X, 219 ff.

Pelham, Peggy, friendship with Jacob Schieffelin, XV, 293-94.

Pelham, William, letters, IV, 259.

Pelly, J. H., letter to, X, 174-76; letter to Palmerston, 176-77.

Pelzer, Louis, revs. Lauber's *Ind. Slavery in Col. Times*, I, 123-24, Paxson's *Hist. U. S.*, IX, 84-85; *Dragoons in Miss. Val.*, revd., V, 230-31; "Frontier Officer's Mil. Order Book," VI, 260-67, "15th Meeting M. V. H. A.," IX, 103-109, (ed.), "Capt. Ford's Jl.," XII, 550-79, "Cattlemen's Commonwealth," XIII, 30-49, "Shifting Cow Towns of Kans.," 241.

Pemberton, Gen. John C., defense of Vicksburg, XI, 545 ff.

Peñalosa Briceno y Berdugo, Don Diego Dionisio de, in New Mex., VI, 314-35.

Pendergrass, Garret, mentioned, XIII, 60.

Penn, William, Holland biog., III, 246-47; rôle in Pa., V, 358-59.

Pennsylvania, slave laws, II, 484; German settlers, IV, 523-24; Smith hist., V, 357-58, Keith hist., 358-59, Martin and Shenk hist., XII, 444-46; pioneer leaders, VII, 81-82.

*Pennsylvania History Told by Contemporaries*, by A. E. Martin and H. H. Shenk, revd., XII, 444-46.

Pennsylvania R. R., during Civil War, V, 324 ff.

*Pennsylvania, the Keystone*, by S. W. Pennypacker, revd., I, 463-65.

Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker, *Pa., the Keystone*, revd., I, 463-65.

Pensacola, importance in W. Fla., IV, 319.

Pensions, in U. S., VII, 390-91; in politics, IX, 19-36; under Harrison, XIII, 343-64.

People's Anti-monopoly Party, organization and rôle of Donnelly, VIII, 93 ff.

*People's Part in Peace*, by Ordway Tead, revd., VI, 399-402.

People's Party, in Ohio, XI, 527.

Percival (Perceval), Count John, diary, VII, 396-97.

Périer, ——, gov. of La., XIV, 161-62.

Periodicals, hist. material in, IV, 484-91.

Perkins, Dexter, *Monroe Doctrine*, revd., XIV, 548-50.

Perkins, George Hamilton, Alden biog., II, 435.

Perkins, Harden, steals lumber from Inds., XI, 372.

Perkins, Gen. Simon, papers, II, 78.

Permit System, trade, 1861-65, V, 380 ff.

Perrine, Fred S., (ed.), "Hugh Evans' Jl.," XIV, 192-214.

*Perry's Victory Centenary*, comp. by G. D. Emerson, revd., IV, 521-22.

*Perry County, a History*, by T. J. De la Hunt, revd., III, 553-54.

Persinger, C. E., revs. Neb. Hist. Soc., *Pubs.* (Vol. XVIII), V, 500.

Person, Oscar C., "Student Secession in Lane Seminary," XII, 257-58.

*Personal Experiences among Our North American Indians from 1867-1885*, by W. T. Parker, revd., I, 590-92.

*Personal Memoirs of the Home Life of the Late Theodore Roosevelt*, by A. L. Cheney, revd., XII, 277-79.

*Personal Recollections of Early Decatur, Abraham Lincoln, Richard J. Oglesby, and the Civil War*, by J. M. Johns, revd., I, 312-13.

*Personal Recollections of the Civil War*, by John Gibbon, revd., XV, 549-50.

Peru, independence recognized by U. S., II, 186 ff.

Peter, Capt. John, and captivity of Charles Stuart, XIII, 60 ff.

Peters, Samuel, and Jonathan Carver, VII, 4 ff.

Peters, Samuel J., mentioned, XI, 217.

"Petition for a Western State, 1780," ed. by L. P. Kellogg, I, 265-69.

Petrie, George, (co-author), *Mace-Petrie Am. School Hist.*, revd., VII, 85-86.

Pettengill, Ray W., *Letters from Am.*, revd., XII, 591-93.

Pettus, Gov. John J., Civil War local defense policy, XI, 494, 507.

Pfaff, Caroline, "Henry Miller Shreve," XIV, 216.

Pharr, John, pol. activities, V, 13 ff.

Phelan, John D., Creek controversy, III, 315-16.

Philadelphia, colonial days, V, 93-97; Faris hist., 487, Shackleton hist., VI, 121.

*Philanthropist* (anti-slavery), founded, II, 511 ff.

Philippines, Am. administration, I, 327-28, 607-10, under Taft, II, 140-41; self-govt., VI, 565-67; trade with U. S., XI, 136-40.

*Philippines Past and Present*, by D. C. Worcester, revd., I, 607-10.

Phillebert, ——, trade on Ark. R., VI, 188.

Phillips, Lt. Asher, identified, XIII, 550.

Phillips, Paul C., *West in Diplomacy of Am. Rev.*, revd., I, 302-304, (co-ed.), *Jl. John Work*, X, 468-69; revs., Watkins' *Neb. Hist. Colls.*, I, 589-90, Baskin's *Reminiscences of Early Utah*, II, 152, Kellogg's *Frontier Advance on Upper Ohio*, IV, 257-58, Scott's *Controversy bet. U. S. and France*, V, 216-17, revs. Brosnan's *Hist. of Idaho*, VI, 427, Merlant's *Soldiers and Sailors of France*, VII, 388; "Discovery of Gold," IV, 89-97.

Phillips, Philip, repeal Mo. Compromise, VIII, 303-17.

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, *Robert Toombs*, revd., I, 150-52, *Am. Negro Slavery*, V, 480-82, (co-ed.), *Fla. Plantation Records*, XIV, 416-18; revs. McGregor's *Disruption of Va.*, X, 331-32, McLendon's *Hist. of Ga.*, XI, 442-43, Paxson's *Hist. Am. Frontier*, 583-84; wins Little, Brown and Co. hist. prize contest, XV, 587.

*Physical Anthropology of the Lenape or Delaware, and of the Eastern Indians in General*, by Ales Hrdlicka, revd., III, 245-46.

Pickens, Gov. Francis Wilkinson, Civil War local defense policy, XI, 494-95.

*Pictures of Illinois One Hundred Years Ago*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., VI, 286-87.

Pierce, Bessie Louise, revs. Stout's *Dev. H. S. Curricula*, X, 338, Beard and Bagley's *Hist. Am. People*, XI, 129-30.

Pierce, E. D., discovery of gold, V, 74.

Pierce, Franklin, Pierce-King campaign,

in Ga., IV, 295 ff.; supports Homestead Bill, V, 285; Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 526.

Pierre, Jean Louis de la, sketch, XIII, 215.

Pigeon, Aloysius Deshêtres *dit*, *see* Deshêtres, Aloysius *dit* Pigeon.

Pigeons, flocks in Pa., XIII, 69.

Piggott, Nicholas, mentioned, XV, 229.

Pike, Zebulon, expeditions, VI, 171, XI, 358-59; site of Pawnee Republic, XII, 297-98; idea of Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 190-91.

"Pilgrim and the Melting Pot," by C. R. Fish, VII, 187-205.

Pilgrim Half Dollar, issued, VII, 293.

Pillow, Gideon J., and Nashville Convention, II, 316 ff.

Pillsbury, Charles A., and Farmers' Alliance, IX, 217.

Pimeria Alta, rôle of Father Kino, VI, 428-29.

Pinckney, Charles, and S. C. land cession of 1787, XII, 379 ff.

Pinckney, Thomas, Treaty of San Lorenzo, I, 44 ff., XV, 436 ff.

*Pinckney's Treaty: A Study of America's Advantage from Europe's Distress, 1783-1800*, by S. F. Bemis, revd., XIV, 401-403.

Pine Creek, located, XI, 393.

"Pioneer Anti-Slavery Press," by A. E. Martin, II, 508-28.

*Pioneer Days in the Early Southwest*, by Grant Foreman, revd., XIV, 98-100.

*Pioneer of 1850: George Willis Read, 1819-1880*, ed. by G. W. Read, revd., XIV, 550-51.

*Pioneer West: Narratives of the Westward March of Empire*, ed. by J. L. French, revd., XI, 140.

*Pioneers of Morgan County: Memoirs of Noah J. Major*, ed. by Logan Esarey, revd., III, 117-18.

*Pioneers of the Old Southwest*, by C. L. Skinner, revd., VIII, 209-10.

Pitman, Frank Wesley, *Dev. Brit. W. Indies*, revd., V, 238-40; revs. Benns's *Am. Struggle for Brit. W. Ind. Trade*, X, 447-48.

Pittsburgh (Pa.), in 1816, XIV, 142-43; entertains Kossuth, 486-88.

Pittsburgh *Saturday Visitor*, ed. by Jane Grey Swisshelm, VII, 211 ff.

*Plain Story of American History*, by J. S. Bassett, revd., IV, 406-407.

*Plains and the Rockies*, by H. R. Wagner, revd., IX, 89.

Plains Indians, as warriors, XIV, 103-105.

"Plan for the Union of British North America and the United States," by T. C. Blegen, IV, 470-83.

Plantations, rôle of overseer, XIII, 276-77; in La., XIV, 168-78; in Fla., 416-18.

Planters' Bank of Nashville, chartered, XIV, 322.

Platonov, S. F., *Hist. of Russia*, revd., XIII, 263-64.

Platt, Richard, and Scioto Co., I, 507 ff.

Platte River, origin of name, XIV, 199.

*Play-Party in Indiana*, by L. J. Woolford, revd., V, 232-33.

Player, Thomas, tariff issue, V, 430.

Plum, Harry Grant, revs. Stock's *Proc. Brit. Parliaments*, XI, 278-79; (co-author), *Mod. European Civilization*, revd., 421.

Plumb, Preston B., Connelley biog., I, 323-24; promotes free-silver, XIV, 463 ff.

Plumer, William, diary, X, 190.

Plumer, William, Jr., letters, XI, 570-79, XIII, 284-86.

Plummer, Franklin E., "father" of Homestead Bill, V, 278-79.

Plunkett, Horace, cattleman, XIII, 44.

*Plymouth and the Pilgrims*, by Arthur Lord, revd., VII, 387.

Poage, George R., "Henry Clay and Annexation of Tex.," XI, 262, "College Career of W. J. Bryan," XV, 165-82.

Pobiróhin, Ilarión, Doukhobor leader, IV, 8-9.

Poinsett, Joel Roberts, and Santa Fé Road, I, 516 ff.; minister to Mex., II, 202 ff.

Point Sable, Jean Baptiste, inventory of property, XV, 89-92.

"Points of Contact between History and Literature in the Mississippi Valley," by Dorothy Dondore, XI, 227-36.

*Police Control of the Slave in South Carolina*, by H. M. Henry, revd., II, 145-46.

"Policy of Albany and English Westward Expansion," by A. H. Buffinton, VIII, 327-66.

*Political and Social History of the United States*, by H. C. Hockett and A. M. Schlesinger, revd., XIII, 110-12.

*Political Awakening of the East: Studies of Political Progress in Egypt, India, China, Japan, and the Philippines*, by G. M. Dutcher, revd., XIII, 98-99.

"Political Career of Ignatius Donnelly," by J. D. Hicks, VIII, 80-132.

*Political Debates between Abraham Lincoln and Stephen A. Douglas*, ed. by G. H. Putnam, revd., IV, 110-11.

*Political History of Secession to the Beginning of the American Civil War*, by D. W. Howe, revd., I, 592-93.

*Political History of Slavery in the United States*, by J. Z. George, revd., II, 585-86.

*Political History of the Public Lands, 1840-1864*, by G. M. Stephenson, revd., VI, 414-16.

*Political Leaders of Provincial Pennsylvania*, by Isaac Sharpless, revd., VII, 81-82.

*Political Parties in Michigan, 1837-1860*, by F. B. Streeter, revd., VI, 127-29.

*Political Parties of Today: A Study in Republican and Democratic Politics*, by A. N. Holcombe, revd., XII, 433-36.

*Political Philosophy of Robert M. La Follette*, comp. by Ellen Torrelle, revd., VIII, 285-86.

*Political Science of John Adams*, by C. M. Walsh, revd., II, 475-76.

*Political Shame of Mexico*, by E. I. Bell, revd., II, 153-54.

"Political Significance of the Pension Question, 1885-1897," by D. L. McMurry, IX, 19-36.

*Politician, Party, and People*, by H. C. Emery, revd., I, 285.

Politics, growth in U. S., II, 129-31; Whigs in Ill., III, 120-22; third-party movement, 558-60; influence of West, IV, 459-69, V, 355-56; Populism in La., 3-19; boss rule, VI, 417-18; econ. basis, IX, 242-43; party system, 252-53, XII, 280-81, 433-36; theory of, XI, 584-86, XII, 278-80. *See also* individual parties and states.

Polk, James K., and Walker, V, 169 ff.; Homestead Bill, 258 ff.; McCormac biog., IX, 248-50; sends Trist to Mex., XI, 85-98; influence upon Tenn. politics, XII, 506 ff.

Polk, Col. L. L., promotes Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 356 ff.

Pollock, Ivan L., revs. Magruder's *Am. Govt.*, IV, 342, Mace's *Beginner's Hist.*, 542-43; *Hist. Econ. Legislation in Ia.*, revd., V, 494-96, *Food Admin. in Ia.*, XI, 148-49.

Pollock, Oliver, activities during Am. Rev., IV, 195 ff.; aid to Clark, VIII, 259 ff., to U. S., XI, 181.

Pond, Peter, explorations, VI, 413.

Pond, Samuel W., jl., VI, 377.

Ponomaróf, Iván, Doukhobor leader, IV, 39.

Pontchartrain R. R., chartered, XI, 219.

*Ponteach, or the Savages of America*, by Robert Rogers, revd., II, 146-49.

Pony Express, story of, I, 152-53.

Pooley, William V., revs. Beard's *Contemporary Am. Hist.*, I, 111-12, King's *True U. S. Grant*, II, 137-40, Pruitt's *Letters of a Woman Homesteader*, 451-52, Sherrill's *Modernizing the Monroe Doctrine*, IV, 98-100, Bissett's *Abraham Lincoln*, V, 91-92, Eckenrode's *Rev. in Va.*, 98-101.

Pope, Gen. John, idea Gt. Am. Desert, XIII, 197-98.

Pope, Nathaniel, sec. Ill. Ter., V, 48-50.

*Popular Elementary History of New Mexico*, by B. M. Read, revd., II, 617-18.

*Popular Government, Its Essence, Its Permanence, and Its Perils*, by W. H. Taft, revd., I, 286-89.

Population, center, 1790-1860, VI, 167.

Populism, in La., V, 3-19, in Kans. and Neb., X, 406-27, in Kans., XI, 264, 469-89, in Ga., 283-84; Coxey and allied leaders, X, 215-52; elements of radicalism, XIII, 155 ff.; rôle of R. R., 387-97; Roosevelt's views, XIV, 305; Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 355-73.

"Populism in Louisiana during the Nineties," by M. J. White, V, 3-19.

*Populist Movement in Georgia: A View of the "Agrarian Crusade" in the Light of Solid South Politics*, by A. M. Arnett, revd., XI, 283-84.

Porlier, Joseph Stephen, *dit* Benalque, sketch, XIII, 225.

*Port of New York*, by T. E. Rush, revd., VII, 386-87.

Port Royal, capture by Brit., XIII, 185, 187.

Portell, Tomás, identified, XV, 239.

Porter, Gov. Albert G., papers, XV, 299.

Porter, D. D., Civil War trade regulations, V, 378.

Porter, Kirk H., *Hist. Suffrage in U. S.*, revd., VI, 114-15, *County and Township Govt.*, X, 90-91.

*Portrait of a Publisher and the First Hundred Years of the House of Appleton*, by Grant Overton, revd., XIII, 449-50.

*Portraits of American Women*, revd., VII, 291.

Posadas, Father Alonso de, and Peñalosa, VI, 321 ff.

Posey, Thomas, papers, X, 460-61.

Preston, Howard H., *Hist. of Banking in Ia.*, revd., X, 91-92.

Post Office, *see* mail.

Postl, Karl Anton, writings, IX, 349-50.

Potier, Pierre, sketch, XIII, 78, 233.

Pottawatomie Murders, VI, 556-60.

Potter, Pitman B., revs. Wilkinson's *Govt. and the War*, VI, 570-72, Lavell's *Reconstruction and National Life*, 573-74, Foulke's *Fighting the Spoilsmen*, 580-81, Bryce's *International Rels.*, X, 83.

Pound, Roscoe, *Interpretations of Legal Hist.*, revd., X, 198-99.

Powell, Thomas E., (ed.), *Dem. Party of Ohio*, revd., I, 139-40.

*Power of Ideals in American History*, by E. D. Adams, revd., I, 284-85.

Powers, Kate Ball, (co-comp.), *Autobiog. John Ball*, revd., XIII, 291.

*Powers and Aims of Western Democracy*, by W. M. Sloane, revd., VII, 172-73.

*Prairie and the Making of Middle America: Four Centuries of Description*, by D. A. Dondore, revd., XIV, 92-94.

Prairie dogs, XII, 84.

Pratt, Julius W., "Western Aims in War of 1812," XII, 36-50; *Expansionists of 1812*, revd., 431-32.

Pratt, Zadock, supports Whitney's R. R. project, V, 396 ff.

Pray, Carl E., Sr., revs. Shambaugh's *Co. Govt. in Ia.*, XIII, 116-17, Abbott's *Hist. Aspects of Immigration*, XIV, 565-66, Higby's *Hist. of Europe*, XV, 149-50.

Prentice, George D., poem, V, 150-51; word battles with Mrs. Swisshelm, VII, 212-13.

Presbyterian Church, in pioneer West, III, 550-51, XV, 73 ff.; organization, 1815-30, V, 334-49.

Prescott, Gov. Robert, papers, II, 230.

Prescott, William Hickling, papers, 1833-47, XIII, 94-95.

Presidency, Stanwood hist., IV, 100-102; power in for. rels., VI, 407; military power, XII, 611-13; ordinance-making power, XIII, 281-82.

"President Lincoln and the Illinois Radical Republicans," by A. C. Cole, IV, 417-36.

*President Wilson*, by Daniel Halévy, revd., VI, 419.

*President Wilson's Foreign Policy: Messages, Addresses, Papers*, ed. by J. B. Scott, revd., V, 347-48.

*Presidential Nominations and Elections*, by J. B. Bishop, revd., III, 532-33.

*President's Control of Foreign Relations*, by E. S. Corwin, revd., VI, 407.

Presqu' Isle, during siege of Pontiac, XI, 401-402.

Prevost, Gen. Augustine, in W. Fla., II, 467 ff., IV, 314 ff.

Price, Ensign ——, escape from Ft. Le Boeuf, XI, 401.

Price, Joseph, letters and sketch, XI, 237-57.

Price, Sterling, rels. with Jefferson Davis, X, 121.

Prichard, Walter, revs. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Trans.* (1924), XII, 450-51, Lawrence's *Henry Cabot Lodge*, XIII, 106-107, Hirst's *Thomas Jefferson*, 572-74, Bell and Parker's *Guide to Brit. W. Ind. Archives*, 595-97; "Routine on a Sugar Plantation," XIV, 168-78.

Pritchett, John P., "Dem. Attitude in Mich. toward Lincoln," XII, 258.

Priestley, Herbert Ingram, *José de Gálvez*, revd., IV, 232-34, (co-author), *Calif.: The Name*, revd., V, 237-38, *Mex. Nation*, X, 334-36; revs. Dunn's *Spanish and French Rivalry in Gulf Region*, V, 501-503, Horner's *Ore.*, VI, 594-96.

Prince Edward Island, French régime, XIII, 566-68.

Prince, L. Bradford, *Spanish Mission Churches of New Mex.*, revd., III, 127-29.

*Principles of American State Administration*, by J. M. Mathews, revd., IV, 103-105.

Printing, under Benj. Franklin, IV, 248-49.

*Prisoners of the Great War*, by C. P. Dennett, revd., VII, 164.

Privateers, during Civil War, XV, 547-49.

Prize fights, in U. S., IV, 148-51.

"Problem of Church and State in the 1870's," by M. L. Edwards, XI, 37-53.

*Problem of the Pacific*, by C. B. Fletcher, revd., VI, 563-64.

*Problems in Political Evolution*, by R. G. Gettell, revd., II, 129-31.

*Proceedings and Debates of the British Parliaments Respecting North America*, ed. by L. F. Stock, (Vol. I), revd., XI, 278-79, (Vol. II), XIV, 392-93.

*Proceedings at the Unveiling of a Memorial to Horace Greeley at Chappaqua, N. Y., February 3, 1914*, revd., IV, 251-52.

*Processes of History*, by F. J. Teggart, revd., V, 473.

Procter, Gen. Henry A., defeat by Harrison, XIII, 511 ff.; papers, XV, 525.

"Progress and Possibilities of Mississippi Valley History," by S. J. Buck, X, 3-20.

*Progressive Movement*, by B. P. DeWitt, revd., III, 98-99.

Progressive Party, purpose, I, 118; elective power, XII, 177-86.

"Projects for Colonization in the South, 1684-1732," by V. W. Crane, XII, 23-35.

Prohibition, rôle in Ind. politics, VII, 100-101.

*Prolegomena to History*, by F. J. Teggart, revd., III, 521-22.

"Promotion of Immigration to the Pacific Northwest by the Railroads," by J. B. Hedges, XV, 183-203.

"Propaganda as a Source of American History," by F. H. Hodder, IX, 3-18.

"Property of Jean Baptiste Point Sable," ed. by M. M. Quaife, XV, 89-92.

"Pro-Slavery Background of the Kansas Struggle," by J. C. Malin, IX, 104.

Prussia, rels. with U. S., VI, 276-77.

Prussing, Eugene E., *Estate of George Washington*, revd., XIV, 539.

Public Archives of Canada, *Report*, ed. by A. G. Doughty, (1921), revd., X, 455-57, (1923), XI, 601-602.

"Public Lands and the Indians in Texas, 1846-1859," by C. W. Ramsdell, VIII, 9.

*Public Life of Thomas Cooper, 1783-1839*, by Dumas Malone, revd., XIV, 253-54.

*Public Life of Zachariah Chandler, 1851-1875*, by W. C. Harris, revd., VI, 129-31.

*Public Opinion in War and Peace*, by A. L. Lowell, revd., X, 331.

"Publication Activities of a State Historical Society," by B. F. Shambaugh, X, 124.

Puente, Juan Eligio de la, identified, XV, 64.

Purcel, Martha Grassham, *Stories of Ky.*, revd., II, 449.

Purcell, James, Santa Fé expedition, VI, 187.

Purcell, Richard J., *Conn. in Transition*, revd., VI, 118-20.

Purgatory River, located, XII, 568.

Puritans, in *Mayflower*, IV, 110-11; letters and diaries, V, 220; advent in Am., VII, 187 ff.; Lord hist., 387; prejudices and oppression, VIII, 278-79; contribution to U. S., XV, 187-205.

*Purpose of History*, by J. E. Woodbridge, revd., IV, 497.

Purry, Jean Pierre, colonization project, XII, 31-34.

Pusey, William Allen, *Wilderness Road to Ky.*, revd., IX, 89-90; "Location of Martin's Station," XV, 390-93.

Puthuff, Maj. William Henry, identified, XIII, 552.

Putnam, George Haven, *Memories*, revd., II, 114-45, (ed.), *Debates bet. Lincoln and Douglas*, IV, 110-11,

Putnam, George Palmer, *Tabular Views of Universal Hist.*, VI, 567.

Putnam, J. W., *Ill. and Mich. Canal*, revd., V, 492-93.

Putnam, Rufus, and the Scioto Co., I, 506 ff.

Putnam, Ruth, (co-author), *Calif.: The Name*, revd., V, 237-38.

Pyle, Joseph Gilpin, *James J. Hill*, revd., V, 223-25.

QUAIFE, Milo Milton, "Critical Evaluation of Sources for West. Hist.," I, 167-84, (ed.), "Diary of War of 1812," 272-78, "Ft. Dearborn Massacre," 561-73, "Thomas Ashe's Travels," 574-75, "Some New-found Records of Lewis and Clark Ex.," II, 106-17, "Story of James Corbin," III, 219-28, (ed.), "Letters of John Ball," V, 450-68, (ed.), "Bleeding Kans.," VI, 556-60, "Jonathan Carver," VII, 3-25, (ed.), "Jls. and Reports of Black Hawk War," XII, 392-409, (co-ed.), "St. Joseph Baptismal Register," XIII, 201-39, (ed.), "Property of Jean Baptiste Point Sable," XV, 89-92, "Capt. Gordon's Views of Brit. Mil. Est. in Am.," 92-95, "Captivity of Peter Looney," 95-96, (ed.), "Narrative of Northwestern Campaign of 1813," 519-25; *Chicago and the Old Northwest*, revd., I, 305-307, (ed.), Wis. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* (1915), III, 557-58, (1916), IV, 530-31, (ed.), *Jls. of Lewis and Ordway*, 268-70, (ed.), *Eng. Settler in Pioneer Wis.*, V, 493-94, *Ill. One Hundred Years Ago*, VI, 286-87, (ed.), Tillson's *Woman's Story of Pioneer Ill.*, VII, 176-77, (ed.), *Conven-*

*tion of 1846*, X, 200-203, (ed.), Ross's *Adventures on Ore. R.*, XI, 150, *Chicago's Highways*, 452-54, *Wisconsin*, XII, 105-108, (ed.), Gillett's *Six Years with Tex. Rangers*, 608-10, (ed.), *Absalom Grimes*, XIII, 580-82, (ed.), *Capture of Old Vincennes*, XIV, 539-41, (ed.), Manly's *Death Valley*, XV, 280-82, (ed.), *John Askin Papers* (Vol. I), 401-403; revs. Rogers' *Ponteach*, II, 146-49, Updyke's *Diplomacy of War of 1812*, 574-75, *Peace Episodes on the Niagara*, III, 132-34, Lindley's *Ind. as Seen by Early Travelers*, IV, 259-60, Buck's *Ill. in 1818*, 396-98, Severance's *Old Frontier of France*, 519-20, White's *Forty-Niners* and Hough's *Passing of the Frontier*, VI, 137-41, Folwell's *Hist. of Minn.* (Vol. I), VIII, 385-89, (Vol. II), XI, 284-87, Haworth's *Trail Makers of the Northwest*, VIII, 395-96, Rankin's *A. Lincoln*, XI, 291-92, Teggart's *Around the Horn to the Sandwich Is.*, 608-609, Paine's *Joshua Barney*, 609-10, Talmadge's *Talmadge Sisters*, 615-16, *Lincoln's Last Speech in Springfield*, XII, 131-32, Werner's *Brigham Young*, 274-76, *Jl. Nicholas Cresswell*, 595-96, Harris and Butts's *Fruits of Mormonism*, XIII, 126-27, Sandburg's *Abraham Lincoln*, 287-91, Warren's *Lincoln's Parentage*, 578-80, Snowden's *Truth about Mormonism*, 594-95, Ballard's *Mil. Genius of A. Lincoln*, XIV, 412-13, Barton's *Women Lincoln Loved*, 554-56, Patten and Graham's *Hist. Somonauk U. P. Church*, XV, 288-90, Knight and Zeuch's *Location of Chicago Portage*, 535-36; becomes editor of *Review*, XI, 264.

*Quaker Colonies*, by S. G. Fisher, revd., VIII, 189-90.

Quakers, in Ia., I, 315-16; rel. to Doukhobors, IV, 3 ff.; as settlers, V, 94-96, VIII, 189-90; migration from Norway, VII, 306 ff.; Ind. mission policy, XI, 44 ff.

*Quakers of Iowa*, by L. T. Jones, revd., I, 315-16.

Quebec, Catholic Church domination, V, 240-42; Brit. rule, 1766-68, VI, 596-97; settlers, XI, 599-601.

*Quebec Act: A Study in Statesmanship*, by R. Coupland, revd., XIII, 92-94.

Quenel (Quenneville, Quenelle), Pierre (Pedro), trade activities, XIV, 51 ff.

*Quest of El Dorado*, by J. A. Zahm, revd., V, 83-85.

Quick, Edward, (co-author), *Miss. Steamboatin'*, revd., XIV, 97-98.

Quick, Herbert, (co-author), *Miss. Steamboatin'*, revd., XIV, 97-98, *One Man's Life*, 120-21.

Quigley, Harold Scott, revs. Dennett's *Americans in E. Asia*, XI, 136-40.

Quillin, Frank W., *Color Line in Ohio*, revd., II, 444-45.

Quincy (Ill.), early growth, V, 294 ff.

*Quit-Rent System in the American Colonies*, by B. W. Bond, revd., VI, 410-11.

Rabb, Kate Milner, (ed.), Parson's *Tour through Ind.*, revd., VIII, 283-84.

Race problem, I, 470-71; the Negro, II, 444-45, III, 528-30, XIV, 420-21; fusion in U. S., VII, 175-76.

*Racial Factors in Democracy*, by P. A. Means, revd., VI, 403.

Racine (Wis.), pioneer letters, V, 493-94.

Racing, in U. S., IV, 146-47.

Radicalism, defined, XIII, 143-45.

Radicals, Ill. Republicans and Lincoln, IV, 417-36.

Radin, Paul, (ed.), *Crashing Thunder*, revd., XIV, 116-18.

Radio, educational broadcasting, XII, 296-97.

Radisson, Pierre Esprit, Sieur de, explorations, VII, 335 ff.

Raffelin, Antonio, spy activities, XV, 62.

Raguet, Condy, minister to Brazil, II, 210-11.

"Railroad Background of the Kansas-Nebraska Act," by F. H. Hodder, XII, 3-22.

*Railroad Builders*, by John Moody, revd., VII, 158.

Railroads, construction, II, 45 ff., III, 427-41, V, 121-42, 223-25, 396-414, VIII, 318-26, X, 153-72, 396-405; histories: Brownson, III, 251-52, Meyer and MacGill, V, 89-90, Moody, VII, 158, Daggett, IX, 159-60, Albright, X, 79-80, Thompson, XIII, 125, Riegel, XIII, 592-94; Kans.-Neb. Bill, III, 443 ff., XII, 3-22; colonizing influence, IV, 473-74, 479, X, 406 ff., XV, 183-203, 341-54; state control, V, 105-106; during Civil War, 324-38, IX, 126-38; rivalry with steamboats, VI, 470-502; Farmers' Alliance, IX, 208 ff.; industrial armies, X, 228 ff.; meat-packing, 253 ff.; Chicago roads, 260 ff.; Pacific routes, XII, 187 ff.; fed. aid, 197 ff.; cause for populism, XIII, 387-97. *See also* individual roads.

"Railroads and Frontier Populism," by Hallie Farmer, XIII, 387-97.

Rainsford, Kerr, *From Upton to the Meuse*, revd., VII, 74-75.

Raleigh, Sir Walter, in Va., XII, 116-17.

Ralston, Samuel M., bill for U. S. ter. papers, XI, 156.

Ramírez, ——, Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 519 ff.

Ramírez, Father Juan, in New Mex., VI, 318 ff.

Rammelkamp, Charles H., revs. Williams' *N. Y.'s Part in Hist.*, III, 243-45, Goodwin's *Dutch and Eng. on Hudson*, VI, 420, Rush's *Port. of N. Y.*, VII, 386-87; "Slavery Conflict in College," XIV, 447-61.

Ramsay, James H., *Revenues of Kings of Eng.*, revd., XIV, 85-87.

Ramsdell, Charles W., revs. Sherer's *Cotton as World Power*, IV, 234-36, Bryan's *Sam Houston*, V, 369-70, Dobie's *Legends of Tex.*, XI, 593-94, Owsley's *State Rights in the Confed.*, XIV, 107-10; "Public Lands and the Ind.," VIII, 9, "Control of Mfg. by Confed.," 231-49, "Confed. Cotton Trade," XI, 259, "Lee's Horse Supply," XIV, 217-18.

Ramsey, Sen. Alexander, plan for annexing Can., IV, 480-91; R. R. construction, V, 124 ff.

"Ranchman's Last Frontier," by E. E. Dale, X, 34-46.

Randall, James G., revs. Glasson's *Fed. Mil. Pensions*, VII, 390-91, Rich's *Hist. U. S. P. O.*, XII, 118-19, Jillson's *Ky. Entries and Deeds*, XIV, 94-95, Goebel's *Wm. H. Harrison*, 248-51, Bodley's *Geo. R. Clark*, 387-91, Baker-Crothers' *Va. and French and Ind. Wars*, XV, 404-406; "Geo. R. Clark's Service of Supply," VIII, 250-63; (co-ed.), *Diary of O. H. Browning* (Vol. I), revd., XIV, 414-16, *Constitutional Problems under Lincoln*, 553-54.

Randle, Gilbert P., (co-author), *Ill. and the Nation*, revd., V, 364.

Randolph, Edmund, sketch, I, 202-203; Walker's Nicaraguan and Cuban enterprise, 202 ff.; Genêt expedition, VI, 465 ff.

Randolph, Gen. G. W., plea for amnesty, XV, 12.

Randolph, John, in War of 1812, X, 376 ff.; theory of "agrarian cupidity," XII, 39 ff.

Randolph, Virginia Jefferson, wife of N. P. Trist, XI, 85 ff.

Raney, William F., "Recruiting in Can.," X, 21-33.

Range, hist. in Tex., X, 182-85.

Rankin, Col. Arthur, attempt to join U. S. army, X, 22-23.

Rankin, Henry B., *Abraham Lincoln*, revd., XI, 291-92.

Rankin, John, anti-slavery press, II, 510 ff.

Raper, Charles L., revs. Willoughby's *Govt. Organization*, VI, 570.

*Raphael Semmes*, by Colyer Meriwether, revd., I, 130-31.

"Rare Abolitionist Document," ed. by M. L. Bonham Jr., VIII, 266-73.

Rau, Louise, revs. *Letters of Ann Hulton*, XIV, 537, Knowlton's *Old Houses*, XV, 132-33.

Raum, Gen. Green B., chief Census Bureau, XIII, 358 ff.

Ray, P. Orman, revs. Evans' *Australian Ballot*, IV, 504-505, Hockett's *Western Influence on Pol. Parties*, V, 355-56, West's *Fed. Power*, VI, 113-14, Story's *Am. Municipal Executive*, VII, 62-63; *Intro. to Pol. Parties*, revd., XII, 278-80.

Ray's Town (Pa.), located, XIII, 60.

Read, Benjamin M., *Hist. New Mex.*, revd., II, 617-18.

Read, Conyers, *Walsingham*, revd., XIII, 557-59.

Read, George Willis, diary, XIV, 550-51.

Read, Georgia Willis, (ed.), *Pioneer of 1850*, revd., XIV, 550-51.

*Readings in American Government*, ed. by F. G. Crawford, revd., XV, 422-23.

*Readings in American History*, ed. by J. A. James, revd., I, 332.

*Readings in American History*, ed. by D. S. Muzzey, revd., III, 265-66.

*Readings in Hispanic-American History*, ed. by N. A. N. Cleven, revd., XV, 131-32.

*Readings in Indiana History*, revd., I, 588-89.

*Readings in the Economic History of American Agriculture*, ed. by L. B. Schmidt and E. D. Ross, revd., XII, 292-94.

*Readings in the Economic History of the United States*, ed. by E. L. Bogart, and C. M. Thompson, revd., VII, 166-68.

*Readings in the History of the American Nation*, ed. by A. C. McLaughlin, revd., II, 615.

*Readjuster Movement in Virginia*, by C. C. Pearson, revd., IV, 522-23.

Reagan, John H., last Confed. Cabinet

meeting, VI, 336-49; plea for amnesty, XV, 5 ff.

*Recent American History*, by L. B. Shippee, revd., XII, 443-44.

"Recent Historical Activities in the South and Trans-Mississippi Southwest," by D. L. McMurry, III, 478-512.

"Recent Historical Activities in the Trans-Mississippi Southwest," by W. L. Fleming, II, 529-60.

*Recent History of the United States*, by F. L. Paxson, revd., IX, 84-85.

*Recollections of a Long Life, 1829-1915*, by Isaac Stephenson, revd., III, 258-59.

*Recollections of a Maryland Confederate Soldier and Staff Officer under Johnston, Jackson, and Lee*, by McHenry Howard, revd., II, 143-44.

*Recollections of Full Years*, by Mrs. W. H. Taft, revd., II, 140-41.

*Recollections of Thomas R. Marshall*, by T. M. Marshall, revd., XIII, 101-104.

"Reconsideration of Gold Discoveries in the Northwest," by William Trimble, V, 70-77.

Reconstruction Period, M. E. Church, I, 546-60; Ku Klux Klan, 575-78; education, 595-97; in N. C., II, 283-86, in Ga., III, 113-15, in Va., IV, 522-23, in Miss., 525-26, in South, VII, 279-81, in Ark., XI, 591-93; policy of Andrew Johnson, II, 363-83; negro point of view, III, 112-13, effect upon negro, XII, 606-608; Oberholtzer hist., IX, 253-55; life and customs, XIV, 571-72.

*Reconstruction and National Life*, by C. F. Lavell, revd., VI, 573-74.

*Reconstruction in Arkansas, 1862-1874*, by T. S. Staples, revd., XI, 591-93.

*Reconstruction in Georgia, Economic, Social, Political, 1865-1872*, by C. M. Thompson, revd., III, 113-15.

*Reconstruction in Louisiana after 1868*, by Ella Lonn, revd., V, 366-68.

*Reconstruction in North Carolina*, by J. G. de R. Hamilton, revd., II, 283-86.

*Records of the Original Proceedings of the Ohio Company*, ed. by A. B. Hulbert, revd., IV, 390-92.

"Recruiting and Crimping in Canada for the Northern Forces, 1861-1865," by W. F. Raney, X, 21-33.

Red Cloud, activities in Wyo., IX, 338-39.

Red Cross, in World War, VII, 72-73; its founder, IX, 331-33; in Ia., X, 461-62.

*Red Cross in Iowa*, by E. S. Fullbrook, revd., X, 461-62.

Red River, settlement, proposed raid by Dickson, X, 127 ff., 171 ff.; navigation, XV, 46 ff.

Redfield, William C., *Dependent Am.*, revd., XIII, 443.

Reed, Charles Bert, *Masters of the Wilderness*, revd., I, 301-302.

Reed, John, *Insurgent Mex.*, revd., II, 457-58.

Reed, Susan Martha, "Brit. Cartography of Miss. Val.," II, 213-24; *Church and State in Mass.*, revd., 438-39.

Reed, Thomas B., McCall biog., II, 282-83.

Reel, A. H., cattleman, XIII, 42.

Reeves, John, fur merchant, III, 191 ff.

Refrigeration, influence upon meat-packing, X, 253, 271-73.

Refuse lands, defined, V, 257.

Regulators of North Carolina, I, 343-44.

Reid, Harvey, papers, IV, 67.

Reid, Ida C., revs. McClintock's *Mormon Settlement in Ariz.*, IX, 345-46.

*Rekindling Camp Fires: The Exploits of Ben Arnold (Connor)*, by L. F. Crawford, revd., XIII, 296-98.

"Relation of Philip Phillips to the Repeal of the Missouri Compromise in 1854," by H. B. Learned, VIII, 303-17.

*Relation of the Judiciary to the Constitution*, by W. M. Meigs, revd., VIII, 199-200.

"Relations of Sterling Price with Jefferson Davis," by Lucy Simmons, X, 121.

"Relation of the Primitive Cultures of the Mississippi and the Rio Grande," by J. B. MacHarg, XIII, 241.

*Released for Publication: Some Inside Political History of Theodore Roosevelt and His Times*, by O. K. Davis, revd., XIII, 444-45.

Relf, Frances H., revs. Parsons' *Story of Minn.*, IV, 402-403.

Religion, in pioneer West, III, 550-51; Doukhobor services, IV, 33-35; growth of Methodism, 114-16, in Ind., 261-65; Brit. toleration, 329-30; U. S., 1815-30, V, 334-49; Great Awakening, VII, 160; of Huron, IX, 110-25; early organization, XI, 430-31; hist. in U. S., XII, 281-82.

"Religious Conceptions of the Modern Hurons," by W. E. Connelley, IX, 110-25.

"Religious Forces in the United States, 1815-1830," V, 434-49.

*Reminiscences*, by Lyman Abbott, revd., III, 406-408.

*Reminiscences*, by W. F. King, revd., IV, 382-83.

*Reminiscences of a Confederate Soldier of Co. C, 2nd Va. Cavalry*, by R. H. Peck, revd., I, 594-95.

*Reminiscences of a Soldier's Wife*, by Mrs. John A. Logan, revd., I, 313-14.

*Reminiscences of a War-Time Statesman and Diplomat, 1830-1915*, by F. W. Seward, revd., IV, 255.

*Reminiscences of an American Loyalist, 1738-1789*, ed. by Jonathan Boucher, revd., XII, 593-94.

*Reminiscences of Chicago during the Civil War*, ed. by Mabel McIlvaine, revd., II, 289-90.

*Reminiscences of Chicago during the Forties and Fifties*, ed. by Mabel McIlvaine, revd., I, 143-44.

*Reminiscences of Early Utah*, by R. N. Baskin, revd., II, 152.

"Remnants of the Letter Files of the Dearborn Family," ed. by T. M. Marshall, II, 407-24.

Renfro, Elizabeth, wife of Joseph Price, letters to, XI, 237-57.

Renison, Robert John, (co-author), *Can. at War*, revd., VII, 287-88.

Rennick, Leonard H., identified, VI, 104.

Renouvin, Pierre, *Origins World War*, revd., XV, 271-73.

Renville, Joseph, mentioned, XI, 360.

"Report of Inspection of the Ninth Military Department, 1819," ed. by L. B. Shippee, VII, 261-74.

*Report of the Librarian of Congress and Report of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds*, revd., V, 349-51.

*Reporter for Lincoln: Story of Henry E. Wing, Soldier and Newspaperman*, by I. M. Tarbell, revd., XIV, 414.

*Reprints of Littell's Political Transactions in and Concerning Kentucky; Letter of George Nicholas to His Friend in Virginia; General Wilkinson's Memorial*, ed. by Temple Bodley, revd., XIII, 429-31.

*Republic of Nations*, by R. C. Minor, revd., VI, 399-402.

Republican Party, in Ill., I, 314, IV, 417-36, in Ky., 55 ff., in New Eng., 384-86, in La., V, 10 ff., in Ind., VII, 93-112, in Minn., VIII, 82 ff., in Ohio, XI, 527 ff., XV, 321 ff., in Mo., XIV, 264-65; Wyeth hist., IV, 105-106; pension question, IX, 27 ff.

*Republican Principles and Policies*, by Newton Wyeth, revd., IV, 105-106.

*Responsible State*, by F. H. Giddings, revd., VI, 399-402.

Reuter, Bertha Ann, *Anglo-Am. Rels. during Sp.-Am. War*, revd., XI, 434-35.

Reuter, Edward Byron, *Mulatto in U. S.*, revd., VII, 175-76.

"Revaluation of the Period before the Civil War: Railroads," by R. R. Russel, XV, 341-54.

Revels, Rev. Hiram R., sketch, I, 558.

"Reverberations of the Slavery Conflict in a Pioneer College," by C. H. Rammelkamp, XIV, 447-61.

"Review of McMaster's *History of the People of the United States*," by C. R. Fish, I, 31-43.

"Review of Schouler's *History of the United States*," by O. G. Libby, I, 489-501.

Revolution, navy, I, 292; Wayne's campaign, 418-44; Trevelyan hist., II, 570-71; German soldiers, 571-74; soldier letters, 572-73, newspapers, VI, 350, loyalist letters, XII, 591-93, reminiscences, 593-94, Brit. diary, XIV, 251-53; West's rôle, III, 19-38; poetry, 237-39; Va. politics, V, 98-101; French rôle, VII, 388; propaganda, IX, 5-7; causes, X, 472-75; Clark's rôle, XI, 165-89; U. S. debts, 181 ff.; constitutional interpretation, 271-74; docs., 441-42; rôle George III, 443-45; colonial background, XII, 426-27; rôles Eng. and Am., XV, 106-108; the clergy, 108-10; Burgoyne's campaign, 406-408.

*Revolution in Virginia*, by H. J. Eckenrode, revd., V, 98-101.

*Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776*, by J. T. Adams, revd., XI, 128-29.

Reyner, Jacob, identified, VI, 183.

Reynolds, Capt. Joseph, and Miss. navigation, VI, 490, 500-501.

Rhea, Capt. James, and Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 565 ff.

Rhetts, Robert Barnwall, antagonism toward Davis, IV, 453 ff.; Bluffton movement, VI, 17-33.

Rhodes, James Ford, *Hist. of Civil War*, revd., VI, 280-81, *Hist. of U. S.*, VII, 84-85, *McKinley and Roosevelt Administrations*, X, 200; critical estimate, VIII, 133-48; sketch and criticism, XV, 455-72.

Rhodes, Thomas B., identified, VI, 495.

Rhodes, William, identified, VI, 488.

"Rhodes's *History of the United*

*States,*" by L. B. Shippee, VIII, 133-48.

Rice, grown by French in La., IX, 232.

Rich, Wesley Everett, *Hist. of U. S. P. O.*, revd., XII, 118-19.

Richard, Tillie, death, XI, 314.

"Richard Henderson and the Occupation of Kentucky, 1775," by Archibald Henderson, I, 341-63.

*Richard Olney and His Public Service*, by Henry James, revd., X, 465-66.

Richards, John T., *A. Lincoln*, revd., III, 537-38.

Richardson, William, organization of Neb., III, 449 ff.

Richman, Irving Berdine, *Spanish Conquerors*, revd., VI, 430-31; revs. Cleland's *Hist. of Calif.*, X, 83-85.

*Richmond College Historical Papers*, founded, II, 306.

Ricker, Judge E. S., mss. collection, XIII, 604.

Riddell, Walter Alexander, *Rise of Ecclesiastical Control in Quebec*, revd., V, 240-42.

Riddell, William Renwick, *Constitution of Can.*, revd., IV, 536-38, *Mich. under Brit. Rule*, XIV, 83-85.

Riddle, Jeff C., *Ind. Hist. of Modoc War*, revd., II, 136.

Riddle, William, *Story of Lancaster*, revd., V, 359-61.

Riegel, Robert E., "Fed. Operation of So. R. R. during Civil War," IX, 126-38, "Trans-Miss. R. R. during Fifties," X, 153-72; *Western R. R.*, revd., XIII, 592-94.

Rife, Clarence W., revs. *Rep. Can. Archives* (1923), XI, 601-602.

Riggs, Eleanor E., *Am. Hist.*, revd., III, 566-67.

Riker, T. W., revs. Dutcher's *Pol. Awakening of East*, XIII, 98-99.

Riley, B. F., *Booker T. Washington*, revd., IV, 120-22.

Riley, Bennett, sketch, VII, 265.

Riley, Franklin L., revs. Meriwether's *Raphael Semmes*, I, 130-31.

Rippy, J. Fred, "Diplomacy of U. S. and Mex.," VI, 503-31, "Bolivar," XIV, 221; revs. Jones's *Mex. and Its Reconstruction*, IX, 85-86, Cresson's *Dip. Portraits*, XI, 435-36, Luce's *Legislative Assemblies*, XII, 436-38, White's *Executive Influence in Mil. Pol. in U. S.*, 611-13, James's *Brazil*, XIII, 121-22, Bowers' *Jefferson and Hamilton*, 426-27; *U. S. and Mex.*, revd., 434-35, *Latin Am. in World Politics*, XV, 285-86.

*Rise and Fall of Jesse James*, by Robertus Love, revd., XIV, 118-20.

*Rise of American Civilization*, by C. A. and M. R. Beard, revd., XIV, 233-35.

*Rise of Ecclesiastical Control of Quebec*, by W. A. Riddell, revd., V, 240-42.

"Rise of Methodism in the Middle West," by F. I. Moats, XV, 69-88.

*Rise of Methodism in the West*, by W. W. Sweet, VIII, 217-18.

"Rise of Sport," by F. L. Paxson, IV, 143-68.

*Rise of the American People*, by R. G. Usher, revd., I, 279-82.

*Rise of the Common Man*, by C. R. Fish, revd., XV, 124-25.

*Rise of the Spanish Empire in the Old World and in the New*, by R. B. Merriman, (Vols. I, II), revd., VI, 564-65, (Vol. III), XIII, 82-84.

*Rise of the Spanish-American Republics*, by W. S. Robertson, revd., VI, 272-74.

Ritchie, James S., R. R. construction, V, 122 ff.

Ritchie, Thomas, Ambler biog., I, 297-98.

"Rivalry of the French and English in the Ohio Valley," by G. A. Wood, IX, 104.

"River Navigation in the Early Southwest," by Grant Foreman, XV, 34-55.

*Riverside History of the United States*, ed. by W. E. Dodd, revd., II, 274-78.

Rives, George Lockhart, *U. S. and Mex.*, revd., I, 147-49.

"Road to California: Letters of Joseph Price," ed. by T. M. Marshall, XI, 237-57.

Roads, in Mich. Ter., II, 42 ff.; Chicago highways, XI, 452-54; fed. aid, 332-45, XIII, 3-29.

Robb, James, promotes R. R., X, 398 ff.

Robbins, Wilfred William, (co-author), *Ethnobotany of Tewa Inds.*, revd., IV, 108-109.

*Robert E. Lee*, by Woodrow Wilson, revd., XI, 419.

"Robert E. Lee and the Improvement of the Mississippi," by S. M. Drumm, XIV, 216-17.

*Robert E. Lee, the Soldier*, by Frederick Maurice, revd., XII, 602-603.

*Robert Fulton*, by A. C. Sutcliffe, revd., III, 104-105.

*Robert Fulton, Engineer and Artist: His*

*Life and Works*, by H. W. Dickinson, revd., I, 129-30.

Roberts, A. Sellew, "Peace Movement in N. C.," XI, 190-99.

Roberts, Octavia, *Lincoln in Ill.*, revd., V, 369, *Lafayette in Am.*, VII, 59-61.

Robertson, Col. D. A., papers, III, 365.

Robertson, Gen. James, Transylvania Co., I, 345 ff.; intrigues with Spain, XII, 163 ff., 409-12.

Robertson, James A., revs. Craig's *Former Philippines thru Foreign Eyes*, IV, 376-78, Hadley's *Moral Basis of Democracy*, VII, 286, Bolton's *Arredondo's Hist. Proof of Spain's Title to Ga.* and Bolton and Ross's *Debatable Land*, XII, 586-89.

Robertson, James R., "Sectionalism in Ky.," IV, 49-63; revs. Martin's *Anti-Slavery Movement in Ky.*, V, 361-63.

Robertson, Dr. John H., intrigues in 1813-14, XI, 573 ff.

Robertson, William Spence, revs. Smith's *Viceroy of New Spain*, I, 144-45, Bolton's *Materials for Hist. of U. S. in Mex.*, 146-47, Domville-Fife's *Guatemala and the States of Cent. Am.*, 478-79, Twitchell's *Spanish Archives of New Mex.*, 605-607, Willis' *N. Patagonia*, 610-11, *International Rels. of U. S.*, II, 134-35, Sánchez's *Bibliografia venezolanista*, 299-300, Richman's *Spanish Conquerors*, VI, 430-31, Merriman's *Rise of Spanish Empire* (Vols. I, II), 564-65, Shepherd's *Hispanic Nations in the New World*, VII, 392-93, Moses' *Spain's Declining Power in S. Am.*, 393-94, Domville-Fife's *States of S. Am.*, VIII, 287-88, Blakeslee's *Mex. and the Caribbean*, 288, Bolton's *Spanish Borderlands*, IX, 166-67; "First Legations of U. S. in Latin Am.," II, 183-212, "Docs. concerning Consular Service of U. S. in Latin Am.," 560-68; *Rise of Spanish-Am. Republics*, revd., VI, 272-74, *Hist. of Latin-Am. Nations*, IX, 346-47, (rev. ed.), XIII, 120-21.

Robeson, George F., *Govt. of Special Charter Cities in Ia.*, revd., XI, 150-51.

Robidoux, Joseph, trade activities, XIV, 50, 61.

Robinson, Charles, rôle in Kans. slavery struggle, X, 297 ff.

Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt, *My Brother Theodore Roosevelt*, revd., IX, 81-82.

Robinson, Doane, "Additional Vérendrye Material," III, 368-77.

Robinson, Edgar E., revs. Boyd's *Mil. Reminiscences of Gen. W. R. Boggs*, I, 131-32, Dellenbaugh's *Frémont and '49*, 603-605; (co-author), *For. Pol. Woodrow Wilson*, revd., IV, 497-99, *Am. Pol. Parties*, XII, 280-81.

Robinson, Edward, identified, VI, 183.

Robinson, Edward Van Dyke, *Early Econ. Conditions and Dev. Agriculture in Minn.*, revd., III, 123-26.

Robinson, Howard, *Dev. Brit. Empire*, revd., X, 92-94.

Robinson, James Harvey, *Intro. Hist. W. Europe* (rev. ed., Vol. I), revd., XII, 111-13, (Vol. II), XIII, 451-53.

Robinson, Luther Emerson, *A. Lincoln*, revd., VI, 586.

Robinson, Maurice H., revs. Suffern's *Conciliation and Arbitration in Coal Industry*, II, 131-32.

Robinson, William A., *Jeffersonian Dem. in New Eng.*, revd., IV, 384-86.

Robinson, William Morrison, Jr., *Confed. Privateers*, revd., XV, 547-49.

Roddis, Louis H., *Norsemen in New World*, revd., XI, 288.

Rodgers, William, autobiog., III, 365.

Rodman, Mrs. William S., identified, XI, 237.

Rodney, Caesar A., minister to Buenos Aires, II, 197 ff.

Rodriguez, Lorenzo, spy activities, XV, 67.

Roe, J. W., *Eng. and Am. Tool Builders*, revd., III, 405.

Rogers, Felix, identified, XIV, 362.

Rogers, Col. John, mentioned, XI, 176.

Rogers, Lindsay, *Am. Senate*, revd., XIV, 429-30.

Rogers, Robert, Nevins biog. and *Ponteach*, revd., II, 146-49; Carver Grant, VII, 8-9, XV, 252-53.

Rohne, J. Magnus, *Norwegian-Am. Lutheranism*, revd., XIV, 564-65.

Rolland, Romain, *Above the Battle*, revd., VI, 294.

Roller skating, in U. S., IV, 156-57.

Rolette, Joseph, Ind. activities, XI, 365, 372.

Rollins, Philip Ashton, *Cowboy*, revd., XI, 140.

Roma, Jean Pierre, sketch, XIII, 567.

Roman, C. V., *Am. Civilization and the Negro*, revd., III, 528-30.

Roman Catholic Church, Sp. missions in New Mex., III, 127-29; control in Quebec, V, 240-42; organization, 1815-

30, V, 434-49; in Baltimore, X, 85-86; in second Fr. Republic, XI, 429-30; conflict with state in Mex., XIV, 261-62.

*Romance of Old Philadelphia*, by J. T. Faris, revd., V, 487-88.

Ronan, George, death, I, 564.

Rooseboom, Capt. Johannes, rôle in fur trade, VII, 233 ff.

Roosevelt, Theodore, *Fear God and Take Your Own Part*, revd., III, 404-405; Thayer, Lewis, and Bishop biogs., VII, 76-79, Cheney, Russell, and Leary biogs., 277-79, Howland and Robinson biogs., IX, 81-82, Charnwood, biog., X, 453; as rancher, IX, 156-57; philosophy, XII, 137; third-party movement, XII, 177-86, in Republican party, XIII, 444-45, elections of 1884 and 1888, XIV, 25-38; views on agriculture, 287-310; Caribbean diplomacy, 430-31.

"Roosevelt and Agriculture," by E. D. Ross, XIV, 287-310.

*Roosevelt and the Caribbean*, by H. C. Hill, revd., XIV, 430-31.

"Roosevelt and the Elections of 1884 and 1888," by J. C. Malin, XIV, 25-38.

*Roosevelt in the Bad Lands*, by Hermann Hagedorn, revd., IX, 156-57.

*Roosevelt, Prophet of Unity*, by Hermann Hagedorn, revd., XII, 137.

Root, Elihu, *Experiments in Govt.*, revd., I, 121-22, *Addresses on Govt. and Citizenship*, IV, 241.

Root, W. T., revs. West's *Source Book in Am. Hist.*, I, 479-80, Flippin's *Financial Admin. Colony of Va.*, III, 107-108, MacElroy's *Work and Play in Colonial Days*, VI, 147, Fisher's *Quaker Colonies*, VIII, 189-90, Wright's *Lit. Culture in Early New Eng.*, 192-93, Morison's *Maritime Hist. Mass.*, IX, 155-56.

Rose, Daniel, identified, XIV, 362.

Rosenberry, Lois K. M., revs. Greene's *Old Ft. Plain*, III, 247, Fallows' *Everybody's Bishop*, XIV, 427-29.

Ross, Alexander, *Adventures on Ore. R.*, revd., XI, 150.

Ross, Earle Dudley, (co-ed.), *Readings in Econ. Hist. Am. Ag.*, revd., XII, 292-94, "Roosevelt and Ag.," XIV, 287-310.

Ross, Edward Alsworth, *Old World in the New*, revd., I, 154-55; revs. Means's *Racial Factors in Dem.*, VI, 403.

Ross, John, and the Cherokee, II, 293-94.

Ross, Mary, (co-ed.), *Debatable Land*, revd., XII, 586-89.

Ross, Victor, *Hist. Can. Bank of Commerce* (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 403-404, (Vol. II), X, 199-200.

Rothert, Otto A., *Hist. Muhlenberg Co.*, revd., I, 317-18, *Outlaws of Cave-in-Rock*, XI, 151; revs. Quick's *Miss. Steamboatin'*, XIV, 97-98.

Rothwell, William Anderson, identified, XI, 242.

"Routine on a Louisiana Sugar Plantation under the Slavery Régime," by Walter Prichard, XIV, 168-78.

Rowe, Henry Kalloch, *Hist. of Religion in U. S.*, revd., XII, 281-82.

Rowland, Dunbar, *Hist. Materials in Miss. Dept. of Archives*, revd., I, 597-98, (ed.), *Pubs. Miss. Hist. Soc.*, IV, 525-27, VI, 126-27, *Letters of W. C. C. Claiborne*, V, 102-105, *Official and Statistical Reg. Miss.*, VI, 125-26, *Jefferson Davis*, X, 470-72, *Hist. of Miss.*, XIII, 586-87.

Rowland, Eron (Mrs. Dunbar), *Andrew Jackson's Campaign against Brit.*, revd., XIII, 427-29, *Varina Howell* (Vol. I), XV, 145-46.

Royal forests, mss. in Clements Library, XV, 417-18.

*Royal Government in Virginia, 1624-1775*, by P. S. Flippin, revd., VI, 122-23.

Royal Society of Canada, *Proc. and Trans.* (3rd Ser., Vol. XVII), revd., XI, 602-603.

Rucker, Lt. Daniel Henry, sketch, XII, 74; Santa Fé expedition, 74-98, 227-55.

Ruffin, Thomas, plea for amnesty, XV, 10.

Rullecourt, Baron de, U. S. attempted seizure of Zaffarine Islands, IV, 371-73.

Rumsey, Harvey, Miss. navigation, VI, 471 ff.

Rush, Thomas E., *Port of N. Y.*, revd., VII, 386-87.

Rusk, Fern Helen, *G. C. Bingham*, revd., V, 225-26.

Rusk, Ralph Leslie, *Lit. Mid. Western Frontier*, revd., XIII, 96-97.

Russel, Charles Wells, *Memoirs Col. J. S. Mosby*, revd., IV, 513.

Russel, Robert Royal, *Econ. Aspects S. Sectionalism*, revd., XI, 587-90; "Pac. R. R. Issue prior to Civil War," XII, 187-201, "Revaluation of Period before Civil War," XV, 341-54; revs.

Thompson's *Hist. Am. R. R.*, XIII, 125, Keir's *March of Commerce*, XV 117-18.

Russell, John, criticism of Lincoln's stand on emancipation, IV, 421, 424.

Russell, Nelson Vance, "Can Hamilton Be Given Epithet of Hair-Buyer?" XII, 259; revs. Shippee's *Recent Am. Hist.*, 443-44.

Russell, Phillips, *J. P. Jones*, revd., XV, 116-17.

Russell, Thomas H., *Life and Works of T. Roosevelt*, rev., VII, 277-79.

Russia, Doukhobors in, IV, 3 ff.

Rust, Lt. Armistead T. M., sketch, XII, 253.

Rutherford *v* M'Faddon, XIV, 9 ff.

Rutherford, Griffith, Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 365 ff.

Ryan, Daniel J., *Ohio in Four Wars*, revd., V, 229.

Ryan, Edward G., and Wis. statehood, II, 10 ff.

Rynning, Ole, account of U. S., XIV, 268-70.

SABIN, Edwin L., *Kit Carson Days*, revd., I, 601-603, *With Sam Houston in Tex.*, V, 108-109, *Building the Pac. R. R.*, VII, 83-84.

Sabin, Henry, *Making of Ia.*, revd., III, 416.

Sac, sacred bundles, II, 597-600.

Sackville, Lord George, *see* Germain, Lord George.

*Sacred Bundles of the Sac and Fox Indians*, by M. R. Harrington, revd., II, 597-600.

Sadler, H. C., revs. Dickinson's *Robert Fulton*, I, 129-30.

Sailing, in U. S., IV, 147-48.

St. Anthony (Minn.), rivalry for R. R., V, 124 ff.

St. Augustine, gov. seat E. Fla., IV, 319.

St. Clair, Arthur, gov. N. W. Ter., V, 36-41, XV, 221-35; Genêt mission, VI, 454 ff.

St. Clair County (Ill.), est. by St. Clair, XV, 228 ff.

St. Charles (Mo.), early growth, VI, 172 ff.

*Saint Ferdinand de Florissant: The Story of an Ancient Parish*, by J. Garraghan, revd., X, 328.

"St. Joseph Baptismal Register," ed. by George Paré and M. M. Quaife, XIII, 201-39.

St. Joseph Road, II, 44-45.

St. Leger, Gen. Barry, in Rev., III, 331 ff.

St. Louis (Mo.), 150th anniversary, I, 335; R. R. center, V, 408 ff., X, 155 ff.; fur trade, VI, 171 ff.; in 1792, VIII, 264, in 1861, IX, 139-44; entertains Kossuth, XIV, 493-95.

"St. Louis Legion and the Mexican War," by E. M. Violette, X, 116.

St. Martin Toussaint Anthony Adhémar *dit*, *see* Adhémar, Toussaint Anthony, *dit* St. Martin.

St. Michael, sketch, VII, 180.

St. Ours, Roch, Sieur Deschaillons, sketch, XIII, 227.

St. Paul (Minn.), R. R. center, V, 125 ff.

St. Paul *Pioneer*, and navigation monopolies, VI, 474 ff.

St. Paul *Press*, and navigation monopolies, VI, 474 ff.

Saint-Pé, Jean Baptiste de, sketch, XIII, 206-207.

"Saint Tammany in Ohio: A Study in Frontier Politics," by W. T. Utter, XV, 321-40.

St. Vrain, Ceran, identified, XII, 86; est. Ft. St. Vrain, 340-41; visited by Dodge, 566.

St. Vrain Marcelin, identified, XII, 86, 340.

Saint-Méry, Moreau de, *Voyage aux États-Unis*, revd., I, 122-23.

Ste. Genevieve, early growth, VI, 171 ff.

Salaises, Joseph, identified, VI, 561.

Salazar, José M., Columbian ambassador to U. S., II, 191.

Salcedo, Nirnecio de, activities on La.-Tex. frontier, X, 276 ff.

*Sale of War Bonds in Iowa*, by N. R. Whitney, revd., XI, 447-48.

Salling, John Peter, journey in Miss. Val., I, 262-65.

*Sam Houston*, by G. S. Bryan, revd., V, 369-70.

Sampson, Deborah, Mann biog., IV, 380-81.

"Sam Slick," XII, 108-10.

Samuel, Bunford, *Secession and Constitutional Liberty*, revd., X, 94-95.

*Samuel de Champlain, Founder of New France*, by Ralph Flenley, revd., XII, 285-87.

*Samuel F. B. Morse*, ed. by E. L. Morse, revd., II, 142-43.

*Samuel Jordan Kirkwood*, by D. E. Clark, revd., IV, 513-15.

San Antonio (Tex.), rôle in Calif. travel, XII, 352 ff.

San Francisco (Calif.), Com. of Vigilance, IX, 170-72; politics, XIV, 121-23.

San Martin, Don José de, Schoellkopf biog., XII, 448-50.

Sams, Conway Whittle, *Conquest of Va.*, revd., XII, 116-17.

Sancedo, José Antonio, and slavery in Tex., XI, 14 ff.

Sánchez, M. S., (comp.), *Bibliografia venezolanista*, revd., II, 299-300.

*Sanctity of Law: Wherein Does It Consist*, by J. W. Burgess, revd., XV, 97-99.

Sandburg, Carl, *A. Lincoln*, revd., XIII, 287-91.

Sanders' Cripple Creek brigade, X, 236.

Sanford, Albert H., *Am. Hist. Maps*, revd., II, 154-55, *Story of Ag. in U. S.*, VI, 599-600; revs. Merk's *Econ. Hist. Wis. during Civil War Decade*, IV, 401-402, Southworth's *Am. Hist. with European Beginnings*, V, 242-43, Trowbridge and Oliver's *Ill. and the Nation*, V, 364, Beard and Bagley's *Hist. Am. People*, 473-74, Torelle's *Pol. Philosophy of La Follette*, VIII, 285-86, Porter's *County and Township Govt.*, X, 90-91.

*Sanford's American History Maps*, by A. H. Sanford, revd., II, 154-55.

Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, and Tex. independence, I, 17 ff.; Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 505.

Santa Fé (New Mex.), rôle in Calif. travel, XII, 343 ff.

Santa Fé R. R., land sales for settlement, X, 407 ff.

Santa Fé Trail, diplomatic issue, I, 516-31; Cook jl., XII, 72-98, 227-55; Magoffin diary, XIV, 100-101.

Santo Domingo, and French Rev., II, 613-14; Schoenrich hist., VI, 113; U. S. control, XV, 569-72.

*Santo Domingo*, by Otto Schoenrich, revd., VI, 113.

Sargent, Winthrop, and Scioto Co., I, 505 ff.; gov. of Miss. Ter., V, 41-44; est. N. W. Ter., XV, 223 ff.

*Saturated Civilization*, by Sigmund Mendelsohn, revd., XIII, 440.

Sauer, Carl O., (co-author), *Starved Rock State Park*, revd., VI, 137-38, *Geog. Ozark Highland of Mo.*, IX, 90-92.

Sauk, mining activities, IV, 172 ff.

Sault Sainte Marie, tract ceded by Inds., IV, 311; Fowle hist., XIII, 584-86.

*Sault Sainte Marie and Its Great Waterway*, by Otto Fowle, revd., XIII, 584-86.

Saxe-Weimar, Bernard, Duke of, travels in Am., X, 58-59.

Saxon, Lyle, *Father Miss.*, revd., XV, 133.

Scalping, by Inds. and whites, XIII, 60 ff.

*Scandinavian Element in the United States*, by K. C. Babcock, revd., II, 440-43.

Scandinavians, contributions to U. S. culture, III, 255-58.

Schafer, Joseph, *Hist. Pac. Northwest*, revd., V, 235-36, *Hist. of Ag. in Wis.*, XII, 99-101, *Wis. Domesday Book* (Vol. I), 101-105, (Vol. II), XIV, 561-64; revs. Marshall's *Early Records of Gilpin Co., Colo.*, IX, 86-87, Shortridge's *Transition of a Typical Frontier*, 348-49, Lawrence's *Woodrow Wilson* and Daniels' *Woodrow Wilson*, XI, 414-19, White's *Woodrow Wilson*, XII, 270-73, Hunt's *Israel, Elihu and Cadwallader Washburn*, XIII, 291-93; "Francis Parkman," X, 352-64.

Scheftel, Yetta, revs. Ross's *Old World in the New*, I, 454-55.

Schenectady (N. Y.), rivalry with Albany in trade, VIII, 329 ff.

Scherer, James A. B., *First Forty-Niner*, revd., XIII, 450-51.

Schevill, Ferdinand, revs. Merriman's *Rise of Spanish Empire* (Vol. III), XIII, 82-84, Von Klarwill's *Fugger News-Letters*, 556-57.

Schieffelin, Lt. Jacob, escape from Williamsburg prison, XV, 293-94.

*Schism in the Methodist Episcopal Church, 1844*, by J. N. Norwood, revd., XIII, 433-34.

Schlaich, Julius, papers, X, 105.

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, "Khaki Journalists," VI, 350-59; revs. Paine's *Old Merchant Marine*, VI, 577-78, Gaston's *Nonpartizan League*, VII, 282-83, Stearns's *Civilization in U. S.*, IX, 167-70, Becker's *Declaration of Independence*, 333-35, Nevins' *Evening Post*, X, 88-90, Bradford's *Damaged Souls*, 451-52, Minnigerode's *Fabulous Forties*, XI, 289-90; *New Viewpoints in Am. Hist.*, revd., IX, 350-53, *Pol. and Soc. Hist. U. S.*, XIII, 110-12.

Schlüter, Herman, *Lincoln, Labor, and Slavery*, revd., II, 295.

Schmidt, Louis B., "Econ. Hist. Am. Ag.," III, 39-49; revs. Stephenson's *Pol. Hist. Pub. Lands*, VI, 414-16, Sanford's *Ag. in U. S.*, 599-600, Bogart and Thompson's *Readings in Econ. Hist. of U. S.*, VII, 166-68, Buck's *Agrarian Crusade*, VIII, 380-82, Schafer's *Hist. Ag. in Wis.*, XII, 99-101, Hibbard's *Hist. Pub. Land Policies*, 420-21, Bizzell's *Green Rising*, XIV, 566-68; (co-ed.), *Readings in Econ. Hist. Am. Ag.*, revd., XII, 292-94.

Schmidt, Otto L., "Miss. Val. in 1816," XIV, 137-55.

Schoekel, B. H., "Lead and Zinc Mining Region," IV, 169-92.

Schoellkopf, Anna, *Don José de San Martin*, revd., XII, 448-50.

Schoenrich, Otto, *Santo Domingo*, revd., VI, 113.

*School History of the United States*, by A. B. Hart, revd., VI, 146.

Schoolcraft, Henry R., engineer on Lake Superior ex., IV, 311 ff.; western travels, VI, 173 ff.; Ind. agent at Sault Ste. Marie, XI, 367.

Schouler, James, *Hist. of U. S.*, revd., I, 489-501.

Schrader, Frederick Franklin, *Germans in the Making of Am.*, revd., XII, 115-16.

Schultz, Christian, early travels, VI, 171; sketch, 179.

Schulze, Paul, land agent in Portland, Ore., XV, 188-90, 193.

Schurz, Carl, sketch, XV, 255.

Schuyler, Peter, and the Five Nations, XIII, 174 ff.

Schuyler, Gen. Philip, Rev. activities, III, 319 ff.

Schuyler, Robert Livingston, *Constitution of U. S.*, revd., XI, 152.

Scioto Land Company, sketch, I, 502-15, II, 56-73; at Gallipolis, II, 122-24.

Scissor, Frank, identified, XIV, 362.

Scotch, in De Kalb Co., Ill., XV, 288-90.

*Scotch-Irish in America*, by H. J. Ford, revd., III, 235-37.

Scott, Arthur Pearson, *Intro. to Peace Treaties*, revd., VII, 165-66.

Scott, Maj. Gen. Charles, sketch, I, 419.

Scott, Emmett J., (co-author), *Booker T. Washington*, revd., IV, 515-16.

Scott, Frank W., revs. *Newspapers in Yale Library*, IV, 247-48, *Proc. at Unveiling Greeley Memorial*, 251-52.

Scott, James Brown, *Controversy bet. U. S. and France*, revd., V, 216-17, (ed.), *Wilson's For. Pol.*, 347-48, *Treaties bet. U. S. and Prussia*, VI, 276-77, *Armed Neutralities*, 277, *Judicial Settlement of Controversies bet. States of the Am. Union*, VII, 281-82, (co-ed.), *Debates in Fed. Convention*, VIII, 200-201.

Scott, Col. John, Abbott biog., VI, 285.

Scott, Jonathan French, *Five Weeks*, revd., XIV, 382-83.

Scott, Col. Thomas A., Civil War management of R. R., V, 330 ff., IX, 128.

Scott, W. R., (co-author), *Industries of Clyde Valley*, revd., XI, 605-607.

Scott, William, pardoned, XIV, 557-59.

Scott, Gen. Winfield, friendship with Trist, XI, 92-95.

*Scouting with Daniel Boone*, by E. T. Tomlinson, revd., II, 449.

Scroggs, William O., revs. Simons' *Soc. Forces in Am. Hist.*, I, 117, Hughes's *Progress in Dem. Govt.*, 286, Mecklin's *Dem. and Race Friction*, 470-71, Schlüter's *Lincoln, Labor, and Slavery*, II, 295, Quillin's *Color Line in Ohio*, 444-45, Caldwell's *Lopez Expedition to Cuba*, III, 403-404, Ferguson's *State Regulation of R. R. in South*, V, 105-106; "William Walker's Designs on Cuba," I, 198-211.

Seagrove, Maj. James, rôle in Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 382; in Mathews' border missions, XII, 315.

Sealsfield, Charles, *see* Postl, Karl Anton.

Sears, Joseph Hamblin, *Leonard Wood*, revd., VII, 291.

Sears, Lorenzo, *John Hay*, revd., II, 140.

Sears, Louis Martin, "Neglected Critic of Our Civil War," I, 532-45, (ed.), "Correspondence of R. D. Owen," X, 306-24, "Nicholas P. Trist," XI, 85-98; revs. Jennings' *Am. Embargo*, IX, 162-63, Bemis' *Am. Secs. of State*, XIV, 543-47, Dennis' *Doc. Hist. Tacna-Arica Dispute*, XV, 127-29; *John Slidell*, revd., XIII, 99-101, *Jefferson and the Embargo*, XIV, 403-405, *Hist. Am. For. Rels.*, 541-43.

Sebastian, Benjamin, rels. with Innes, XV, 236 ff.

Secession, Howe hist., I, 592-93; in Ky., IV, 57 ff., IX, 285 ff.; rôle of Howell Cobb, IV, 279-98; as constitutional right, X, 94-95.

*Secession and Constitutional Liberty*, by Bunford Samuel, revd., X, 94-95.

Second Bank of the United States, chartered, XIV, 313.

Secretaries of State, sketches, XIV, 543-47.

Section Thirty Case, XIII, 489 ff.

Sectionalism, in Ky., IV, 49-63; in South, XI, 587-90.

"Sectionalism in Kentucky from 1855-1865," by J. R. Robertson, IV, 49-63.

Seddon, James A., rôle in Hood-Johnston controversy, XI, 59 ff.; Civil War local-defense policy, XI, 504 ff.

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight, *LaFayette*, revd., XV, 410-11.

Sedgwick, Mrs. William T., *Acoma*, revd., XIII, 424-26.

Seguin, Erasmo, and slavery in Tex., XI, 11 ff.

Seitz, Don C., *Braxton Bragg*, revd., XI, 612-14, "*Also Rans*," XV, 415-17.

Selden, Joseph, sketch, VII, 264.

Selden, Joseph P., revs. Fowle's *Sault Ste. Marie*, XIII, 584-86.

Seldes, Gilbert, *Stammering Century*, revd., XV, 563-67.

*Select British Documents of the Canadian War of 1812*, ed. by William Wood, (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 204-206, (Vol. II), XI, 280-81, (Vol. III), XV, 543-45.

*Self-Government in the Philippines*, by M. M. Kalaw, revd., VI, 565-67.

Selfridge, Thomas O., Jr., memoirs, XII, 134-35.

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, Earl of, as colonizer, IV, 302, VII, 340 ff.

Sellers, James L., "Civil War Finances," XI, 259, "Econ. Incidence of Civil War in South," XIV, 179-91; revs. Schuyler's *Constitution of U. S.*, XI, 152, McMaster's *Hist. of U.S. during Lincoln's Admin.*, XIV, 408-10, Van Tyne's *Eng. and Am.*, XV, 106-108, Meneely's *War Dept.*, 551-53.

*Semi-Centennial History of West Virginia*, by J. M. Callahan, revd., I, 587-88.

Semmes, Raphael, Meriwether biog., I, 130-31.

"Senex" letters, XV, 211-12.

"Separation of Nebraska and Kansas from the Indian Territory," by Roy Gittinger, III, 442-61.

*Sequel to Appomattox*, by W. L. Fleming, revd., VII, 279-81.

"Sergeant Sutherland's Ride: An Incident of the Nez Percé War," by G. B. Hunt, XIV, 39-46; comment upon, 276-77.

*Sergeant's Diary in the World War*, by E. F. Straub, revd., XI, 153-54.

"Settlement and Development of the Lead and Zinc Mining Region of the Driftless Area with Special Emphasis upon Jo Daviess County, Illinois," by B. H. Schockel, IV, 169-92.

"Settlement of Michigan Territory," by G. N. Fuller, II, 25-55.

*Seventy Years of Life and Labor: An Autobiography*, by Samuel Gompers, revd., XII, 265-70.

Severance, Frank H., *Old Frontier of France*, revd., IV, 519-20.

Sevier, James, Spanish intrigues, XII, 160 ff.

Sevier, John, Spanish intrigues, XII, 158 ff.; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 365.

Seville, U. S. hist. material in, IV, 374-76.

Seward, Frederick W., *War-Time Statesman*, revd., IV, 255.

Seward, William H., views upon army bounties, XII, 527.

Seybolt, Robert Francis, revs. Hobson's *Ed. Legislation in N. Y.*, VIII, 284.

Seymour, Charles, (co-ed.), *What Really Happened at Paris*, revd., VIII, 286-87, *Woodrow Wilson and the World War*, 382-85, (ed.), *Papers of Col. House*, XIII, 256-63.

Shackleton, Robert, *Book of Philadelphia*, revd., VI, 121.

Shaffer, John H., letter, XV, 483.

Shambaugh, Benjamin F., (ed.), *Applied Hist.*, revd., III, 122-23, *Statute Law-Making in Ia.*, IV, 266-68, (ed.), *Co. Govt. in Ia.*, XIII, 116-17; "Meeting M. V. H. A.," X, 111-26, "Pub. Activities of State Hist. Soc.," 124.

Shannon, Fred A., "State Rights and the Union Army," XII, 51-71, "Mercenary Factor in Creation of Union Army," 523-49; revs. Knowles's *Civil War*, XIV, 113-16; *Organization and Admin. Union Army*, revd., XV, 530-33.

Shannon, Wilson, sketch, XIII, 543.

Sharkey, Judge W. L. and Nashville Convention, II, 331 ff.

Sharp, Walter Rice, "Henry S. Lane," VII, 93-112.

Sharpless, Isaac, *Am. College*, revd., II, 426-27, *Pol. Leaders of Provincial Pa.*, VII, 81-82.

Shaw, Elton Raymond, *Conquest of Southwest*, revd., XI, 284.

Shaw, Lemuel, Chase biog., VI, 584-85.

Shaw, Wilfred, *U. of Mich.*, revd., IX, 82-83.

Shearer, Augustus Hunt, "Am. Hist. Periodicals," IV, 484-91; revs. Meisel's *Bibliog. Am. Nat. Hist.*, XII, 283-84, Barnes's *New Hist. and Soc. Studies*, 580-84, Wissler, Skinner, and Wood's *Adventurers in the Wilderness*, Gabriel's *Toilers of Land and Sea*, Keir's *Epic of Industry*, Williams' *Am. Spirit in Letters*, and Hamlin's *Am. Spirit in Architecture*, XIII, 413-16, Collins' *Dr. Looks at Biog.*, 449, Garland's *Trail Makers*, 582-84, Meisel's *Bibliog. Pioneer Century*, XIV, 272-73, Ogg's *Builders of the Republic* and Mather's *Am. Spirit in Art*, 433-34, Lathrop's *Early Am. Inns*, 434, Sedgwick's *La-Fayette*, XV, 410-11.

Shelburne, Lord, *see* Lansdowne, William Petty.

Shelby, Evan, construction of Cumberland Road, II, 120-21.

Shelby, Gov. Isaac, orderly books, II, 79; Genêt mission, VI, 451-69; rôle in Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 383; rôle in War of 1812, XIII, 512 ff.; as host, XIV, 152-53.

Shenk, Hiram Herr, (co-author), *Pa. Hist.*, revd., XII, 444-46.

Shepard, Walter James, revs. Quaife's *Convention of 1846* and *Struggle for Ratification*, X, 200-203.

Shepherd, William R., *Hispanic Nations of the New World*, revd., VII, 392-93.

Sheppard, George, colonization work, XIII, 315 ff.

Sherer, James A. B., *Cotton as World Power*, revd., IV, 234-36.

*Sheridan Reveille*, sketch, VI, 354 ff.

Sherman, C. E., *Ohio-Michigan Boundary*, revd., IV, 258.

Sherman, John, attitude toward free silver, XIV, 466 ff.

Sherman, William Roderick, *Rels. U. S. and Chile*, revd., XIV, 262-64.

Sherman, Gen. William T., papers, I, 483-84, II, 77; trade regulations, V, 391 ff.; arming of slaves, VI, 35; portrayed in soldier's diary, XV, 283-84.

Sherman Silver Purchase Act, opposed by Voorhees, VI, 550-51; discussed, XIII, 282.

Sherrill, Charles H., *French Memories of 18th Cent. Am.*, revd., III, 232-34, *Modernizing the Monroe Doctrine*, IV, 98-100.

Sherwood, H. N., "Attempted Seizure of the Zaffarine Islands," IV, 371-73; revs. Woodson's *Negro in Our Hist.*, XIV, 420-21.

"Shifting Cow Towns of Kansas," by Louis Pelzer, XIII, 241.

Shilling, D. C., revs. Fite's *Hist. of U. S.*, IV, 270-71, Miller's *Financial Hist. of Tex.*, 403-405, Muzzey's *Am. Hist.*, VII, 290-91.

Shingas, rôle in captivity of Charles Stuart, XIII, 60 ff.

Shippee, Lester B., "First R. R. bet. Miss. and Lake Superior," V, 121-42, "Steamboating on the Miss.," VI, 470-502, "Jane Grey Swisshelm," VII, 206-27, (ed.), "Report of Inspection of 9th Mil. Dept.," 261-74, "Rhodes's Hist. of U. S.," VIII, 133-48, "Meeting of M. V. H. A.," XI, 258-67; revs. Debel's *Veto Power of Gov. of Ill.*, IV, 529-30, Streeter's *Pol. Parties in Mich.*, VI, 127-29, Sabin's *Building the Pac. R. R.*, VII, 83-84, Ford's *Cleveland Era* and Orth's *Armies of Labor*, 156-58, Skinner's *Adventurers of Ore.*, 171-72, Clark's *My Quarter Cent. of Am. Politics*, 275-77, *Autobiog. of Andrew Carnegie*, 401-402, Merriam's *Am. Pol. Ideas*, 409-11, Seymour's *Woodrow Wilson and the World War* and Tumulty's *Woodrow Wilson as I Know Him*, VIII, 382-85, Owen's *Hist. of Ala.*, IX, 87-89, Daggett's *Chaps. on Hist. of So. Pac.*, 159-60, Steiner's *R. B. Taney*, 255-57, Hendrick's *Walter H. Page*, 339-41, Baker's *Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement*, X, 186-90, Rowland's *Jefferson Davis*, 470-72, Pasquet's *Hist. Pol. et Soc. du Peuple Am.*, XI, 420-21, Nevins' *Am. States*, 581-82, Gruening's *These U. S.*, XII, 113-15, Holcombe's *Pol. Parties of Today*, 433-36, Smith's *J. A. Garfield*, 596-600, Davis' *Released for Publication*, XIII, 444-45, Moon's *Imperialism and World Politics*, XIV, 235-38, Bemis' *Pinckney's Treaty*, 401-403, White's *Masks in a Pageant*, XV, 575-77; *Recent Am. Hist.*, revd., XII, 443-44.

Shippen, Edward, identified, V, 360.

Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin, *Mo's. Struggle for Statehood*, revd., III, 561-64, (co-ed.), *Messages Govs. of Mo.* (Vols. I-III), revd., X, 466-68, (Vols. IV-VI), XII, 289-90, (Vols. VII-IX), XIV, 266; revs. Violette's *Hist. of Mo.*, V, 497-500; "Dev. State Con-

sciousness through Hist. Work," X, 123-24.

Sholes, Christopher Latham, inventor of typewriter, XI, 305-306, XII, 458.

Sholes, Stanton, rôle in campaign of 1813, XV, 519-25.

Short, William, and Treaty of San Lorenzo, XV, 446.

*Short History of American Railways, Covering Ten Decades*, by Slason Thompson, revd., XIII, 125.

*Short History of Japan*, by E. W. Clement, revd., VI, 437-39.

*Short History of the American People*, by R. G. Caldwell, (Vol. II), revd., XIV, 568-70.

*Short History of the British Commonwealth*, by Ramsay Muir, (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 184.

*Short History of the United States*, by J. S. Bassett, revd., I, 154-55.

Shorter, Gov. John Gill, Civil War local defense policy, XI, 505.

Shortridge, Wilson P., revs. McDougle's *Slavery in Ky.*, VII, 391-92, Sams's *Conquest of Va.*, XII, 116-17, Flenley's *Champlain* and Cochrane's *David Thompson*, 285-87, Coupland's *Quebec Act*, XIII, 92-94, Mackay's *Senate of Can.*, XIV, 89-90, *Northcliffe Coll.*, 393-94, Shortt's *Docs. Rel. à La Monnaie*, 394-95, Cowan's *Brit. Emigration to Brit. N. Am.*, XV, 277-78; "Ky. Neutrality," IX, 103-104; *Transition of a Typical Frontier*, revd., IX, 348-49.

Shortt, Adam, (ed.), *Docs. Rel. à La Monnaie*, revd., XIV, 394-95.

Shoshone, and the Vérendrye, III, 147 ff.

Shover, Jacob, captivity, XIII, 61.

Showerman, Grant, *Ind. Stream Republic and Luther Parker*, revd., III, 239-40.

Shreve, Capt. Henry Miller, sketch, XIV, 216; destruction of Red River Great Raft, XV, 50 ff.

Shryock, Richard Harrison, *Ga. and the Union*, revd., XIV, 254-56.

Shurtleff, Malcolm C., revs. Davies' *Influence of George III on Dev. of Constitution*, IX, 164-65.

Sibley, George C., and the Santa Fé Road, I, 525 ff.

Sibley, Henry Hastings, Shortridge biog., IX, 348-49.

*Side-Light on Anglo-American Relations, 1839-1858, Furnished by the Correspondence of Lewis Tappan and Others with the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society*, ed. by A. H. Abel and F. J. Klingberg, revd., XV, 125-27.

Siebert, Wilbur H., "Dispersion of the Am. Tories," I, 185-97, "Loyalists in W. Fla.," II, 465-83, "Ky's. Struggles with Its Loyalists," VII, 113-26; revs. Kelly's *Orderly Book of Loyalists Commanded by Brig.-Gen. De Lancey*, IV, 517-18.

*Sigma Xi Quarter Century Record and History, 1886-1911*, comp. by H. B. Ward, revd., I, 124.

"Significance of the Latest Third Party Movement," by F. E. Haynes, XII, 177-86.

"Significant Phases of the Constitutional Development of Chile," by I. J. Cox, XIV, 220-21.

Silkpurse, George, mentioned, XIII, 60.

Silver Republicans, campaign of 1889-91, XIV, 462-80.

Simcoe, John Graves, correspondence, XIV, 384-87.

Simkins, Francis Butler, *Tillman Movement in S. C.*, revd., XIII, 443-44.

Simmons, Lucy, "Rels. Price and Davis," X, 121.

Simon, Joseph, mentioned, XI, 390.

Simons, A. M., *Soc. Forces in Am. Hist.*, revd., I, 117.

Simpson, Sir George, and Dickson ex., X, 131 ff.; letter, 174-76.

Simpson, Lt. James H., explorations for road to Calif., XII, 358 ff.

Simpson, Mabel E., *Supervised Study in Am. Hist.*, revd., VI, 146-47.

Simpson, Richard F., sketch, XII, 74.

*Since the Civil War*, by C. R. Lingley, revd., VIII, 180-82.

Sinclair, Upton, *Goose-Step*, revd., X, 336-37, *Goslings*, XI, 436-37.

Sioussat, St. George L., revs. James's *G. R. Clark Papers*, I, 308-11, Townsend's *Ky. in Am. Letters*, 316-17, Callahan's *Hist. of W. Va.*, 587-88, Ford's *Scotch-Irish in Am.*, III, 235-37, Gregg's *Founding of a Nation*, IV, 111-12, *Daniel Boone*, 126-27, Baxter and Dearborn's *Confed. Lit.*, 386-87, Stewart's *Land Tenure in U. S.*, 395-96, Mathews' *Spiritual Interpretaion of Hist.*, 495-97, Henderson's *Conquest of the Old Southwest*, VII, 378-83, Wharton's *Old Pa. Towns*, 387-88; "Hist. Activities in the Old Southwest," I, 400-17, "Tenn., the Compromise of 1850, and the Nashville Convention,"

II, 313-47, "Andrew Johnson and the Homestead Bill," V, 253-87.

Sioux, mil. hist., V, 110; hatred of Chippewa, XI, 367 ff.

*Sir George Étienne Cartier, Bart*, by John Boyd, revd., II, 452-54.

"Sir John Johnson, Loyalist," by M. G. Walker, III, 318-46.

*Sir Wilfrid Laurier*, by Peter McArthur, revd., VII, 162-63.

*Six Years with the Texas Rangers, 1875-1881*, by J. B. Gillett, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., XII, 608-10.

*Sixty Years of American Life*, by E. P. Wheeler, revd., IV, 254-55.

Skelton, Oscar D., *Econ. Hist. of Dominion*, revd., I, 134.

*Sketches of Eighteenth Century America: More Letters from an American Farmer*, by St. John de Crèvecoeur, ed. by H. L. Bourdin, R. H. Gabriel, and S. T. Williams, revd., XIV, 74-76.

Skinner, Constance L., *Adventurers of Ore*,. revd., VII, 171-72, *Pioneers of Old Southwest*, VIII, 209-10, (co-author), *Adventurers in the Wilderness*, XIII, 413-16.

Skinner, Harry, gives germ of Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 359.

Skovoroda, ——, Doukhobor teacher, sketch, IV, 8.

Slaughter, Judge W. F., impeached, XIV, 7-8.

*Slaveholding in North Carolina: An Economic View*, by R. H. Taylor, revd., XIV, 106-107.

Slavery, of Inds., I, 123-24; Wm. Walker's Nicaraguan enterprise, 198 ff.; French attitude toward Am., 532-45; and causes of secession, 592-93; in S. C., II, 145-46, V, 422 ff., in Mo., II, 449-50, in U. S., 585-86, V, 480-82, in W. Indies, IV, 231-32, support by Ind., VII, 94 ff., in Ky., 391-92, in Tex., X, 150-51, XI, 3-36, in Kans., X, 284-305, white in Detroit, XIII, 78, in N. C., XIV, 106-107, on Fla. plantation, 416-18; deportation projects, II, 484-508; education among slaves, 586-89; Jefferson-Lemen compact, III, 252-54; Kans.-Neb. Bill, 447 ff.; supported by Howell Cobb, IV, 279-80; Ill. radical Republicans, 417-36; views of S. F. Austin, V, 30, 33-34; issue in presidential campaign of 1844 in S. C., VI, 3-33; slaves armed during Civil War, 34-73; effect upon politics, VIII, 13-79; used in R. R. construction, X, 404; issue in M. E. Church, XIII, 433-34; laws concerning, XIV, 391-92; conflict in colleges, 447-61. *See also* negro and anti-slavery.

*Slavery in Kentucky, 1792-1865*, by I. E. McDougle, revd., VII, 391-92.

*Slavery in Missouri, 1804-1865*, by A. T. Trexler, revd., II, 449-50.

Slidell, John, and France, I, 539-40; friendship with Trist, XI, 91-92; Sears biog., XIII, 99-101.

Sloane, William Milligan, *Powers and Aims of W. Dem.*, revd., VII, 172-73.

Slocum, John, identified, VII, 56.

Sloo, A. G., and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 524 ff.

Slosson, Edwin E., *Am. Spirit in Ed.*, revd., IX, 78-79.

Sly, George, identified, XIV, 362.

Small, John, letter, III, 519-20.

Smalley, Eugene V., identified, XV, 199.

Smallpox, plan to infect Inds., XI, 400, XII, 295-96; during Civil War, XIV, 513.

Smeathman, Henry, and negro deportation, II, 500 ff.

Smiley, Thomas T., papers, X, 105.

Smith, Alice R. Huger, (co-author), *Houses of Charleston, S. C.*, revd., V, 93-97.

Smith, Arthur D. Howden, (ed), *Samuel Hancock*, revd., XIV, 101-103.

Smith, Buckingham, and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 513 ff.

Smith, D. E. Huger, (co-author), *Houses of Charleston, S. C.*, revd., V, 93-97.

Smith, Daniel, Spanish intrigues, XII, 168 ff., 409-12.

Smith, Delavan, library, XV, 298-99.

Smith, Donald Alexander, (Lord Strathcona), Wilson biog., II, 611-13.

Smith, Donald E., *Viceroy of New Spain*, revd., I, 144-45.

Smith, E. Kirby, *To Mex. with Scott*, revd., IV, 539-40.

Smith, Edward Conrad, *Borderland in Civil War*, revd., XIV, 551-53.

Smith, Enoch, journey from Va. to Ky., VII, 364 ff.

Smith, George B., papers, VI, 79.

Smith, George W., *Hist. of Ill.*, revd., XV, 133-35.

Smith, Harry Edwin, *U. S. Fed. Internal Tax Hist.*, revd., I, 458-59.

Smith, Herbert A., *Am. Supreme Court*, revd., VII, 403.

Smith, J. Lyman, (co-author), *March of the Mormon Battalion*, revd., XV, 559-61.

Smith, Col. James, life and travels, I, 461.

Smith, Capt. John, propaganda for, IX, 4-5.

Smith, Capt. John, sketch, XIII, 76-77.

Smith, Melancthon, and Scioto Co., I, 507 ff.

Smith, Robert, supports Homestead Bill, V, 277; Mathews' missions, XII, 315 ff.

Smith, Sidney, promotes R. R., X, 398 ff.

Smith, Snell, *Am's. Tomorrow*, revd., VII, 292.

Smith, Theodore Clarke, *J. A. Garfield*, revd., XII, 596-600.

Smith, Maj. Thomas Floyd, sketch, VII, 265; letter and sketch, X, 179; letter to, 180.

Smith, Thomas Kilby, *Commonwealth of Pa.*, revd., V, 357-58.

Smith, Lt. W. F., explorations for road to Calif., XII, 353 ff.

Smith, Sen. William, and state rights, V, 418, 422, 425.

Smith, Gov. William, mil. service of slaves, VI, 55 ff.

Smith, Capt. William, sketch, VI, 179.

Smith, Gen. William R., papers, XIV, 280.

Smithers, Harriet, "Eng. Abolition Movement and Annexation of Tex.," X, 117.

Smuggling, in La., XI, 575-76; mss. in Clements Library, XV, 417-18.

Smythe, Dr. John F. D., lands in Ky., VII, 114 ff.

Snake, *see* Shoshone.

Sneak box, *see* Ky. boat.

Snively, Capt. Jacob, rôle in Tex. outlaws, XII, 90 ff., 228 ff.

Snowden, James H., *Truth about Mormonism*, revd., XIII, 594-95.

Snyder, Franklyn B., revs. Patterson's *Spirit of Am. Rev. in Poetry of Period*, III, 237-39.

*Social and Industrial History of England*, by F. W. Tickner, revd., II, 614-15.

*Social Forces in American History*, by A. M. Simons, revd., I, 117.

*Social Forces in England and America*, by H. G. Wells, revd., II, 128-29.

*Social History of the American Family*, by A. W. Calhoun, (Vols. I, II), revd., V, 87-89, (Vol. III), VI, 408-409.

*Social Politics in the United States*, by F. E. Haynes, revd., XI, 300.

*Social Studies of the War*, by E. T. Clark, revd., VI, 574-75.

Socialism, in Am. hist., I, 117; Hughes's hist., IV, 105.

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and the Five Nations, XIII, 182-83.

*Society of States*, by W. T. S. Stallybrass, revd., VI, 399-402.

Solano, José de, identified, XV, 62.

*Soldier-Doctor of Our Army: James P. Kimball, Late Colonel and Assistant Surgeon-General, U. S. Army*, by M. B. Kimball, revd., IV, 255-56.

*Soldiers and Sailors of France in the American War for Independence*, by Joachim Merlant, revd., VII, 388.

*Soldiers of the Plains*, by P. E. Byrne, revd., XIV, 103-105.

"Some Aspects of British Administration in West Florida," by C. E. Carter, I, 364-75.

"Some Aspects of the Santa Fé Trail, 1848-1880," by R. P. Bieber, X, 117.

"Some Correspondence of Robert Dale Owen," ed. by L. M. Sears, X, 306-24.

*Some Cursory Remarks*, by James Birket, revd., IV, 125-26.

"Some Documents Relating to Jefferson Davis at West Point," ed. by W. L. Fleming, VII, 146-52.

"Some Factors in the Oregon Adjustment of 1846," by T. P. Martin, XI, 263.

"Some New-Found Records of the Lewis and Clark Expedition," by M. M. Quaife, II, 106-17.

*Some Problems of the Peace Conference*, by C. H. Haskins and R. H. Lord, revd., VIII, 202-204.

"Some Questions in the History of Anglo-American Relations, 1830-1865," by T. P. Martin, X, 122.

"Some Sources for Mississippi Valley Agricultural History," by R. G. Taylor, VII, 142-45.

"Some Texas Correspondence," ed. by J. M. Winterbotham, XI, 99-127.

"Some Unworked Fields in the History of the Mississippi Valley," by O. G. Libby, IX, 108.

"Some Vérendrye Enigmas," by O. G. Libby, III, 143-60.

Somonauk United Presbyterian Church, Patten and Graham hist., XV, 288-90.

Soulerzhitsky, Leopold, Doukhobor leader, IV, 22 ff.

Souligny, Pierre Le Duc *dit*, see Le Duc, Pierre, *dit* Souligny.

*Source Book in American History to 1787*, ed. by W. M. West, revd., I, 479-80.

*Sources and Documents Relating to the American Revolution, 1764-88, and the Formation of the Federal Constitution*, ed. by S. E. Morison, revd., XI, 441-42.

*Sources of English History of the Seventeenth Century, 1603-1689, in the University of Minnesota Library*, comp. by J. T. Gerould, revd., VIII, 407.

South, rôle of cotton, I, 155-56, VI, 421-22; Littlefield promotes hist., I, 333-34; 1850 idea of secession, 376-99; mountaineers, 469-70; Whig party, 471-74; Reconstruction: M. E. Church, 546-60, Ku Klux, 575-78, education, 595-97, Thompson hist., VII, 159-60, Fleming hist., 279-81, economic crisis, XIV, 179-91; hist. and politics, III, 108-12; Miss. Val. trade, 275-300; construction of R. R., 427-41, V, 403 ff., X, 396-405; Kans.-Neb. Bill, III, 450 ff.; slavery *vs.* politics, VIII, 13-79; econ. sectionalism, XI, 587-90; ante-bellum days, XII, 129-31. *See also*, Confederacy.

*South and Central American Trade Conditions of Today*, by A. H. Verrill, revd., VI, 435-36.

"South and the Arming of the Slaves," by T. R. Hay, VI, 34-73.

"South and the Right of Secession in the Early Fifties," by A. C. Cole, I, 376-99.

South America, Patagonian survey, I, 610-11; importance to U. S., IV, 98-100; decline of Spanish power, VIII, 389-91.

South Carolina, post-Civil War education, I, 595-97; slavery, II, 145-46, laws governing, 484 ff.; White hist., 617; French-Eng. trade rivalry, III, 3-18; nullification controversy, 547-49, XV, 411-13; architecture, V, 93-97; early tariffs, 415-33; annexation of Tex., VI, 3-33; rôle in southern politics, VIII, 16 ff.; disapproves fed. aid for internal improvements, XI, 354-56; Civil War local defense, 494-95, 501, 508-509; 1787 land cession, XII, 376-84; Tillman movement, XIII, 443-44; Huguenots, XV, 274-76.

"South Carolina and the Early Tariffs," by J. L. Conger, V, 415-33.

"South Carolina Land Cession," by R. S. Cotterill, XII, 376-84.

South Dakota, constitution, XI, 594-95; hist. of Black Hills, XII, 290-91.

South Dakota Historical Society, *Colls.* (Vol. XI), revd., X, 95-97, (Vol. XII), XII, 452-54.

Southern Address, IV, 281-82.

Southern Alliance, activities, XV, 22-33.

Southern Pacific Railroad, Daggett hist., IX, 159-60.

*Southern Plantation Overseer as Revealed in His Letters*, ed. by J. S. Bassett, revd., XIII, 276-77.

"Southern Railroads and Western Trade, 1840-1850," by R. S. Cotterill, III, 427-41.

"Southern Railroads, 1850-1860," by R. S. Cotterill, X, 396-405.

Southwest, Spanish exploration, 1542-1706, IV, 392-93; pioneer days, VIII, 209-10, XIV, 98-100.

Southwest Company, founding, VI, 173.

Southwest Territory, under gov. and judges, V, 44.

"Southwestern Trails to California in 1849," by R. P. Bieber, XII, 342-75.

Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, *Am. Hist. with European Beginnings*, revd., V, 242-43.

Sovereign Council of New France, by R. Du B. Cahall, revd., III, 263-65.

Sovereignty, theories upon, IV, 239-41.

Spain, in La., I, 44-56, VI, 386-97, XI, 561-69; Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, I, 212 ff.; Am. frontier govt., 324-26; settlements in Tex., 474-75; in New Mex., 605-607; rivals of French, II, 348-62, V, 501-503; in Floridas, II, 467 ff., IV, 314 ff., XII, 309-33; U. S. western expansion, III, 36 ff.; missions, 127-29; Ind. policy, 462-77, VI, 221 ff., 385-86, IX, 39 ff.; in Calif., III, 564-66, XIV, 397-99; during Am. Rev., IV, 193-208; exploration in Southwest, 392-93, in S. Am., V, 83-85; Chapman hist., VI, 269-71, Merriman hist., 564-65; Am. exports, 382-84; rôle in Americas, 430-31; power in S. Am., VII, 393-94, loss of, VIII, 389-91; colonial policy, 406, XI, 426-29; in Southwest, IX, 166-67, XII, 155-76; La.-Tex. frontier, X, 274 ff.; Miss. R. blockade, XI, 376-89, XIII, 429-31; Tenn. and Muscle Shoals intrigues, XII, 409-12, XIII, 376 ff.; claims Ga., XII, 586-89; rival of Gt. Brit. in Miss. Val., XIII, 398-410; trade on Upper Mo., XIV, 47-71; Am. spy system, XV, 56-68; intrigues of 1794-95, 236-48; Treaty of San Lorenzo, 435 ff.

*Spain's Declining Power in South America, 1730-1806*, by Bernard Moses, revd., VII, 393-94, VIII, 389-91.

*Spanish Alta Calif.*, by A. J. Denis, revd., XIV, 397-99.

Spanish-American War, rôle of Dewey, IV, 118-20.

*Spanish and French Rivalry in the Gulf Region of the United States, 1678-1702*, by W. E. Dunn, revd., V, 501-503.

*Spanish Archives of New Mexico*, comp. by R. E. Twitchell, revd., I, 605-607.

*Spanish Borderlands*, by H. E. Bolton, revd., IX, 166-67.

*Spanish Conquerors*, by I. B. Richman, revd., VI, 430-31.

*Spanish Exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706*, ed. by H. E. Bolton, revd., IV, 392-93.

"Spanish Exploration of the Upper Missouri," ed. by A. P. Nassatir, XIV, 57-71.

"Spanish Influence in the West during the American Revolution," by J. A. James, IV, 193-208.

"Spanish Intrigues in the Old Southwest: An Episode, 1788-89," by A. P. Whitaker, XII, 155-76.

*Spanish Mission Churches of New Mexico*, by L. B. Prince, revd., III, 127-29.

"Spanish Reaction against the French Advance toward Mexico, 1717-1727," by W. E. Dunn, II, 348-62.

Sparks, E. E., revs. Doster's *Lincoln and Episodes of Civil War*, III, 105-106, Whipple's *Lincoln*, 239.

Sparks, John, cattleman, XIII, 43.

Spaulding, Henry, Ore. activities, I, 602.

Spaulding, Oliver L., Jr., revs. Maurice's *Statesmen and Soldiers of Civil War*, XIV, 111-13, Maurice's *Aide-de-Camp of Lee*, 258-59, Nickerson's *Turning Point of Rev.*, XV, 406-408.

Spence, Thomas, homestead policy, V, 268.

Spencer, Henry R., revs. *Bishop's Presidential Nominations and Elections*, III, 532-33.

*Spirit Lake Massacre*, by Thomas Teakle, revd., V, 496-97.

"Spirit of Sooner Land," by E. E. Dale, X, 118-19.

*Spirit of the American Revolution as Revealed in the Poetry of the Period*, by S. W. Patterson, revd., III, 237-39.

*Spirit of the Revolution: New Light from Some of the Original Sources of American History*, by J. C. Fitzpatrick, revd., XII, 430-31.

*Spiritual Interpretation of History*, by Shailer Mathews, revd., IV, 495-97.

Splawn, A. J., *Ka-Mi-Akin*, revd., V, 354-55.

Splitlog, Matthias, sketch, IX, 112-13.

Sports, dev. in U. S., IV, 143-68.

Springfield (Ill.), early dev., V, 288 ff.

Springer, William M., abolition at Ill. College, XIV, 450 ff.

Spring River (Kans.), location, XII, 77.

Sprunt, James, *Cape Fear River*, revd., IV, 388-89.

Squatter sovereignty, in Kans., X, 290.

Stagecoach, in Mich. Ter., II, 43 ff.; mail carrier, XIII, 21-22.

*Stagecoach and Tavern Days in the Baraboo Region*, by H. E. Cole, revd., XI, 290.

Stahl, John M., *Battle of Plattsburg*, revd., V, 485-87, *Invasion of Washington*, 487.

Stallybrass, W. T. S., *Soc. of States*, revd., VI, 399-402.

*Stammering Century*, by Gilbert Seldes, revd., XV, 563-67.

Stanard, Mary Newton, *Col. Va.*, revd., V, 93-97.

Standage, Henry, jl., XV, 559-61.

Stanford, Leland, construction of Cent. Pac. R. R., XIV, 327 ff.

Stanton, Frederick P., sketch, XIII, 543.

Stanton, Henry, abolition activities, XV, 207 ff., 215.

Stanwood, Edward, *Hist. of Presidency*, revd., IV, 100-102.

Staples, Thomas S., *Reconstruction in Ark.*, XI, 591-93.

Stapley, Mildred, *Christopher Columbus*, revd., III, 230-31.

Stark, Col. Robert, identified, XII, 171.

Starr, John W., Jr., *Lincoln and R. R.*, revd., XIV, 556-57.

*Stars and Stripes*, sketch, VI, 358-59.

*Starved Rock*, by E. G. Osman, revd., III, 254-55.

*Starved Rock State Park and Its Environs*, by C. O. Sauer, G. H. Cady, and H. C. Cowles, revd., VI, 137-38.

State, constitutions adopted, II, 3-24, XI, 594-95; control of R. R., V, 105-106, aid to, X, 398 ff.; regulation of taxes, V, 217-18; aid to schools, VI, 425-26.

*State*, by Franz Oppenheimer, revd., II, 281-82.

"State Agricultural Survey," by H. A. Kellar, X, 124.

"State and Local History," by C. H. McClure, VIII, 4.

*State Constitutions and the Federal Constitution and Organic Laws of the Territories and Other Colonial Dependencies of the United States of America*, comp. by Charles Kettleborough, revd., V, 476-77.

State historical societies, IX, 105-106.

"State of Affairs at Post St. Vincent, Summer, 1786," by Archibald Henderson, III, 516-20.

"State of Deseret," by O. A. Kinchin, VIII, 7.

State of Franklin, Williams hist., XII, 428-30; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 366 ff.

*State Regulation of Railroads in South*, by Maxwell Ferguson, revd., V, 105-106.

State rights, policy of 1850, I, 376 ff.; Creek controversy in Ala., III, 301 ff.; views of Howell Cobb, IV, 292 ff.; as cause for secession, 444 ff.; in S. C., V, 416 ff., presidential campaign of 1844, VI, 3-33; effect upon Confed., XI, 490-525, XIV, 107-10; organization of Union Army, XII, 51-71.

"State Rights and the Union Army," by F. A. Shannon, XII, 51-71.

*State Rights in the Confederacy*, by F. L. Owsley, revd., XIV, 107-10.

*State Socialism after the War*, by T. J. Hughes, revd., IV, 105.

*State Tax Commission*, by H. L. Lutz, revd., V, 217-18.

*States of South America*, by Charles Domville-Fife, revd., VIII, 287-88.

"Statesmanship of President Johnson: A Study of the Presidential Reconstruction Policy," by L. H. Gipson, II, 363-83.

*Statesmen and Soldiers of the Civil War: A Study of the Conduct of War*, by Frederick Maurice, revd., XIV, 111-13.

*Statute Law-Making in Iowa*, ed. by B. F. Shambaugh, revd., IV, 266-68.

Stauffer, Robert E., (ed.) *Am. Spirit in Writings of Ams. of Foreign Birth*, revd., IX, 245-47.

"Stay" law, in Tenn., XIV, 320.

Steamboats, on Miss., VI, 470-502, XIV, 97-98; in pioneer West, XV, 39 ff.

"Steamboating on the Upper Mississippi after the Civil War: A Mississippi Magnate," by L. B. Shippee, VI, 470-502.

*S. S. Caledonia*, sketch, I, 571.

*S. S. Friend's Good Will*, sketch, I, 571-72.

Stearns, Charles M., (ed.), Merrill's *College Man in Khaki*, revd., VI, 152.

Stearns, Harold E., (ed.), *Civilization in U. S.*, revd., IX, 167-70.

Steck, Francis Borgia, (ed.), *Jolliet-Marquette Expedition*, revd., XV, 533-35.

Steen, Capt. Enoch, sketch, XII, 250, XIV, 194; Rocky Mt. ex., XII, 550-75.

Stehman, J. Warren, revs. Preston's *Banking in Ia.*, X, 91-92, Ross's *Can. Bank of Commerce* (Vol. II), X, 199-200.

Steiner, Bernard C., revs. Buck's *Travel and Description*, I, 465-67; *R. B. Taney*, revd., IX, 255-57.

Steiner, Edward A., revs. Kohut's *My Portion*, XII, 620-21.

"Stephen F. Austin's Place in History," by E. C. Barker, XIV, 226-27.

Stephens, Alexander H., crisis of 1850, IV, 290 ff.; failure as Vice-Pres. of Confed., 452-54; plea for amnesty, XV, 9-10.

Stephens, F. F., revs. Connelley's *Hist. of Kans.*, XV, 557-59.

Stephens, H. Morse, (co-ed.), *Pac. Ocean in Hist.*, revd., IV, 534-36.

Stephens, J. L., identified, V, 408.

Stephens, William, identified, XI, 243.

Stephens, William Edwards, identified, XI, 240.

Stephenson, George M., *Pol. Hist. Pub. Lands*, revd., VI, 414-16, *Hist. Am. Immigration*, XIII, 264-66; revs. Davis' *Immigration and Americanization*, VII, 168-70, Orth's *Our Foreigners*, 174, Anderson's *Hist. of Constitution of Minn.*, VIII, 186-88, Neb. State Hist. Soc., *Pubs.* (Vol. XIX), 198-99, Bierstadt's *Aspects of Americanization*, Stauffer's *Am. Spirit in Writings of Ams. of Foreign Birth*, Domenica's *Graded Lessons in Eng. for Italians*, and Young's *Wilson's Admin. and Great War*, IX, 245-47, Uhlendorf's *Charles Sealsfield*, 349-50, Van der Zee's *Brit. in Ia.*, X, 99-100, Morse's *Parties and Party Leaders*, 332-33, Conover's *Gen. Land Office*, 454, Mecklin's *Ku Klux Klan*, XI, 301-302; (ed.), "Important Swedish Source," IX, 145-51, "Nativism in the Forties and Fifties," 185-202, "Background of Swedish Immigration," XII, 258.

Stephenson, Isaac, autobiog., III, 258-59.

Stephenson, Nathaniel W., *Lincoln and the Union*, revd., VII, 385-86, *Day of the Confed.*, 389-90, *Tex. and Mex. War*, IX, 77-78.

Stephenson, O. W., revs. Guilday's *John Carroll*, X, 85-86.

Stephenson, William B., Jr., *Land of Tomorrow*, revd., VII, 180.

Steuben, Frederick William, Baron von, in Am. Rev., I, 126-27.

Stevens, James G., revs. Warne's *Tide of Immigration*, III, 527-28, Calhoun's *Soc. Hist. Am. Family* (Vols. I, II), V, 87-89, (Vol. III), VI, 408-409, Wellman's *Force Supreme*, 402, Moore's *Clash*, 430.

Stevens, Thaddeus, Woodburn biog., I, 125-26; views on army bounties, XII, 528 ff.

Stevens, Wayne E., revs. Wraxall's *Ind. Affairs Transacted in N. Y.*, II, 596-97, Davidson's *North West Co.*, VI, 411-14, Johnson's *Mich. Fur Trade*, IX, 172-74; "Brit. Fur Trade, 1760-1800," III, 172-202; (ed.), Collins' *Hist. 151st Field Artillery*, revd., XII, 127-28, *Northwest Fur Trade*, XV, 120-22.

Stewart, Charles, promotes abolition, XV, 206 ff.

Stewart, Charles Leslie, *Land Tenure in U. S.*, revd., IV, 395-96.

Stewart, Elinor Pruitt, *Letters of a Woman Homesteader*, revd., II, 451-52.

Stewart, William, attitude toward free silver, XIV, 463 ff.

Stewart, Sir William, hunting in Northwest, VI, 99-110.

*Stewart Leaflets*, XIV, 128.

Stickney, Benjamin F., in War of 1812, XV, 524.

Stiles, Ezra, diary, IV, 379-80.

Stock, Leo Francis, (ed.), *Proc. Brit. Parliaments* (Vol. I), revd., XI, 278-79, (Vol. II), XIV, 392-93.

Stock Association of Laramie, organization, XIII, 31.

Stoddard, T. Lothrop, *French Rev. in San Domingo*, revd., II, 613-14.

Stock, Harry H., revs. Young's *Mine Taxation in U. S.*, IV, 503-504.

Stone, Cyrus R., papers, III, 365.

*Stone Ornaments Used by Indians in the United States and Canada*, by W. K. Moorehead, revd., IV, 242-43.

*Stories of Early Minnesota*, by S. J. and E. H. Buck, revd., XIII, 123.

*Stories of Old Kentucky*, by M. G. Purcel, revd., II, 449.

Story, Russell McCulloch, *Am. Municipal Executive*, revd., VII, 62-63.

*Story of Agriculture in the United States*, by A. H. Sanford, revd., VI, 599-600.

*Story of American Democracy, Political and Industrial*, by W. M. West, revd., IX, 174-76.

*Story of California from the Earliest Days to the Present*, by H. K. Norton, revd., I, 475-76.

*Story of Corn and the Western Migration*, by E. C. Brooks, revd., V, 90-91.

*Story of Cotton and the Development of the Cotton States*, by E. C. Brooks, revd., I, 155-56.

*Story of Doctor John Clarke*, by T. W. Bicknell, revd., III, 534-35.

*Story of Durham City of the New South*, by W. K. Boyd, revd., XIII, 274-75.

*Story of Illinois*, by T. C. Pease, revd., XIII, 118-20.

"Story of James Corbin, a Soldier of Fort Dearborn," by M. M. Quaife, III, 219-28.

*Story of Lancaster: Old and New*, by William Riddle, revd., V, 359-61.

*Story of Mankind*, by Hendrick Van Loon, revd., VIII, 396.

*Story of Methodism*, by H. E. Luccock and Paul Hutchinson, revd., XIV, 270-72.

*Story of Minnesota*, by E. D. Parsons, revd., IV, 402-403.

*Story of Old Europe and Young America*, by W. H. Mace, revd., III, 568.

*Story of Old Fort Plain and the Middle Mohawk Valley*, comp. by Nelson Greene, revd., III, 247.

*Story of Our Army for Young Americans*, by W. J. Abbott, revd., II, 615-17.

*Story of the Great War*, by R. G. Usher, revd., VII, 76.

*Story of the 168th Infantry*, by J. H. Taber, revd., XIII, 445-47.

*Story of the Pony Express*, by G. D. Bradley, revd., I, 152.

*Story of the Walloons*, by W. E. Griffis, revd., X, 463-64.

*Story of the Western Railroads*, by R. E. Riegel, revd., XIII, 592-94.

*Story of Young Abraham Lincoln*, by Wayne Whipple, revd., III, 239.

Stout, John Elbert, *Dev. of H. S. Curricula*, revd., X, 338.

Stout, Dr. Samuel H., papers, III, 496.

Stowe, Lyman Beecher, (co-author), *Booker T. Washington*, revd., IV, 515-16.

Strachey, ——, at Treaty of Paris, XI, 182 ff.

Straub, Elmer Frank, *Sergeant's Diary*, revd., XI, 153-54.

Straus, Oscar S., *Under Four Administrations*, X, 98-99.

Streeter, Floyd Benjamin, *Pol. Parties in Mich.*, revd., VI, 127-29.

Streightoff, Frances Doan, (co-author), *Ind.*, revd., III, 552-53.

Streightoff, Frank Hatch, (co-author), *Ind.*, revd., III, 552-53.

Stringfellow, Gen. B. F., advocates slavery in Kans., X, 287 ff.

Strong, Marshall M., and Wis. statehood, II, 16 ff.

Strong, Moses M., and Wis. statehood, II, 12 ff.

Strong, Theron G., *Joseph H. Choate*, revd., IV, 511.

*Struggle for Ratification, 1846-1847*, ed. by M. M. Quaife, revd., X, 200-203.

Strunsky, Rose, *Lincoln*, revd., I, 581-82.

Stuart, A. W., in War of 1812, II, 422-23.

Stuart, Alexander H. H., papers, VIII, 297.

Stuart, Charles, Ind. captivity, XIII, 58-81.

Stuart, David, sketch, VI, 184.

Stuart, Graham H., revs. Callcott's *Church and State in Mex.*, XIV, 261-62.

Stuart, Granville, discovery of gold, IV, 93 ff., V, 70-77.

Stuart, James, discovery of gold, V, 70-77.

Stuart, Col. John, in W. Fla., during Rev., II, 466 ff.; Ind. troubles, IV, 337; letters, XV, 514-15.

Stuart, Robert, rôle in Am. Fur Co. fishing, XII, 485 ff.

Stuart, Thomas, discovery of gold, V, 72.

Stuart, House of, rule in Va., VI, 589.

Stuck, Hudson, *Ten Thousand Miles with a Dog Sled*, revd., II, 296-99.

"Student Secession in Lane Seminary, 1834," by O. C. Person, XII, 258-59.

*Studies and Records* (Vol. II), revd., XV, 420-22, (Vol. III), 561-63.

*Studies in American History*, revd., by T. C. Pease, XIII, 588.

*Studies in English Commerce and Exploration in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth*, by G. B. Manhart, revd., XIII, 422-24.

*Studies in Southern History and Politics*, revd., III, 108-12.

*Studies in the Problem of Sovereignty*, by H. J. Laski, revd., IV, 239-41.

*Study of State Aid to Public Schools in Minnesota*, by R. A. Kent, revd., VI, 425-26.

Sturge, Wilson, aids Doukhobors, IV, 23.

Sturgis, Thomas, rôle in Wyo., Stock Growers Assoc., XIII, 32 ff.

Sturtevant, Julian M., and Trumbull's confiscation bill, IV, 424; stand for abolition at Ill. College, XIV, 450 ff.; as teacher, XV, 166 ff.

Stuyvesant, Peter, and early fur trade, VIII, 328 ff.

Sublette, Andrew, partner of Vasquez, XII, 337-39.

Sublette, Solomon Perry, identified, VI, 105.

Sublette, William L., trip to Coast, V, 454 ff.; sketch and jl., VI, 99-110; identified, XII, 575.

Submarines, use in war, VI, 148-49.

Sub-Treasury plan, XV, 24-25, 355-73.

"Sub-Treasury: A Forgotten Plan for the Relief of Agriculture," by J. D. Hicks, XV, 355-73.

Suffern, Arthur E., *Conciliation and Arbitration in Coal Industry*, revd., II, 131-32.

Suffrage, hist. in U. S., VI, 114-15.

Sugar, culture in Brit. W. Indies, V, 238-40; in La., XIV, 168-78.

Sullivan, J. M., jl., VII, 258.

Sullivan, Mark, *Our Times* (Vol. I), revd., XIII, 420-22.

Sulte, Benjamin, revs. Tracy's *Tercentenary Hist. of Can.*, II, 454-55.

Sumner, Edwin Vos, identified, IX, 143.

Sun, Tom, cattleman, XIII, 43.

Superior (Wis.), rivalry for R. R., V, 125 ff.

*Supervised Study in American History*, by M. E. Simpson, revd., VI, 146-47.

Supreme Court, pattern for World Court, VII, 403; unconstitutional legislation, XI, 260; re-organization, XII, 202-26; important decisions, XIII, 114-15; Frankfurter and Landis hist., XV, 99-101.

"Supreme Court of the United States and Unconstitutional Legislation," by W. M. Bullitt, XI, 260.

Surrey, N. M. Miller, revs., Garrett's *French Colonial Question*, IV, 231-32; "Dev. of Industries in La. during French Régime," IX, 227-35.

Surveying, in Mich. Ter., II, 34.

Sutcliffe, Alice Crary, *Robert Fulton*, revd., III, 104-105.

Sutherland, E. H., revs. Hansen's *Welfare Campaigns in Ia.*, VIII, 280.

Sutherland, John, sketch and jl., IV, 362-70.

Sutherland, Oliver, *see* Goeghegan, John Dennis.

Sutton, Benjamin, mentioned, XI, 397.

Swan, Alexander H., cattleman, XIII, 32, 45, 47.

Swan, W. G., and mil. service of slaves, VI, 53.

Swaney, C. B., revs. Sweet's *Circuit-Rider Days*, X, 338-39.

Swanton, John R., *Hist. Creek Inds.*, revd., IX, 257-59.

Swartz, Willis G., "Mormon Life and Doctrines," XIII, 241.

Swedes, immigrants in Am., II, 440-43, XI, 287-88.

Sweet, William Warren, *M. E. Church and Civil War*, revd., I, 460, *Circuit-Rider Days in Ind.*, III, 250-51, (co-author), *Hist. N. Ind. Conference M. E. Church*, IV, 261-65, *Hist. Latin Am.*, VI, 432-35, *Rise of Methodism in the West*, VIII, 217-18, *Circuit-Rider Days along the Ohio*, X, 338-39; "Methodist Church Influence in S. Pol.," I, 546-60; revs. Tipple's *Francis Asbury*, IV, 114-16, King's *Reminiscences*, 382-83, Wanamaker's *Voice of Lincoln*, V, 483-85, Humphrey's *Nationalism and Religion in Am.*, XI, 430-31, Rowe's *Hist. of Religion in U. S.*, XII, 281-82, Webster's *Hist. Latin Am.*, 446-47, Schoellkopf's *Don José de San Martin*, 448-50, Norwood's *Schism in M. E. Church*, XIII, 433-34, Rippy's *U. S. and Mex.*, 434-35, Luccock and Hutchinson's *Story of Methodism*, XIV, 270-72, Cleven's *Readings in Hispanic Am. Hist.*, XV, 131-32, Hammond's *Don Juan de Oñate*, 399-400.

Swem, Earl G., "Newly Discovered G. R. Clark Material," I, 95-97, "Work on Cumberland Road," II, 120-21, (ed.), "Letter from New Madrid," V, 342-46, (ed.), "Letter on Ill. Country," VIII, 264-66; (comp.), *Maps Rel. to Va.*, revd., II, 295-96, (comp.), *Bibliog. of Va.*, III, 409-10, (ed.), *Letters on Ky.*, IV, 389-90.

Swett, Leonard, sketch, I, 107-108.

Swift, Fletcher Harper revs. Kent's *State Aid to Pub. Schools in Minn.*, VI, 425-26.

Swift, Gustavus F., mentioned, X, 269, 272; Swift and Van Vlissingen biog., XV, 142-44.

Swift, Gov. Henry A., papers, VII, 257.

Swift, Louis F., (co-author), *Yankee of the Yards*, revd., XV, 142-44.

*Swiss Settlement of Switzerland County, Indiana*, by Perret Dufour, revd., XIII, 272-73.

Swisshelm, James, sketch, VII, 208 ff.

Swisshelm, Jane Grey, sketch, VII, 206-27.

Switzerland, U. S. hist. material in archives, IV, 106-107.

Switzerland County (Ind.), settlement, XIII, 272-73.

Symmes, John Cleves, judge N. W. Ter., V, 38-41; papers, XIII, 270-72; conflict with Sargent, XV, 233.

Symonds, John, identified, XIV, 362.

Symonds, Marire, identified, XIV, 362.

TABER, John H., *Hist. 168th Infantry*, revd., XIII, 445-47.

*Tabular Views of Universal History*, comp. by G. P. Putnam, revd., VI, 567.

Tacna-Arica dispute, Dennis hist., XV, 127-29.

Taft, William Howard, *Popular Govt.*, revd., I, 286-89; pol. career, II, 140-41.

Taft, Mrs. William Howard, *Recollections of Full Years*, revd., II, 140-41.

*Taking of Ticonderoga in 1775: The British Story*, by Allen French, revd., XV, 537-38.

Talapoosa, and Spain, III, 462 ff.

Taliaferro, Lawrence, protects U. S. trade, IV, 305; as Ind. agent, XI, 358-75.

*Talks with T. R.*, by J. J. Leary Jr., revd., VII, 277-79.

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles M. de, and La. controversy, I, 48 ff.

Talmadge, Constance, Talmadge biog., XI, 615-16.

Talmadge, Margaret L., *Talmadge Sisters*, revd., XI, 615-16.

Talmadge, Natalie, Talmadge biog., XI, 615-16.

Talmadge, Norma, Talmadge biog., XI, 615-16.

*Talmadge Sisters: Norma, Constance, Natalie*, by M. L. Talmadge, revd., XI, 615-16.

*Taming of the Sioux*, by Frank Fiske, revd., V, 110.

Tammany, in Ohio politics, XV, 321-40.

Taney, Roger Brooke, Steiner biog., IX, 255-57.

Tannatt, T. R., immigration agent, XV, 189 ff.

Tanner, Edward Allan, as teacher, XV, 167 ff.

Tanner, James, in Pension Bureau, IX, 22 ff., XIII, 345 ff.

Tarbell, Ida M., *Elbert H. Gary*, revd., XIII, 104-105, *Reporter for Lincoln*, XIV, 114.

Tardiveau, Barthélemi, mentioned, XV, 229.

Tariff, in S. C., 1812, V, 415-33, 1844, VI, 3-33; opposed by Voorhees, 548 ff.; Gt. Brit. against U. S., XV, 210 ff.

Tate, James H., consul to Buenos Aires, V, 181-83.

Taxation, fed., I, 458-59; Brit. in Va., III, 107-108; U. S. on mines, IV, 503-504; function of state commissions, V, 217-18; R. R. during Civil War, 334-35.

Taylor, A. A., *Negro in S. C.*, revd., XII, 606-608.

Taylor, Harrison D., *Ohio Co., Ky.*, revd., XIII, 587-88.

Taylor, James W., papers, II, 401; plan to annex Can., IV, 471 ff.

Taylor, Raymond G., "Sources for Miss. Val. Ag. Hist.," VII, 142-45.

Taylor, Gen. Richard, opinion of J. C. Pemberton, XI, 547.

Taylor, Rosser Howard, *Slaveholding in N. C.*, revd., XIV, 106-107.

Taylor, Thomas, and Carver Grant, VII, 21.

"Teaching of Morals through the Social Sciences," by A. P. James, XI, 265.

Teakle, Thomas, *Spirit Lake Massacre*, revd., V, 496-97.

Teas, Thomas Scatterwood, jl., IV, 259.

Tecumseh, attitude toward U. S., 1812, X, 381 ff.; descendants, XII, 461.

Teggart, Frederick J., revs. Norton's *Calif. from Earliest Days*, I, 475-76; *Diary of Nelson Kingsley*, revd., II, 452-53, *Prolegomena to Hist.*, III, 521-22, *Processes of Hist.*, V, 473, (ed.), *Around the Horn*, XI, 608-609.

Tehuantepec, proposed R. R., VI, 503-31.

Telegraph, invented by Morse, II, 142-43.

Teller, Henry M., attitude toward free-silver, XIV, 463.

*Ten Thousand Miles with a Dog Sled*, by Hudson Stuck, revd., II, 296-99.

Tennant, William, identified, V, 358-59.

Tennessee, politics in 1850, II, 313-47, Whig party, XII, 504-22; Manumission Soc., II, 514 ff., arming slaves, VI, 37; hist., 1740-90, VII, 378-83; early R. R., VIII, 320 ff.; Civil War local defense, XI, 495, 501; banking in 1838, XII, 511 ff., dev. of, XIV, 311-25.

Tennessee Country, travel, 1540-1800, XV, 403-404.

"Tennessee River as the Road to Carolina: The Beginnings of Exploration and Trade," by V. W. Crane, III, 3-18.

"Tennessee, the Compromise of 1850, and the Nashville Convention," by St. G. L. Sioussat, II, 313-47.

*Tennessee Historical Magazine*, founded, II, 161.

Tennis, in U. S., IV, 159-60.

*Tercentenary History of Canada from Champlain to Laurier, MDCVIII-MCMVII*, by F. B. Tracy, revd., II, 454-55.

Terrett, Capt. Burdett A., Santa Fé ex., XII, 72-98, 227-55, Rocky Mt. ex., 552 ff.; sketch, XII, 74, XIV, 194.

"Territorial Legislation by Governor and Judges," by W. L. Jenks, V, 36-50.

Teschemacher, Hubert E., cattleman, XIII, 44.

*Teton Sioux Music.*, by Frances Densmore, revd., VI, 141-42.

Tewa, ethnobotany, IV, 108-109; ethnogeography, 109.

Texas, fight for independence, I, 3-30; Tex.-La. frontier, 324-26, II, 149-51, X, 274 ff.; Spanish régime, I, 474-75, V, 501-503; Bell's proposed division, II, 325; financial hist., IV, 403-405; Austin's rôle, V, 20-35; Houston's rôle, 108-109; effect of proposed annexation in Miss., 160 ff., in S. C., VI, 3-33; statehood, VIII, 13 ff.; rôle in Mex. War, IX, 77-78; cattle industry, X, 36 ff., 182-85, XV, 259; colonization, X, 141-52; R. R. construction, 160 ff.; mss. in Rosenberg Library, 340-44; slavery, XI, 3-36; conditions, 1832-35, 99-127; Civil War local defense policy, 495-508, 518-19; legends, 593-94; Republic's boundaries, XII, 91; promotes Calif. travel, 344 ff.; ranger activities, 608-10.

*Texas and the Mexican War*, by N. W. Stephenson, revd., IX, 77-78.

Thanksgiving Day, celebrated in N. W. Ter., XV, 227.

Thayer, Eli, organizes Emigrant Aid Co., X, 289 ff.

Thayer, William Roscoe, *John Hay*, revd., II, 578-81, *Roosevelt*, VII, 76-79.

*Theodore Roosevelt*, by Lord Charnwood, revd., X, 453.

*Theodore Roosevelt*, by W. R. Thayer, revd., VII, 76-79.

*Theodore Roosevelt and His Times*, by Harold Howland, revd., IX, 81.

*Theodore Roosevelt's Letters to His Children*, ed. by J. B. Bishop, revd., VII, 76-79.

*These United States: A Symposium*, ed. by Ernest Gruening, revd., XI, 140-43, (2nd Ser.), XII, 113-15.

*Third British Empire: Being a Course of Lectures Delivered at Columbia University, New York*, by Alfred Zimmern, revd., XIV, 87-89.

Third Party, in U. S., III, 558-60, XII, 177-86.

*Third Party Movements Since the Civil War with Special Reference to Iowa*, by F. E. Haynes, revd., III, 558-60.

Thirty-fifth Division, in World War, VI, 593-94.

*Thirty-seven Years of Holland-American Relations, 1803-1840*, by Peter Hoekstra, revd., IV, 500-501.

*Thomas Chandler Haliburton ("Sam Slick"): A Study in Provincial Toryism*, by V. L. O. Chittick, revd., XII, 108-10.

Thomas, David Y., revs. Ogg and Beard's *Nat. Govts. and World War*, VI, 147-48, Garvin's *Econ. Foundations of Peace*, 288-90, Crosby's *International War*, 290-91, Gompers' *Am. Labor and the War*, 291-92, Rhodes's *Hist. of U. S.*, VII, 84-85; "Mo. and Ky. in Confed.," X, 121.

Thomas, Henry, discovery of gold, V, 72.

Thomas, John, letters, XIII, 398-410.

Thomas, Lt. Turbey F., identified, XIII, 550.

"Thomas Ashe and the Authenticity of His Travels in America," by F. H. Herrick, XI, 50-57.

"Thomas Fitzpatrick and the First Indian Agency of the Upper Platte and Arkansas," by L. R. Hafen, XV, 374-84.

*Thomas Ritchie*, by C. H. Ambler, revd., I, 297-98.

Thompson, C. Mildred, *Reconstruction in Ga.*, revd., III, 113-15.

Thompson, Charles M., revs. Skelton's *Econ. Hist. of the Dominion*, I, 134, Hourwich's *Immigration and Labor*, Warne's *Immigrant Invasion*, Fairchild's *Immigration*, 282-84, Strunsky's *Lincoln*, 581-82, Esarey's *Hist. of Ind.*, II, 445-47, Roe's *Eng. and Am. Tool Builders*, III, 405, Johnson's *Panama Canal and Commerce*, 524-25, Richard's *Lincoln*, 537-38; *Ill. Whigs*, revd., 120-22, *Hist. of U. S.*, IV, 405-406, (co-author), *Readings in Econ. Hist. U. S.*, VII, 166-68, (co-author), *Indus. State*, VIII, 210-11.

Thompson, David, identified, VI, 174, 178-79; explorations, 413; Cochrane biog., XII, 285-87.

Thompson, Holland, *New South*, revd., VII, 159-60, *Age of Invention*, IX, 163-64.

Thompson, J. J., revs. Balch's *World Court*, VI, 398-99.

Thompson, Jacob, lost appointment to Senate, V, 158-59.

Thompson, James, death, XI, 400.

Thompson, Slason, *Hist. Am. R. R.*, revd., XIII, 125.

Thompson, Walter, *Fed. Centralization*, revd., XI, 154.

Thornton, William, and negro deportation, II, 502 ff.

Thorsteinson, Elina, "Doukhobors in Can.," IV, 3-48.

Three-hundred-and-seventh Infantry, in World War, VII, 74-75.

Thurman, Allen G., rôle in Ohio Greenback Movement, XI, 527 ff.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold, (ed.), *Wis. Hist. Colls.* (Vol. XX), revd., I, 142-43; death, 158-59.

Tickner, F. W., *Soc. and Indus. Hist. of Eng.*, revd., II, 614-15.

*Tide of Immigration*, by F. J. Warne, revd., III, 527-28.

Tiffin, Edward, and settlement of Mich., II, 25 ff.; in Ohio politics, XV, 322 ff.

Tilford, J. S., diary, VII, 258.

Tillman, Benjamin, rôle in S. C., XIII, 443-44.

*Tillman Movement in South Carolina*, by F. B. Simkins, revd., XIII, 443-44.

Tillson, Christiana Holmes, *Woman's Story of Pioneer Ill.*, revd., VII, 176-77.

Tilton, Asa Currier, revs. Mayo's *John Wentworth*, VIII, 391-95.

Tilton, Daniel, judge Miss. Ter., V, 41-44.

Tilton, Leila W., revs. Quaife's *Ill. 100 Years Ago*, VI, 286-87, Putnam's *Tabular Views of Universal Hist.*, 567.

Timberlake, Lt. Henry, memoirs, XIV, 535-37.

Tipple, Ezra Squier, *Francis Asbury*, revd., IV, 114-16.

Tipton, John, identified, XII, 575.

*To Mexico with Scott*, by E. K. Smith, revd., IV, 539-40.

Tobacco, col. exportation, I, 586; Sp. export, VI, 382-84; grown by French, IX, 233; New Orleans market, XI, 206 ff.

Tod, Judge George, rôle in Ohio courts, XIV, 9 ff., XV, 323 ff.; in 1812, 520.

Todd, Andrew, fur trade, X, 430.

Todd, Col. John, and pub. domain in Ky., VII, 124; in Vincennes, IX, 327.

Todd, Mary, influence upon Lincoln, XIV, 554-56.

Todd, Thomas, rôle in Ky. Dem. Soc., XI, 378 ff.

*Told in Story*, by H. J. Eckenrode, revd., X, 192-93.

Toledo, José Álvarez de, 1813-14 plots, XI, 573 ff.

Tolstoy, Leo, influence upon Doukhobor creed, IV, 15 ff.

Tolstoy, Sergius, leader of Doukhobors, IV, 22.

Tomlinson, Everett T., *Scouting with Daniel Boone*, revd., II, 449.

Tonty, Henry de, in La., I, 302; La Salle's Gulf of Mex. colony, II, 167 ff.; French-Eng. trade rivalry, III, 5 ff.; at Starved Rock, 254-55.

Toombs, Robert, Phillips biog., I, 150-52; 1850 crisis, IV, 290 ff.; antagonism towards Davis, 451.

Topeka (Kans.), abolition forces, X, 299 ff.

Torelle, Ellen, (comp.), *Pol. Phil. R. M. LaFollette*, revd., VIII, 285-86.

Tórres, Manuel, Columbian chargé d'affaires to U. S., II, 188 ff.

Toulmin, Harvy, mentioned, XII, 312.

*Tour through Indiana in 1840*, by John Parsons, revd., VIII, 283-84.

Tourgée, Albion W., Dibble biog., IX, 247-48.

Tower, Charlemagne, *Essays*, revd., II, 132-33.

Townsend, John W., *Ky. in Am. Letters*, revd., I, 316-17.

Townsend, William H., *Lincoln, the Litigant*, revd., XII, 133-34.

Townshend, George, papers, XIV, 393-94.

Tracy, Frank Basil, *Tercentenary Hist. of Can.*, revd., II, 454-55.

Tracy, Gilbert A., (comp.), *Letters of Lincoln*, revd., IV, 509-11.

Tracy, Uriah, letters, III, 86-87.

Trade, Md., I, 586, in Can., III, 172 ff., Miss. Val. during Rev., IV, 193-208, in Del., V, 97-98, in Ky., 313-23, in La., VI, 381-97, Mass. maritime, IX, 155-56, New Orleans, XI, 200-26, in Tenn., XIV, 311-25, grain in 1804-14, 496-507; Fr. and Brit. rivalry, III, 3-18; influence upon R. R., 327 ff.; Panama Canal, 524-25; Ind. regulations, IV, 300 ff., VI, 220-35; U. S. with Confed., V, 377-95, with W. Ind., X, 447-48, with Gt. Brit., XI, 131-32, with Orient, 136-40, under Brit. régime, XII, 287-89; France and her Am. colonies, VI, 192-219; factory system, 220-35; Bishop and Keller hist., 407-408, Day hist., XII, 613-14, Keir hist., XV, 117-18; control of waterways, VII, 161-62; Baynton, Wharton, and Morgan records, IX, 236-41; farm mortgage and R. R. bonds, X, 410 ff. *See also* transportation and Fur Trade.

*Trade and Politics, 1767-1769*, ed. by C. W. Alvord and C. E. Carter, revd., XII, 287-89.

"Trade, Banks and Democracy in the Old Southwest," by T. P. Abernethy, XIV, 223-24.

"Trade in the Blue-Grass Region, 1810-20," by T. G. Gronert, V, 313-23.

*Trade of the Delaware District before the Revolution*, by M. A. Hanna, revd., V, 97-98.

*Trail Makers of the Middle Border*, by Hamlin Garland, revd., XIII, 582-84.

*Trail Makers of the Northwest*, by P. L. Haworth, revd., VIII, 395-96.

Trans-Allegheny, petition for state, I, 265-69.

*Trans-Atlantic Historical Solidarity*, by C. F. Adams, revd., I, 109-10.

*Transition of a Typical Frontier*, by W. P. Shortridge, revd., IX, 348-49.

"Trans-Mississippi Railroads during the Fifties," by R. E. Riegel, X, 153-72.

Transportation, 19th cent., II, 38 ff.; Dunbar hist., 591-93; on Ohio and Miss., VII, 26-30; early inland, 153-54; control of waterways, 161-62; Miss. Val. to East in early days, XIII, 3-29; canal era, XIV, 422-24; of mail, 1849-69, 424-25; international waterways, XV, 161-62. *See also* trade and travel.

"Transportation and Traffic on the Ohio and the Mississippi before the Steamboat," by W. W. Carson, VII, 26-38.

Transylvania, project to found, III, 27-28.

Transylvania College, founded, V, 153, VII, 125.

Transylvania Company, sketch, I, 341-63.

Trapper's Fort, founded, XII, 339-40.

Trappists, in Am., IX, 261.

Travel, bibliog., 1765-1865, I, 122-23, 465-67; in Mich. Ter., II, 28, 39 ff., in N. Y., 1835, IX, 71-74, in Ohio Val., 1785, 320-30, in Miss. Val., 1816, XIV, 137-55, in Ind., XV, 122-24, in Tenn. country, 1540-1800, 403-404; early reports, IV, 125-29, VI, 167-91, XIV, 405-406; U. S., 1690-1783, IV, 383-84, U. S., 1850, XII, 125-27; Hebron, N. H. to Vancouver, 1832, V, 450-68; 1860 river, VI, 470-502; Lesueur, 1815-37, X, 53 ff.; to Calif., XI, 237-57, 296-97, 608-609, XII, 342-75, XIV, 550-51, XV, 280-82; by Brit. in U. S., XI, 298-300; Chicago highways, 452-54; Santa Fé Trail, XII, 72-98, 227-55, XIV, 362 ff.; ante-bellum South, XII, 129-31; during Am. Rev., 595-96; Ashe travels, XIII, 50-57; Pa. to Kans., 1857, 541-44; Norway to U. S., 1827, XIV, 268-70; early inns, 434; search for Pac., XV, 273-74.

*Travel and Description, 1765-1865; together with a List of County Histories, Atlases, and Biographical Collections and a List of Territorial and State Laws*, by S. J. Buck, revd., I, 465-67.

*Travels in Alaska*, by John Muir, revd., III, 260-63.

*Travels in the American Colonies*, ed. by N. D. Mereness, revd., IV, 383-84.

Treat, Payson J., revs. Crow's *Am. and the Philippines*, I, 327-28, Crow's *Japan and Am.*, III, 522-24, Flowers' *Japanese Conquest of Am. Opinion*, IV, 237-38, Latourette's *Rels. U. S. and China*, VI, 111-12, Clement's *Hist. of Japan*, Hershey's *Mod. Japan*, Kawakami's *Japan and World Peace*, and Brown's *Mastery of the Far East*, 437-39; *Rels. U. S. and Japan*, revd., V, 80-81.

Treaties, San Lorenzo, influence in La. controversy, I, 44 ff., conditions of signing, XV, 435-54; Sycamore Shoals, I, 352 ff.; Paris, effect upon Brit. col. govt., IV, 314 ff., XI, 182 ff.; Dancing Rabbit, V, 184 ff.; Guadaloupe Hidalgo, effect upon R. R., 403 ff.; pertaining to World War, VII, 165-66; Alliance, XV, 276-77; Bâle, rel. to San Lorenzo, 437 ff.

*Treaties of 1785, 1799, and 1828 between the United States and Prussia*, ed. by J. B. Scott, revd., VI, 276-77.

*Treaties of 1778 and Allied Documents*, ed. by G. Chinard, revd., XV, 276-77.

*Trench and Camp*, sketch, VI, 352 ff.

*Trend of History, Origins of Twentieth Century Problems*, by W. K. Wallace, revd., X, 100-101.

Trenholm, George A., last Confed. Cabinet meeting, VI, 336-49.

Trenholme, N. M., revs. Dietz's *Eng. Govt. Finance*, XI, 279-80, Larson's *Hist. of Eng.*, 423-24, Williamson's *Eng. Colonies in Guiana*, 424-26; death, XIV, 442.

Trent, William, jl., XI, 390-413.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, *Hist. of Eng.*, revd., XIII, 559-61.

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, *George III and Charles Fox*, revd., II, 570-71.

Trexler, Harrison Anthony, *Slavery in Mo.*, revd., II, 449-50; "Discovery of Gold in Northwest," IV, 89-97, "Buffalo Range of Northwest," VII, 348-62, "Ala. Opinion of Removal of Confed. Capital from Montgomery to Richmond," XIV, 217.

Trimble, Richard, cattleman, XIII, 44.

Trimble, William, revs. Hyde and Will's *Corn among Inds. of Upper Mo.*, IV, 531-32; "Reconsideration of Gold Discoveries of Northwest," V, 70-77.

Trist, Nicholas P., and Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 505; correspondence with R. D. Owen, X, 306-24; as diplomat, XI, 85-98.

Trotter, Reginald George, *Can. Federation*, revd., XII, 614-15.

Trousdale, William, and Nashville Convention, II, 315 ff.

Trowbridge, E. D., *Mex. Today and Tomorrow*, revd., VI, 436-37.

Trowbridge, Oliver R., (co-author), *Ill. and the Nation*, revd., V, 364.

Trudeau, Jean Baptiste, *see* Truteau, Jean Baptiste.

Trudeau, Zenon, rôle in Upper Mo. trade, XIV, 47-71; letters, 57-59, 62-71.

"Trudeau's Description of the Upper Missouri," ed. by A. H. Abel, VIII, 149-79.

Trudeaux, Felix, and La.-Tex. frontier, X, 278 ff.

*True La Fayette*, by George Morgan, revd., VII, 59-61.

*True Story of Woodrow Wilson*, by David Lawrence, revd., XI, 414-19.

*True Ulysses S. Grant*, by Charles King, revd., II, 137-40.

Trueheart, Charles T., papers, X, 343-44.

Trueheart, Henry M., papers, X, 343-44.

Trumbull, Jonathan, *Jonathan Trumbull*, revd., VIII, 183-84.

Trumbull, Lyman, papers, I, 101-108, IV, 68; White biog., 140-42; and emancipation, IV, 423-24.

Truteau, Jean Baptiste, jl., VIII, 149-79; trade on Upper Mo., XIV, 47-71.

*Truth about Lynching and the Negro in the South*, by W. H. Collins, revd., VI, 124-25.

*Truth about Mormonism*, by J. H. Snowden, revd., XIII, 549-95.

Tryon, Rolla Milton, *Household Mfgs. in U. S.*, revd., IV, 407-408.

Tryon County (N. Y.), during Rev., III, 321 ff.

Tucker, Judge Saint George, and negro deportation, II, 487 ff.

Tucker, William Jewett, *My Generation*, revd., VIII, 405.

Tudor Period, finances, XI, 279-80.

Tumulty, Joseph P., *Woodrow Wilson*, revd., VIII, 382-85.

Turkey Creek (Kans.), location, XII, 80.

Turner, Frederick Jackson, *Frontier in Am. Hist.*, revd., VII, 403-407.

Turner, George, conflict with Sargent, XV, 233.

Turner, Jonathan B., criticism of Lincoln's conduct of the war, IV, 430-31; rôle in Ill. College slavery conflict, XIV, 447 ff.

Turner, Morris K., "Baynton Mss.," IX, 236-41.

Turney, Hopkins L., and Nashville Convention, II, 317 ff.

*Turning Point of the Revolution, or Burgoyne in America*, by Hoffman Nickerson, revd., XV, 406-408.

Turnverein, in U. S., IV, 153-54.

Tuskeegee Institute, sketch, IV, 120-22.

Tustin, Dr. J. P., colonization work, XIII, 316 ff.

Tuthill, John, and Carver Grant, VII, 22-24.

Tweedy, John H., and Wis. statehood, II, 11 ff.; papers, VI, 78.

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson, *Spanish Archives of N. Mex.*, revd., I, 605-607.

"Two Westward Journeys of John Filson," ed. by B. W. Bond Jr., IX, 320-30.

Twombly, Capt. V. P., papers, III, 365.

Tyler, Alice Felt, *Foreign Pol. J. G. Blaine*, revd., XV, 140-42.

Tyler, Mason W., revs. Ogilvie's *International Waterways*, VII, 161-62, McMaster's *U. S. in World War*, VIII, 195-96, Haskins' *Problems of the Peace Conference*, Lansing's *Peace Negotiations*, and Lauzanne's *Great Men and Great Days*, 202-204, House and Seymour's *What Really Happened at Paris*, 286-87.

"Typical 'America Letter,'" ed. by T. C. Blegen, IX, 68-74.

*U. S. Grant*, by Lovell Coombs, revd., III, 542-43.

Uhlendorf, B. A., *Charles Sealsfield*, revd., IX, 349-50.

Ulrich, Bartow A., *Lincoln and Const. Govt.*, revd., IV, 507-509.

*Ulysses S. Grant*, by F. S. Edmonds, revd., II, 577-78.

*Ulysses S. Grant*, by L. A. Coolidge, revd., IV, 249-51.

*Uncollected Letters of Abraham Lincoln*, comp. by G. A. Tracy, revd., IV, 509-11.

*Under Four Administrations, from Cleveland to Taft*, by O. S. Straus, revd., X, 98-99.

*Undercurrents in American Politics*, by A. T. Hadley, revd., III, 97-98.

*Understanding South America*, by C. S. Cooper, revd., VI, 435-36.

Underwood, Capt. Thomas T., jl., II, 117-18.

"Underwood Journal," ed. by L. P. Kellogg, II, 117-18.

Unemployment, *see* labor.

*Union and Democracy*, by Allen Johnson, revd., II, 274-78.

*Union Colony at Greeley, Colorado, 1869-71*, by J. F. Willard, revd., VI, 426-27.

Union Pacific Railroad, construction, VII, 83-84; land sales for settlement, X, 407 ff.

Union Party, 1850 crisis, IV, 290 ff.; in N. C., move for peace during Civil War, XI, 191 ff.

*Union Portraits*, by Gamaliel Bradford, revd., III, 538-40.

United Empire Loyalists, est. in Can., I, 185-97.

United States, histories: McMaster, I, 31-43, Beard, 111-12, Schouler, 489-501, Meijer, III, 234-35, Channing, IV, 243-47, Fite, 270-71, Lingley, VIII, 180-82,

Osgood, XI, 274-75, Nevins, 581-82, Shippee, XII, 443-44; dev. of nationality, I, 110-11, II, 129-31; hist. sources, I, 146-47, 479-80, IV, 106-107, 374-76; col. culture, 579-81, III, 232-34; hist. of lit., II, 125-26; dept. of state, 427-28; mil. hist., III, 530-31; dev. of sports, IV, 143-68; econ. hist., XIII, 440-43.

*United States: An Experiment in Democracy*, by Carl Becker, revd., VII, 407-409.

*United States and Mexico*, by J. F. Rippy, revd., XIII, 434-35.

"United States and Mexico, 1835-1837," by E. C. Barker, I, 3-30.

*United States and Mexico, 1821-1848*, by G. L. Rives, revd., I, 147-49.

"United States Factory System for Trading with the Indians, 1796-1822," by R. B. Way, VI, 220-35.

*United States Federal Internal Tax History from 1861 to 1871*, by H. E. Smith, revd., I, 458-59.

*United States in the World War*, by J. B. McMaster, revd., VIII, 195-96.

*United States of America: From the Civil War*, by D. S. Muzzey, revd., XII, 291-92.

*United States of America: Studies in Physical, Regional, Industrial, and Human Geography*, by A. P. Brigham, revd., XV, 150-52.

United States Steel Corporation, rôle of Gary, XIII, 104-105.

*University of Michigan*, by Wilfred Shaw, revd., IX, 82-83.

"Unknown Expedition to Santa Fé in 1807," ed. by J. J. Hill, VI, 560-62.

Unonius, Gustaf, Americanization of, IX, 145-51.

*Unpopular Government in the United States*, by A. M. Kales, revd., I, 117-19.

*Unreformed Senate of Canada*, by R. A. Mackay, revd., XIV, 89-90.

Unzaga y Amezaga, Gov. Luis, aid to U. S., IV, 195 ff.; schools in La., XI, 561-69; spy activities, XV, 57 ff.

Updyke, Frank A., *Dip. War of 1812*, revd., II, 574-75.

Upham, Warren, *Minn. Geographical Names*, revd., VIII, 214-16, (ed.), *Congregational Work of Minn.*, 288-89.

Upper Canada, Simcoe's rule, XIV, 384-87.

"Upper Mississippi Valley in Anglo-American Anti-Slavery and Free Trade Relations: 1837-1842," by T. P. Martin, XV, 204-20.

Upper Missouri Company, organization, X, 430 ff.

"Upper Missouri Historical Expedition," by S. J. Buck, XII, 385-91.

Upper Ohio, early settlement, IV, 257-58.

Upton, Gen. LeRoy, letters, VI, 378.

Usher, Roland G., *Rise of Am. People*, revd., I, 279-82, *Story of Gt. War*, VII, 76.

Utah, Mormon domination, II, 152, XIII, 126-27.

Ute, hostility towards Spanish, II, 350 ff.; music, IX, 257-59.

Utter, William T., "Ky. and Courts," XII, 257, "Judicial Rev. in Early Ohio," XIV, 3-24, "St. Tammany in Ohio," XV, 321-40.

VALLE, Dionisio, and La.-Tex. frontier, X, 278 ff.

Vallejo, Mariano G., Ind. agent, IX, 42 ff.

Valverde, Don Antonio de, and French rivalry in N. Mex., II, 349 ff.

Van Buren, Martin, letter, II, 567-68; pol. rally, IV, 363 ff.; in Miss. politics, V, 158 ff.; and Homestead Bill, V, 279; in S. C. presidential campaign of 1844, VI, 3-15; fed. aid for internal improvements, XI, 348; reorganization of fed. judiciary, XII, 207 ff.; Tenn. politics, 507 ff.

Van Buren (Ark.), rôle in Calif. travel, XII, 359 ff.

Vance, Gov. Zebulon B., moves for peace during Civil War, XI, 193 ff.; Civil War local defense policy, 507-10.

Van Cleve, Benjamin, memoirs, IX, 179.

Vancouver, Capt. George, names Columbia R., VI, 170.

Vandalia, project to found, III, 23 ff.

Van der Zee, Jacob, *Brit. in Ia.*, revd., X, 99-100; revs. Hoekstra's *Holland-Am. Rels.*, IV, 500-501.

Van Deusen, John G., *Econ. Bases of Disunion in S. C.*, revd., XV, 411-13.

Vanderbilt, Cornelius, and Walker's Nicaraguan enterprize, I, 198 ff.

Vanderburg, Henry, judge Ind. Ter., V, 44-45.

Van Doren, Durand Halsey, *Workingmen's Compensation*, revd., V, 479.

Van Dorn, Gen. Earl, declares martial law in Miss., XI, 544; death, 545.

Van Horne, Gen. Isaac, rôle in Ohio politics., XV, 328 ff.

*Vanishing Race*, by J. K. Dixon, revd., I, 461.

Van Loon, Hendrick, *Story of Mankind*, revd., VIII, 396.

Vannest, Charles Garrett, *Lincoln*, revd., XV, 553-57.

Van Rensselaer, Stephen, sketch, II, 412.

Van Tyne, Claude H., revs. *Narrative of Johann C. Beuttner*, II, 571-72, *Letter by Ebenezer Huntington*, 572-73, *Voyage of Prussian Army*, 573-74; *Causes of War of Independence*, revd., X, 472-75, *Eng. and Am.*, XV, 106-108.

Van Vlissingen, Arthur, Jr., (co-author), *Yankee of the Yards*, revd., XV, 142-44.

Van Voorhis, Isaac, and Ft. Dearborn massacre, I, 564 ff.

*Varina Howell, Wife of Jefferson Davis*, by Eron Rowland, (Vol. I), revd., XV, 145-46.

Varnum, James Mitchell, service to Northwest Ter., V, 36-41, XV, 223 ff.

Varnum, William H., revs. Rusk's *G. C. Bingham*, V, 225-26.

Vasquez, A. Pike, identified, XII, 338.

Vasquez, Louis, founds Ft. Vasquez, XII, 336-39.

Vaudreuil, Marquis de, gov. of La., XIV, 164-65.

Veblen, Thorstein, *Germany and Indus. Rev.*, revd., III, 229-30; *Vested Interests*, VII, 66.

Venezuela, bibliog., II, 299-300.

Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes De La, jls. and letters, XIV, 533-35.

Vérendrye family, explorations, III, 143-60, 368-99, VII, 337 ff.

Vérendrye plate, III, 143-60, 350, 368-99.

Vergennes, Comte de, *see* Gravier, Charles.

Verigin, Peter, Doukhobor leader, IV, 6 ff.

Vermilion (Minn.), iron boom, XIII, 483 ff.

Verrill, A. Hyatt, *S. and Cent. Am. Trade*, revd., VI, 435-36, *Am. Ind. of N., S. and Cent. Am.*, XIV, 421-22.

Vestal, Samuel C., *Maintenance of Peace*, revd., VII, 289-90.

Vestal, Stanley, *see* Campbell, Walter Stanley.

*Vested Interests*, by Thorstein Veblen, revd., VII, 66.

Vetch, Col. Samuel, and Five Nations, XIII, 177 ff.

*Veto Power of the Governor of Illinois*, by N. H. Debel, revd., IV, 529-30.

Viallate, Achile, *États-Unis d'Amérique et le Conflit Européen*, revd., VII, 71-72.

*Viceroy of New Spain*, by D. E. Smith, revd., I, 144-45.

Vickers, E. H., revs. Griffis' *Mikado*, V, 81-83.

Vicksburg (Miss.), Confed. leadership, XI, 259; weakness, 543-60.

Vidal, José, and Jefferson's Pan-Am. policy, I, 216.

Vieau, Jacques, Milwaukee fur trader, XIII, 132-33, 601-602.

Viele, Arnout, fur trade, VII, 232 ff.

Viesca, J. M., and slavery in Tex., XI, 21 ff.

Vigo, Francis, furnishes supplies for Clark, VIII, 258.

Viles, Jonas, "Old Franklin," IX, 269-82; revs. Channing's *War for Southern Independence*, XII, 413-15, Barker's *Stephen F. Austin*, XIII, 576-77.

Villard, Henry, rôle in R. R. hist., XIII, 329 ff., XV, 184 ff.

Villard, Oswald G., revs. Goebel's *Kampf um deutsche Kulture in Amerika*, II, 278-80.

Villasur, Don Pedro, ex. to Upper Platte, II, 354 ff.

Villedonné, Étienne de, sketch, XIII, 208.

Villier, Balthazarde de, letter, XIII, 403-404.

Villiers, Louis Coulon de, sketch, XIII, 212.

Villiers, Madeleine de, sketch, XIII, 220.

Villiers, Nicolas Antoine Coulon de, sketch, XIII, 209-10.

Villiers, Pierre de, sketch, XIII, 220.

Vimeure, Jean Baptiste Donatien de, Count de Rochambeau, in Am. Rev., IV, 112-14.

Vincennes, Clark's campaign, III, 33 ff., XIV, 539-41; in 1785, IX, 326 ff.; Sargent organizes law, XV, 231 ff.

Vinton, John Adams, (ed.), Mann's *Deborah Sampson*, revd., IV, 380-81.

Violette, Eugene Morrow, revs. Holland's *Wm. Penn*, III, 246-47, Houck's *Pioneers of Southeast Mo.*, 417, Shoemaker's *Mo's. Struggle for Statehood*, 561-64, Woodburn and Moran's *Am. Hist. and Govt.*, VI, 288, Hart's *New Am. Hist.*, 598-99, La Rue's *Foundations of Mormonism*, VII, 160-61, Ashley's *New Civics*, 283-84, Sauer's *Geog. Ozark Highlands of Mo.*, IX, 90-92, Esarey's *Hist. of Ind.*, 353-54, Howe's *Argonauts of '49*, XI, 296-97, *Hist. of*

*Jack Stock and Mules in Mo.*, 598-99, Leavenworth's *Lessons of Hist.*, XII, 110-11, Trotter's *Can. Federation*, 614-15, Read's *Walsingham*, XIII, 557-59; *Hist. of Mo.*, revd., V, 497-500; "St. Louis Legion and the Mex. War," X, 116.

Virdigris River, early navigation, XV, 35 ff.

Virginia, politics, I, 296-98, V, 98-101; Transylvania Co., I, 361; early maps, II, 295-96; slave laws, 484 ff.; western colonization, III, 19-38; Brit. rule, 107-108, VI, 122-23, 589, loyalists, XIV, 76-78; bibliog., III, 409-10; mil. ed., 410-12; secession, IV, 445; reconstruction, 522-23; col. customs, V, 93-97; Civil War local defense, VI, 37, 60-61, 67-68, XI, 495, 501; in 1740-90, VII, 378-83, in 1754-63, XIII, 90-92; division, X, 331-32; aids West during Rev., XI, 173 ff., failure to pay debts, 181 ff.; rôle of Raleigh, XII, 116-17; French and Ind. War, XV, 404-406.

*Virginia and the French and Indian War*, by H. Baker-Crothers, revd., XV, 404-406.

"Virginia and the West: An Interpretation," by C. W. Alvord, III, 19-38.

*Virginia Frontier, 1754-1763*, by L. K. Koontz, revd., XIII, 90-92.

*Virginia Portraits: Essays in Biography*, by A. C. Gordon, revd., XII, 287.

*Virginia under the Stuarts, 1607-1688*, by T. J. Wertenbaker, revd., I, 296-97, VI, 589.

Virtue, Ethel, revs. *Mss. in L. of C.*, V, 351-52.

"Visit to Kansas in 1857," ed. by W. E. Connelley, XIII, 541-44.

*Voice of Lincoln*, by R. M. Wanamaker, revd., V, 483-85.

*Voices of Our Leaders*, comp. by W. M. Lewis, V, 369.

"Voluntary Military Organizations just Previous to the Civil War," by T. G. Gronert, X, 118.

Volwiler, A. T., (ed.), "Wm. Trent's Jl.," XI, 390-413, (ed.), "Letters from a Civil War Officer," XIV, 508-29; revs. Martin and Shenk's *Pa. Hist.*, XII, 444-46, Flick's *Papers Sir Wm. Johnson* (Vol. IV), XIII, 87-90, Cruikshank's *Cor. Lt.-Gov. Simcoe*, XIV, 384-87, Howe's *Marching with Sherman*, XV, 283-84; *George Croghan*, revd., XIII, 267-70.

Von Klarwill, Victor, (ed.), *Fugger News-Letters*, revd., XIII, 556-57.

Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey, pol. career, VI, 532-55.

*Voyage aux États-Unis de L'Amérique, 1793-1798*, by Moreau de Saint-Méry, revd., I, 122-23.

*Voyage of the First Hessian Army from Portsmouth to New York, 1776*, revd., II, 573-74.

*Voyages of the Norsemen to America*, by Wm. Hovgaard, revd., II, 595-96.

WADE, John Donald, *A. B. Longstreet*, revd., XI, 282.

*Wage Bargaining on the Vessels of the Great Lakes*, by H. E. Hoagland, revd., V, 106-107.

Wages, salaries and bounties in Union Army, XII, 523-49.

Wagner, Henry R., *Plains and the Rockies*, revd., IX, 89.

Walker, Mabel G., "Sir John Johnson," III, 318-46.

Walker, Robert J., and Thompson's lost commission, V, 158-89; homestead policy, 258; Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 503; annexation of Tex., VIII, 22; Mex. War, 36; sketch, XIII, 543.

Walker, Maj. Gen. W. H. T., and mil. service of slaves, VI, 44 ff.

Walker, William, Nicaraguan and Cuban enterprize, I, 198-211.

Wall, Louise Herrick, (co-ed.), *Letters of Franklin K. Lane*, revd., IX, 342-45.

Wallace, Col. Caleb, directs escheated lands to Ky. schools, VII, 125.

Wallace, W. Stewart, (ed.), *Maseres Letters*, revd., VI, 596-97.

Wallace, William Kay, *Trend of Hist.*, revd., X, 100-101.

Wallis, Wilson D., revs. Wilder's *Man's Prehistoric Past*, XI, 155.

*Walloon Family in America*, by Mrs. R. W. de Forest, revd., II, 435-38.

Walloon family, De Forest hist., II, 435-38; Griffis' hist., X, 463-64.

Walnut Creek (Kans.), location, XII, 86.

Walsh, Lt. Col. ——, conflict with Geo. Johnstone, IV, 334-35.

Walsh, Correa Moylan, *Pol. Science of John Adams*, revd., II, 575-76.

Walsingham, Sir Francis, pol. career, XIII, 557-59.

Walthall's Brigade, sketch, IV, 526-27.

Wamsley, James Elliott, "Last Meeting of Confed. Cabinet," VI, 336-49.

Wanamaker, R. M., *Voice of Lincoln*, revd., V, 483-85.

War, eugenic effect, II, 429-30; function of hist., III, 161-71; effect upon education, VI, 292-93. *See also* individual wars.

*War Aims and Peace Ideals*, ed. by Tucker Brooke and H. S. Canby, revd., VI, 572-73.

*War and Education*, by A. F. West, revd., VI, 292-93.

*War and the Coming Peace*, by Morris Jastrow Jr., revd., VI, 152-53.

*War Costs and Their Financing*, by E. L. Bogart, revd., VIII, 185-86.

*War Department, 1861: A Study in Mobilization and Administration*, by A. H. Meneely, revd., XV, 551-53.

*War Diary*, by G. E. Leach, revd., XI, 144-45.

*War Diary of a Diplomat*, by Lee Meriwether, revd., VI, 293.

*War Documents and Addresses*, ed. by M. E. Jenison, revd., XII, 447-48.

*War for Southern Independence*, by Edward Channing, revd., XII, 413-15.

*War of Democracy*, revd., IV, 374.

War of 1812, soldier diaries, I, 272-78, XV, 519-25; settlement of Mich. Ter., II, 25 ff.; exchange of prisoners, 409 ff.; diplomacy, 574-75; navy, 589; Inds. furnish lead, IV, 175; in Ohio Val., VII, 39-50, XIV, 312 ff.; documents, VIII, 204-206, XI, 280-81, XV, 543-45; causes, X, 365-95, XII, 36-50, 431-32; Harrison's rôle, XIII, 499-516.

*War Course of Indiana*, by Walter Greenough, revd., X, 462-63.

*War-Time Organization of Illinois*, by M. E. Jenison, revd., XII, 128-29.

Ward, Henry Baldwin, (comp.), *Sigma Xi Rec. and Hist.*, revd., I, 124; revs. Ogilvie's *Days on the Yukon*, 135-36, Stuck's *Ten Thousand Miles with a Dog Sled*, II, 296-99, Muir's *Cruise of the Corwin*, V, 110-12, Herrick's *Audubon*, 226-28, Gordon's *Alaskan Wilderness*, VI, 142-44.

Ward, Henry C., revs. Muir's *Travels in Alaska*, III, 260-63.

Ward, Joseph, Durand biog., I, 589.

Wardell, M. L., "Am. Hist. as Compulsory Course in H. S.," X, 122-23.

Warehouse Act, purpose, XV, 372-73.

Warfare, hist. in U. S., XV, 118-20.

Warfield, Col. ——, Tex. bandit, XII, 232 ff.

Warne, Frank Julian, *Immigrant Invasion*, revd., I, 282-84, *Tide of Immigration*, III, 527-28.

Warren, F. E., cattleman, XIII, 43.

Warren, Louis A., "Sarah Bush Lincoln," XIII, 247; *Lincoln's Parentage*, revd., 578-80.

*War's Aftermath*, by D. S. Jordan and H. E. Jordan, II, 429-30.

Warville, Brissot de, and Scioto Co., I, 508 ff.

Washburn, Cadwallader, Hunt biog., XIII, 291-93.

Washburn, Israel, Hunt biog., XIII, 291-93.

Washburn, William D., pol. career and assoc. with Donnelly, VIII, 86, 98-100.

Washburne, Elihu B., and Donnelly, VIII, 86 ff.; Hunt biog., XIII, 291-93.

Washington, Booker T., Riley biog., IV, 120-22, Scott and Stowe biog., 515-16.

Washington, George, letter, I, 98-101; Haworth biog., III, 535-36, Mace biog., 535-36, Hughes biog., XV, 110-12, Fitzpatrick biog., 112-13, Weems biog., 409-10; MacKaye drama, VI, 418-19; southern tour, XI, 448-49; estate, XIV, 539.

Washington, constitution, XI, 594-95; paucity of state hist. in local libraries, XIV, 124-25.

Washington County (O.), est. by St. Clair, XV, 224.

Washington (D.C.), during Civil War, III, 105-106; Bryan hist., 408-409; 1814 invasion, V, 487; reminiscences, XI, 437-38.

Washington (Tex.), as capital, XII, 228.

*Washington*, by Percy MacKaye, revd., VI, 418-19.

*Washington, a Virginia Cavalier*, by W. H. Mace, revd., III, 535-36.

*Washington's Southern Tour, 1791*, by Archibald Henderson, XI, 448-49.

Watauga County (N. C.), Preston hist., III, 412-13.

*Watch on the Rhine*, soldier paper, VI, 359.

Waterhouse, Dr. Benjamin, sketch, II, 408.

Waterways, international control, VII, 161-62.

Watkins, Albert, *Rept. Neb. Const. Conv.*, revd., I, 468-69, (ed.), Neb. Hist. Soc., *Colls.* (Vol. XVII), 589-90, (Vol. XVIII), V, 500, (Vol. XIX), VIII, 198-99, (Vol. XX), X, 87-88.

Watkins, Gordon S., revs. Bishop and Keller's *Industry and Trade*, VI, 407-408, Lescohier's *Labor Market*, VII,

66-67; *Labor Problems during World War*, revd., VIII, 213.

Watkins, Tobias, indictment, XIII, 531.

Watson, Elmo Scott, *Auxiliary Newspaper System*, revd., XI, 295-96.

Watson, Thomas E., aids sub-treasury plan, XV, 364.

Watts, Gov. Thomas Hill, Civil War local defense policy, XI, 516-17.

Way, Royal B., revs. Hanna's *Trade of Dela. before Rev.*, V, 97-98, Putnam's *Ill. and Mich. Canal*, 492-93; "U. S. Factory System for Ind. Trade," VI, 220-35.

Wayne, Anthony, 1794-95 campaign, I, 418-44.

Weaks, Mabel C., revs. Emerson's *Perry's Victory Centenary*, IV, 521-22, Wilson's *First Land Court of Ky.*, XI, 450-51, Bond's *Cor. of J. C. Symmes*, XIII, 270-72, Bodley's *Littell's Travels in Ky.*, 429-31, Taylor's *Ohio Co., Ky.*, 587-88.

Weaver, Gen. James B., 1892 campaign, V, 8 ff.; Haynes biog., VI, 592-93; radicalism, XIII, 159 ff.

Webb, Mary Griffin and Edna Lenore, *Famous Living Americans*, revd., II, 593-94.

Weber, Jessie Palmer, death, XIII, 303.

Webster, Daniel, Ogg biog., I, 294-95; Tehuantepec R. R., VI, 503, 511 ff.; reorganization of fed. judiciary, XII, 205 ff.

Webster, Homer J., revs. Thompson's *Ill. Whigs before 1846*, III, 120-22, Smith's *Commonwealth of Pa.*, V, 357-58, Keith's *Chronicles of Pa.*, 358-59, Carter's *Lt. Gen. Chaffee*, VI, 281-82.

Webster, Hutton, *Hist. Latin Am.*, revd., XII, 446-47.

Webster, Noah, and negro deportation, II, 496.

Weeks, Lyman Horace, *Hist. Paper Mfg. in U. S.*, revd., V, 218-19.

Weeks, Stephen B., *Hist. Pub. School Ed. in Ark.*, and *Hist. Pub. School Ed. in Ga.*, revd., III, 116-17.

Weems, Parson Mason Locke, biog. of Washington, XV, 409-10.

Weill, Georges, *Histoire des États-Unis*, revd., VII, 70-71.

*Welfare Campaigns in Iowa*, by M. L. Hansen, revd., VIII, 280.

*Welfare Work in Iowa*, by M. L. Hansen, revd., IX, 161-62.

Wellborn, Fred, "Silver-Republican Senators," XIV, 462-80.

Weller, L. H., papers, II, 77.

Welles, Gideon, assoc. with Johnson, II, 368 ff.

Wellington, William E., and Miss. navigation, VI, 472-73, 488.

Wellman, Walter, *Force Supreme*, revd., VI, 402.

Wells, Bezaleel, rôle in Ohio politics, XV, 329.

Wells, H. G., *Soc. Forces in Eng. and Am.*, revd., II, 128-29, *Outline of Hist.*, VIII, 190-92, (rev. ed.), XIII, 554-56.

Wells, Capt. William, sketch, I, 421; Ft. Dearborn massacre, 563 ff.; death, III, 222 ff.

Wentworth, John, and Lincoln's stand upon emancipation, IV, 421; Mayo biog., VIII, 391-95.

Wentz, Abdel Ross, *German Element in York Co., Pa.*, revd., IV, 523-24.

Werner, M. R., *Brigham Young*, revd., XII, 274-76.

Wertenbaker, Thomas J., *Va. under the Stuarts*, revd., I, 296-97, VI, 589.

Wesley, Charles H., *Negro Labor in U. S.*, revd., XV, 138-39.

Wesley, John, and M. E. Church in Am., XV, 69 ff.

West, Andrew F., *War and Education*, revd., VI, 292-93.

West, Elizabeth Howard, revs. Hill's *Catalogue Docs. Rel. to Hist. U. S. in Archivo Gen. de Indias at Seville*, IV, 374-76.

West, Henry Litchfield, *Fed. Power*, revd., VI, 113-14.

West, Lt. Richard, Jr., identified, XII, 578-79.

West, Victor J., (co-author), *For. Pol. Woodrow Wilson*, revd., IV, 497-99.

West, W. Reed, *Fr. Opinion on Civil War*, revd., XI, 446-47.

West, Willis Mason, *Am. Hist. and Govt.*, revd., I, 153-54, *Source Book in Am. Hist.*, 479-80, *Am. Democracy*, IX, 174-76.

West, Washington's land claims, I, 98-101; hist. sources, 167-84; Ind. warfare, 460-61; in Am. for. rels., 302-304; commercial dependence upon Miss. R., III, 429 ff.; Grow furthers settlement, IV, 252-54; after War of 1812, 299 ff.; rôle in politics, 459-69, V, 355-56; population, VI, 167-91; Methodism, VIII, 217-18; War of 1812, X, 365-95. *See also* Far West.

*West in the Diplomacy of the American Revolution*, by P. C. Phillips, revd., I, 302-304.

West Florida, Brit. admin., I, 364-75, IV, 314-41; during Rev., II, 465-83; Am. occupation, V, 488-90. *See also* Florida and East Florida.

*West Florida Controversy, 1798-1813*, by I. J. Cox, revd., V, 488-90.

West India Company, and fur trade, III, 172 ff.

West Indies, under France, IV, 231-32; under Brit., V, 238-40; trade with U. S., X, 447-48.

West Virginia, Callahan hist., I, 587-88; formation, X, 331-32.

Westergaard, Waldemar, revs. Pitman's *Dev. Brit. W. Indies*, V, 238-40, Christensen's *Dansk Am. Historie*, XV, 135-36.

"Western Aims in the War of 1812," by J. W. Pratt, XII, 36-50.

Western Development Company, founded, XIV, 339 ff.

*Western Influence on Political Parties to 1825*, by H. C. Hockett, revd., V, 355-56.

"Western Land Hunger and the War of 1812: A Conjecture," by L. M. Hacker, X, 365-95; argument refuted, XII, 36-50.

*Western North Carolina: A History (from 1730-1913)*, by J. P. Arthur, revd., III, 545-47.

"Western Radicalism in American Politics," by J. A. Woodburn, XIII, 143-68.

"Western Travel, 1800-1820," by Harlow Lindley, VI, 167-91.

Westinghouse, George, Leupp biog., VI, 283-84.

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth, *Old Pa. Towns*, revd., VII, 387-88.

Wharton, Lt. Col. Clifton, sketch, XII, 578.

Wharton, Samuel, sketch and papers, IX, 236-41.

*What Happened during One Man's Lifetime, 1840-1920*, by W. A. Burnap, revd., XI, 291.

*What Really Happened at Paris*, ed. by E. M. House and Charles Seymour, revd., VIII, 286-87.

*What the War Teaches about Education and Other Papers and Addresses*, by E. C. Moore, revd., VI, 292-93.

Wheat, prices, IX, 206 ff.; raised by Fr. in La., 231-32.

Wheeler, Everett P., *Sixty Years of Am. Life*, revd., IV, 254-55.

Wheeler, Homer W., *Buffalo Days*, revd., XIII, 109-10.

Wheelock, J. A., promotes R. R., V, 126.

Wheelock, Lt. Thompson B., resigns from army, XII, 553; mentioned, XIV, 194.

*When Buffalo Ran*, by G. B. Grinnell, revd., VII, 409.

Whig Party, Compromise of 1850, I, 378 ff., IV, 286 ff.; in South, I, 471-74, VIII, 17 ff., in Wis., II, 7 ff., in Ill., III, 120-22, in N. Y., 322 ff., in Ky., IV, 49 ff., in S. C., VI, 7-33, in Mich., 127-29, in Ind., VII, 97 ff.; Nashville Convention, II, 315 ff.; election of 1848, XI, 319 ff.; origin, XIII, 431-33.

*Whig Party in the South*, by A. C. Cole, revd., I, 471-74.

Whipple, Wayne, *Lincoln*, revd., III, 239.

Whiskey, as bribe for Inds., XI, 364 ff.

Whistler, Capt. John, at Ft. Dearborn, III, 221 ff.

Whitaker, Arthur P., "Sp. Intrigue in Old Southwest," XII, 155-76, (ed.), "Letters of James Robertson and Daniel Smith," 409-12, "Muscle Shoals Speculation," XIII, 365-86, "Harry Innes and the Sp. Intrigue," XV, 236-48, "New Light on Treaty of San Lorenzo," 435-54; revs. Hackett's *Doc. Rel. to N. Mex.* (Vol. II), XIV, 242-45, Rippy's *Latin Am. in World Politics*, XV, 285-86.

White, Albert B., revs. Ramsay's *Revenues of Kings of Eng.*, XIV, 85-87.

White, Henry Alexander, *Making of S. C.*, revd., II, 617.

White, Horace, *Lyman Trumbull*, revd., I, 140-42.

White, Howard, *Executive Influence in Mil. Pol. in U. S.*, revd., XII, 611-13.

White, Hugh Lawson, reorganization of fed. judiciary, XII, 202 ff.; in Tenn. politics, 507 ff.; in Tenn. banking, XIV, 312 ff.

White, James, Sp. intrigues, XII, 158 ff.; Muscle Shoals speculation, XIII, 376 ff.

White, John, discovery of gold, V, 76.

White, Melvin Johnson, "Populism in La. during 90's," V, 3-19; revs. Thompson's *New South*, VII, 159-60.

White, Peter, papers, III, 55.

White, Stewart Edward, *Forty-Niners*, revd., VI, 137-41.

White, William Allen, *Woodrow Wilson*, revd., XII, 270-73, *Masks in a Pageant*, XV, 575-77; as radical, XIII, 158-59.

White Cat, sketch, XIII, 213.

White Collar Line, sketch, VI, 472 ff.

Whitfield, Gen. John W., identified, XIII, 543.

Whiting, Lt. W. H. C., explorations for road to Calif., XII, 353 ff.

Whitledge, Robert, journey from Va. to Ky., VII, 364 ff.

Whitlock, Brand, *Forty Years of It*, revd., I, 314-15.

Whitman, Marcus, in Ore., I, 602, V, 235-36; propaganda for IX, 8-9.

Whitman, Walt, and Lincoln, XV, 283.

Whitney, Asa, promotes R. R., III, 446, V, 396-414, XII, 5 ff., 188.

Whitney, Nathaniel R., *Sale of War Bonds in Ia.*, revd., XI, 447-48.

Whittemore, Rev. B. F., sketch, I, 555-56,

Wibaux, Pierre, sketch, XI, 596.

Wichita (Kans.), boom period, XI, 473-74.

Wickware, Francis G., (ed.), *Am. Year Book* (1913), revd., I, 119, (1914), II, 280-81.

Wicliffe, Charles A., pol. campaign, IV, 60.

Wied, Maximilian, Prince of, travels in Am., X, 59-60.

Wilcox, W. C., death, III, 422.

Wilder, Harris Hawthorne, *Man's Prehistoric Past*, revd., XI, 155.

*Wilderness Road to Kentucky*, by W. A. Pusey, revd., IX, 89-90.

Wilkins, William, and westward expansion, III, 444.

Wilkinson, Gen. James, Pan-Am. policy, I, 212-39; La.-Tex. frontier, X, 280 ff.; Sp. intrigues, XII, 158 ff.; Mathews' border missions, 311 ff.; memorial to Miró, XIII, 429-31; rels. with Innes, XV, 236 ff.

Wilkinson, Morton Smith, promotes R. R., V, 131.

Wilkinson, Spenser, *Govt. and the War*, revd., VI, 570-72.

Will, George F., (co-author), *Corn among Inds. of Upper Mo.*, revd., IV, 531-32.

Willan, J. H. D., cattleman, XIII, 43.

Willard, A. M., (co-author), *Black Hills Trails*, revd., XII, 290-91.

Willard, James F., revs. Howbert's *Inds. of the Pike's Peak Region*, II, 450-51, Fish's *Am. Diplomacy*, III, 91-94, Cahall's *Sovereign Council of New France*, 263-65, Hayden's Wyo. Hist. Soc., *Proc. and Colls.* (1917), V, 236-37, Pollock's *Food Admin. in Ia.*, XI, 148-49; *Union Colony at Greeley*, revd., VI, 426-27, (co-ed.), *Colo. Colonization*, XIV, 418-20.

Willard, Margaret Wheeler, (ed.), *Letters on Am. Rev.*, revd., XII, 591-93.

Willet, Col. ——, at Ft. Stanwix, III, 335.

*William Allen: A Study in Western Democracy*, by R. C. McGrane, revd., XII, 603-605.

*William Branch Giles*, by D. R. Anderson, revd., II, 600-602.

"William Clark's Journal of General Wayne's Campaign," ed. by R. C. McGrane, I, 418-44.

*William Cobbett*, by G. K. Chesterton, revd., XIII, 565-66.

*William Henry Harrison: A Political Biography*, by D. B. Goebel, revd., XIV, 248-51.

"William Henry Harrison in the War of 1812," by B. W. Bond Jr., XIII, 499-516.

*William Penn*, by R. S. Holland, revd., III, 246-47.

*William Plumer's Memorandum of Proceedings in the United States, 1803-1807*, ed. by E. S. Brown, revd., X, 190.

*William Rockhill Nelson*, revd., III, 259.

"William Trent's Journal at Fort Pitt, 1763," ed. by A. T. Volwiler, XI, 390-413.

"William Walker's Designs on Cuba," by W. O. Scroggs, I, 198-211.

Williams, Charles Richard, *R. B. Hayes*, revd., I, 582-84.

Williams, David, election difficulties, IV, 340.

Williams, John, and Transylvania Co., I, 341 ff.

Williams, Mary Floyd, *San Francisco Com. of Vigilance*, revd., IX, 170-72.

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine, *Anglo-Am. Isthmian Diplomacy*, revd., III, 525-27.

Williams, Samuel Cole, *Lost State of Franklin*, revd., XII, 428-30, (ed.), *Timberlake's Memoirs*, XIV, 535-37, *Travels in the Tenn. Country*, XV, 403-404.

Williams, Samuel May, papers, X, 342; sketch, XI, 99-100; rels. with Austin, 99 ff.

Williams, Sherman, *N. Y's. Part in Hist.*, revd., III, 243-45.

Williams, Stanley, Thomas, *Am. Spirit in Letters*, revd., XIII, 413-16, (co-ed.), *18th Cent. Am.*, XIV, 74-76.

Williams, William, identified, III, 514.

Williamsburg (Va.), rehabilitation, XV, 156-57.

Williamson, James A., *Eng. Colonies in Guiana*, revd., XI, 424-26, *Europe Overseas*, XII, 615-16.

Williamson, T. S., papers, VI, 377.

Willing, Dr. George M., diary, XIV, 360-78.

Willing, Capt. James, in W. Fla. during Rev., II, 469 ff.; New Orleans mission, IV, 205.

Willis, Bailey, *N. Patagonia*, revd., I, 610-11.

Willoughby, W. F., *Govt. of Mod. State*, revd., VI, 568, *Govt. Organization in War Time and After*, 570.

Willson, Beckles, *Lord Strathcona*, revd., II, 611-13.

Wilmot, David, Going biog., XI, 610-12.

Wilmot Proviso, attitude of Cobb, IV, 280-81; and So. politics, VIII, 13 ff., XI, 321 ff.

Wilson, Hill P., *John Brown*, revd., I, 320-23.

Wilson, M. L., revs. Fiske's *Taming of the Sioux*, V, 110.

Wilson, Samuel M., *First Land Court of Ky.*, revd., XI, 450-51.

Wilson, Maj. Thomas Perry, papers, VI, 377.

Wilson, Thomas Woodrow, for. policy, IV, 497-99, V, 347-48; biogs.: Halévy, VI, 419, Dodd, VIII, 275-78, Seymour and Tumulty, 382-85, Lawrence and Daniels, XI, 414-19, White, XII, 270-73; propaganda against, IX, 17-18; un-Americanism, 245-47; *R. E. Lee*, revd., XI, 419; rels. with House, XIII, 256-63.

Wilson, Wilford C., papers, IV, 357.

*Wilson Administration and the Great War*, by E. W. Young, revd., IX, 245-47.

Winchester, Gen. James, and War of 1812, I, 272-77; conflict with Harrison, XIII, 502 ff.

Winder, William Henry, sketch, II, 420.

Windship, Dr. Amos, mentioned, XI, 570-79.

Windship, John Cravath May, letters, XI, 570-79.

Winfield, P. H., *Sources Eng. Legal Hist.*, revd., XIII, 84-86.

Wing, Henry E., friendship with Lincoln, XIV, 414.

Winnebago, Hexom hist., II, 293-94; Crashing Thunder's autobiog., XIV, 116-18.

Winneshiek County, Hexom hist., II, 293-94.

*Winning of Freedom*, by Wm. Wood and R. H. Gabriel, revd., XV, 118-20.

"Winning of Kansas, 1854-1858," by C. J. Brosnan, X, 125.

*Winning of the Far West*, by R. M. McElroy, revd., I, 598-601.

Winship, George Parker, revs. Swem's *Bibliog. of Va.*, III, 409-10.

Winslow, Col. Edward F., diary, VI, 378.

Winston, James E., revs. Rowland's Miss. Hist. Soc., *Pubs.*, IV, 525-27; "Lost Commission," V, 158-89, "New Orleans in 1836," IX, 107, "Econ Hist. New Orleans," XI, 200-26.

Winterbotham, J. M., (ed.), "Some Tex. Cor.," XI, 99-127.

Wirt, William, letters, II, 160.

Wirth, Fremont P., "Operation of Land Laws in Minn.," XIII, 483-98; revs. Abel and Klingberg's *Anglo-Am. Rels.*, XV, 125-27.

Wisconsin, in Civil War, I, 614-15, IV, 133-34, 401-402; statehood, II, 3-24; R. R. construction, V, 121-42; pioneer letters, 493-94; 1846 convention, X, 200-203; agriculture, XII, 99-101; town hist., 101-105; Quaife hist., 105-108; French régime, 589-91; Ind. mounds, XIII, 133; hist. markers and landmarks, XV, 294-95.

*Wisconsin Domesday Book: Town Studies*, by Joseph Schafer, (Vol. I), revd., XII, 101-105; *Four Wisconsin Counties, Prairie and Forest*, XIV, 561-64.

*Wisconsin, Its History and Its People, 1634-1924*, by M. M. Quaife, revd., XII, 105-108.

*Wisconsin Losses in the Civil War*, ed. by C. E. Estabrook, Duncan McGregor, and O. B. Holway, revd., IV, 133-34.

Wisconsin State Historical Society, *Colls.*, revd., I, 142-43; *Proc.* (1913), revd., 467-68, (1915), III, 557-58, (1916), IV, 530-31.

Wisconsin Territory, organized, XI, 371-72.

Wise, Jennings C., *Mil. Hist. Va. Mil. Inst.*, revd., III, 410-12.

Wissler, Clark, *Am. Ind.*, revd., V, 352-54, (co-author), *Adventurers in the Wilderness*, XIII, 413-16.

*With Americans of Past and Present Days*, by J. J. Jusserand, revd., IV, 112-14.

*With Lafayette in America*, by Octavia Roberts, revd., VII, 59-61.

*With Sam Houston in Texas*, by E. L. Sabin, revd., V, 108-109.

*With the National Guard on the Border*, by I. G. McCann, revd., IV, 518-19.

Wittke, Carl, "Ohio's German Language Press," VIII, 9; revs. Stephenson's *Hist. Am. Immigration*, XIII, 264-66, Wood's *Brit. Doc. War of 1813* (Vol. III), XV, 543-45; *Hist. of Can.*, revd., 541-43.

Wolcott, Alexander, Jr., Ind. agent at Chicago, XI, 367.

Wolcott, Frank, cattleman, XIII, 43.

Wolcott, Roger, (ed.), *Cor. W. H. Prescott*, revd., XIII, 94-95.

Wolf Creek (Kans), located, XII, 552.

Wolford, Leah Jackson, *Play Party in Ind.*, revd., V, 232-33.

Woltz, L. Oughtred, revs. Kenney's *Pictures in Pub. Arch. Can.*, XIII, 267-68.

Woman, in Wis., II, 16; in Ia., VI, 423-25; occupations, XI, 438-40; on the frontier, XIII, 131-32; statue to Pioneer mother, XIV, 275.

*Woman's Story of Pioneer Illinois*, by C. H. Tillson, revd., VII, 176-77.

*Women Lincoln Loved*, by W. E. Barton, revd., XIV, 554-56.

Wood, Edwin O., *Historic Mackinac*, revd., V, 364-65.

Wood, Ella Lucille, revs. Brigham's *U. S. of Am.*, XV, 150-52.

Wood, George A., revs. Lord's *Plymouth and the Pilgrims*, VII, 387; "Mohegan Inds.," IX, 75-76, "Fr. and Eng. in Ohio Val.," 104, "Céleron de Blainville," 302-19.

Wood, John Kinsley, diary, VI, 377.

Wood, Leonard, *Our Mil. Hist.*, revd., III, 530-31; Sears biog., VII, 291.

Wood, William, (ed.), *Brit. Docs. War of 1812-13* (Vol. I), revd., VIII, 204-206, (Vol. II), XI, 280-81, (Vol. III), XV, 543-45, (co-author), *Adventurers in the Wilderness*, XIII, 413-16, *Wining of Freedom*, XV, 118-20.

Woodbridge, J. E., *Purpose of Hist.*, revd., IV, 497.

Woodburn, James Albert, *Thaddeus Stevens*, revd., I, 125-26, (ed.), Hall's *New Purchase*, IV, 127-29, *Intro. to Am. Hist.*, 135, (co-author), *Elementary Am. Hist. and Govt.*, VI, 288; revs. Coomb's *U. S. Grant*, III, 542-43, Haynes's *Third Party Movements*, 558-59, Riley's *Booker T. Washington*, IV, 120-22, Ill. Hist. Soc., *Trans.* (1914, 1915), 129-30, Shannon's *Organization and Admin. Union Army*, XV, 530-33; "Radicalism in Am. Politics," XIII, 143-68.

Woodman, Cyrus, papers, III, 57, IV, 67.

Woodruff, Clinton Rogers, *New Municipal Program*, revd., VI, 575-76.

*Woodrow Wilson and His Work*, by W. E. Dodd, revd., VIII, 275-78.

*Woodrow Wilson and the World War*, by Charles Seymour, revd., VIII, 382-85.

*Woodrow Wilson and World Settlement*, by R. S. Baker, revd., X, 186-90.

*Woodrow Wilson as I Know Him*, by J. P. Tumulty, revd., VIII, 382-85.

*Woodrow Wilson, the Man, His Times, and His Task*, by W. A. White, revd., XII, 270-73.

Woodson, Carter G., *Ed. of the Negro*, revd., II, 586-89, (ed.), *Negro Orators*, XIII, 124-25, *Negro in Our Hist.*, XIV, 420-21; revs. Scott and Stowe's *Booker T. Washington*, IV, 515-16, Phillips' *Am. Negro Slavery*, V, 480-82, Reuter's *Mulatto in U. S.*, VII, 175-76.

Woodward, Augustus B., judge Mich. Ter., V, 45-48.

"Woolens Bill," in S. C., V, 426 ff.

Woolman, John, jl. and essays, X, 464-65.

Worcester, Dean C., *Philippines*, revd., I, 607-10.

Work, John, jl., X, 468-69.

*Work and Play in Colonial Days*, by M. H. MacElroy, revd., VI, 147.

"Work on the Cumberland Road," by E. G. Swem, II, 120-21.

*Workmen's Compensation and Insurance*, by D. H. Van Doren, revd., V, 479.

*Workmen's Representation in Industrial Government*, by E. J. Miller, revd., XI, 292-94.

*Works of Samuel de Champlain* (Vol. I), trans. and ed. by H. H. Langton, revd., X, 325, (Vol. II), ed. by H. P. Biggar, XIII, 124.

*World Court in the Light of the United States Supreme Court*, by T. W. Balch, revd., VI, 398-99.

World War, effect upon scholars, I, 481; the Allies, IV, 374; reminiscences and letters, V, 78-79, 503, VI, 152, 293, VII, 73-74, VIII, 196-97, XI, 144-45, 153-54, XII, 621; editorials, V, 79; documents, 190-93, VI, 364 ff., VII 245-48, XII, 447-48, XIII, 597-98; hist. societies, VI, 76-78; U. S. reconstruction, 116-17; effect upon govts., 147-48; submarines, 148-49, navy, 151; moral issues, 152-53; causes, 288-

90, 404, XIV, 382-83, XV, 271-73; soldier newspapers, VI, 350; govt. agencies, 570; sociological aspect, 574-75; 307th Infantry, VII, 74-75; Usher hist., 76; prisoners, 164; treaties, 165-66; Can's. rôle, 287-88; Monroe Doctrine, 288-89; finances, VIII, 185-86, X, 462-63; freedom of speech, VIII, 193-94; U. S. rôle, 195-96; labor problem, 213; Hoover Coll., 292; Wilson's rôle, 382-85, XIII, 256-63; camp life, IX, 161-62; food control, XI, 148-49; effect upon Clyde Val., 606-607; U. S. in Russia, 607-608; 151st Field Artillery, XII, 127-28; Geneva Protocol, 616-17; war guilt, XIII, 417-19; 168th Infantry, 445-47; transportation and supplies, XIV, 573-74. *See also* entries under individual states.

*World War and Leadership in a Democracy*, by R. T. Ely, revd., VI, 399-402.

Worth, Jonathan, moves for peace during Civil War, XI, 191 ff.

Worthington, Thomas, in Ohio courts, XIV, 3-24; in politics, XV, 322 ff.

Wozencraft, O. M., as Ind. agent, IX, 48 ff.

Wrangell Land, visited by Muir, V, 110-12.

Wraxall, Peter, *Ind. Affairs in N. Y.*, revd., II, 596-97.

Wren, Christopher, (ed.), Wyo. Hist. Soc., *Proc.* (1918), revd., VI, 587-88.

Wright, Judge Charles W., mentioned, XIII, 32.

Wright, Elizur, Jr., abolition activities, XV, 206 ff.

Wright, George, identified, IX, 113-14.

Wright, Quincy, revs. Laski's *Studies in Sovereignty*, IV, 239-41, Mussey and Duggan's *For. Rels. of U. S.*, 499-500, Fish's *Path of Empire*, VII, 165, Scott's *Peace Treatics*, 165-66, Latané's *From Isolation to Leadership*, X, 86-87; *Am. For. Rels.*, revd., 203-204.

Wright, Richardson, *Hawkers and Walkers*, revd., XIV, 273-74.

Wright, Thomas Goddard, *Culture in Early N. Eng.*, revd., VIII, 192-93.

Wright, W. W., and emancipation, IV, 425-26.

*Writings of John Quincy Adams*, ed. by W. C. Ford, (Vols. I, II), revd., I, 128-29, (Vol. III), 295-96, (Vol. IV), 584-85, (Vol. V), II, 432-33, (Vol. VI), III, 536-37, (Vol. VII), V, 220-22.

Wyandot, religion, IX, 114 ff.

Wyeth, Jacob, identified, V, 452.

Wyeth, Dr. John Allen, statue, XIII, 459-60.

Wyeth, Nathaniel, journey to Coast, V, 450-68; identified, VI, 100.

Wyeth, Newton, *Republican Principles*, revd., IV, 105-106.

Wyoming, homesteading in, II, 451-52; constitution, XI, 594-95.

Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, *Proc. and Colls.* (1917), revd., V, 236-37, (1918), VI, 587-88.

Wyoming State Historical Board, organized, VII, 245.

Wyoming Stock Growers Association, activities, XIII, 30-40.

YALE UNIVERSITY, Oviatt hist., IV, 122-23, Dexter hist., 123-25; newspaper coll., 247-48.

Yancey, William L., failure as diplomat, IV, 446 ff.

*Yankee of the Yards: The Biography of Gustavus Franklin Swift*, by L. F. Swift and A. Van Vlessingen Jr., revd., XV, 142-44.

*Year-Book of the Swedish Historical Society of America* (Vol. VIII), revd., XI, 287-88.

Yeatman, Woods and Company, bankers, XIV, 326.

Yellowstone expedition, 1819-20, IV, 299-313.

York County (Pa.), German settlers, IV, 523-24.

Young, Bennett H., *Confed. Wizards of the Saddle*, revd., II, 290-91.

Young, Brigham, Werner biog., XII, 274-76.

Young, Ernest W., *Wilson Admins. and Gt. War*, revd., IX, 245-47.

Young, James T., *Am. Govt.*, revd., XV, 154-56.

Young, Lewis Emanuel, *Mine Taxation in U. S.*, revd., IV, 503-504.

Yukon, gold discoveries, I, 145-36.

ZAFFARINE ISLANDS, attempted seizure, IV, 371-73.

Zahm, J. A., *Quest of El Dorado*, revd., V, 83-85.

Zane, Charles S., sketch, XIII, 246.

Zane, John M., "C. S. Zane," XIII, 246.

Zeuch, Lucius H., (co-author), *Chicago Portage*, revd., XV, 535-36.

Zimmern, Alfred, *Third Brit. Empire*, revd., XIV, 87-89.

Zinc, found in Ill., IV, 169-92.

Zouaves, under Ellsworth, XIII, 294-95.

Zuñi, ethnobotany of, IV, 110.